

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 2.1 - 24 JULY 2024 ATTACHMENTS

11.2.1. LPP13 - MOBILE FOOD POLICY	3
11.2.1.1. LPP13 MOBILE FOOD BUSINESSES (2).....	3
11.2.1.2. PROPOSED LOCATIONS.....	9
11.2.2. SCHEME AMENDMENT NO 80 TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO 1	11
11.2.2.1. SIGNED MODIFIED SCHEME AMENDMENT 80 _1.....	11
11.2.2.2. SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS SCHEME AMENDMENT NO 80 LOT 32 DARCH ROAD MA.....	29
11.2.2.3. SCHEDULE OF MODIFICATIONS SCHEME AMENDMENT NO 80 TO LPS1.....	40
11.3.1. FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR MAY 2024	41
11.3.1.1. MONTHLY FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT - MAY 2024.....	41
11.3.1.2. CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM - MAY 2024.....	64
11.3.1.3. FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT - BUSINESS UNITS - MAY 2024.....	67
11.3.2. LIST OF PAYMENTS FOR JUNE 2024	110
11.3.2.1. LIST OF PAYMENTS FOR JUNE 2024.....	110
11.3.3. CEO RECRUITMENT COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION	126
11.3.3.1. CEO JOB VACANCY ADVERTISEMENT.....	126
11.3.3.2. CANDIDATE BRIEFING PACK.....	127
11.3.4. 2024-25 ANNUAL BUDGET	148
11.3.4.1. 2024-25 STATUTORY ANNUAL BUDGET.....	148
11.3.4.2. 2024-25 SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES MASTER FINAL.....	180
11.3.4.3. 2024-25 SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION.....	214
11.3.4.4. 2024-25 CAPITAL WORKS BUDGET.....	217
11.3.4.5. 2024-25 BUSINESS UNIT BUDGETS.....	221
11.4.1. MACRO MUSIC CONCERT	264

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

11.4.1.1. MACRO MUSIC EVENT MANAGEMENT PLAN DRAFT V 1.0.....	264
11.4.1.2. AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER FOOTBALL AND NETBALL CLUB - LETTER OF SUPPORT.....	298
11.4.1.3. CITY OF BUSSELTON - LETTER OF SUPPORT.....	300
11.4.1.4. NOISE REGULATIONS.....	301

Local Planning Policy 13

Mobile Food Businesses

Sustainable Development/Environmental Health



May 2024

This policy was adopted by Council to set governing principles in place that align with the strategic direction of the organisation:

Strategy PE1.2 Facilitate, advocate for and fund initiatives which promote a community that is accessible for all and promotes inclusivity for all races, genders, ages and abilities throughout the community

Strategy PL1.2 Facilitate and advocate for agreed urban design parameters for public places with the community which improve vibrancy and are reflective of the values and character of each place

Strategy PL4.1 Facilitate and advocate for actions that support a sustainable and equitable circular economy with increased local spend. Increased local employment and resilient, innovative communities.

1.0 Introduction

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the location and operation of mobile food businesses across the Shire of Augusta Margaret River (Shire).

This policy further aims to encourage and support mobile food businesses and enhance community experience in key public places across the Shire while ensuring these do not detract from the established centres.

2.0 Objectives

- (a) The location and operation of mobile food businesses across the Shire occurs in a consistent and appropriate manner.
- (b) Mobile food businesses enhance the experience of the Shire's key public places in a manner consistent with the purpose and value of those public places.
- (c) Mobile food businesses activate places within the Shire where there is an identified need or gap, such as in locations with a lack of night time dining options.

3.0 Scope

This policy applies to:

- mobile food businesses operating on private property within the Shire.
- mobile food businesses operating on public places, reserves and land owned or managed by the Shire.

The policy excludes mobile food businesses operating at Shire approved events and markets, where that approval expressly allows for Mobile Food Businesses and/or Temporary Food Stalls.

LOCAL PLANNING POLICY 13

Shire of Augusta Margaret River 41 Wallcliffe Road, Margaret River 6285 | T (08) 9780 5255 | F (08) 9757 2512 | amrshire.wa.gov.au

4.0 Approval to operate on Private Property

- 4.1 Mobile food business operating on properties in the Priority/General Agricultural zones, Town/Village Centre zones or caravan park zone will be exempt from the need for planning approval where:
- They operate incidentally to an approved small bar, brewery, tavern, winery, cellar door, café, restaurant, lunch bar, fast food outlet, service station or caravan park
 - Do not result in deficit of car parking (below otherwise required standards)
 - Limited to one per property
- 4.2 All mobile food businesses operating in the Shire must hold a current *Food Act 2008* Certificate of Registration from the Shire or from the WA local government which is the principal location where food business activities occur.

5.0 Permit to operate on Shire Reserve

- 5.1 Mobile food businesses will only be granted approval to operate at approved Shire Reserve locations. See *Section 6.0 Approved Locations*.
- 5.2 Permits will be granted via an expression of interest process. The expression of interest will be run annually in the winter period.
- 5.3 The maximum term for a mobile food business permit is 2 years.
- 5.4 Generally, a maximum of one permit shall be granted to operate at an approved trading location at any one time, however, trading locations for mobile food businesses may be individually assessed to determine if the location is suitable for more than one mobile food vehicle to operate at certain times throughout the year.
- 5.5 The approved locations shall have permits allocated so as to reduce conflict with existing food and beverage businesses.
- 5.6 The approved location at Gracetown Beach shall have permits restricted to operate outside the normal business hours of the Gracetown General Store only.
- 5.7 A maximum of two permits shall be granted to mobile food businesses to operate at any one time for the Surfers Point approved location.
- 5.8 The division of trading times between permit holders at a single location will be considered by the Shire through the expression of interest process.
- 5.9 The Shire may reallocate a permit in situations where a vacancy arises, at any time throughout the year.
- 5.10 Permits holders are required to adhere to a schedule of operating conditions (See Schedule 1).
- 5.11 Operating times for mobile food businesses will be limited by permit conditions but are to fall within the hours of 6am and 9pm (inclusive of set up and set down times).

- 5.12 Permit holders must hold a current *Food Act 2008* Certificate of Registration from the Shire or from the WA local government which is the principal location where food business activities occur. .
- 5.13 A mobile food business permit may be cancelled, amended or renewed at the discretion of the Shire. Where a permit holder seeks to renew or amend a permit, an application must be submitted at least 15 working days prior to expiry of existing permit.
- 5.14 Upon cancellation of a permit, the permit holder will be charged a cancellation fee as per the Shire's Schedule of Fees and Charges and entitled to a 50% refund of the fees paid for the unused duration of the permit.

6.0 Approved locations

- 6.1 Mobile food businesses on Shire reserves are to be located in designated policy locations.
- 6.2 The Shire has approved the following locations for mobile food businesses to operate:
 - a) Rotary Park, Margaret River, Reserve 18451;
 - b) Surfers Point, Reserve 41545
 - c) Rivermouth, Reserve 41545; and
 - d) Flinders Bay, Reserve 24653.
 - e) Duggan Pavilion, Cowaramup, Reserve 22636
 - f) Main Beach **Carpark**, Gracetown, Reserve 27618
 - g) Druid's Hall Park, Witchcliffe, Reserve 28074
 - h) Ellis Street Jetty, Augusta, Reserve 27643

7.0 Permit for Itinerant mobile food businesses

- 7.1 A permit is required to operate an itinerant mobile food business in the Shire.
- 7.2 Itinerant mobile food businesses are not permitted to trade on the following roads or any property adjacent to that road:
 - a) Bussell Highway anywhere within the Shire district;
 - b) Blackwood Av, Augusta;
 - c) Caves Road anywhere within the Shire district;
 - d) Churchill Av, Margaret River;
 - e) Charles West Av, Margaret River;
 - f) Fearn Av, Margaret River;
 - g) Forrest Rd, west of Elva Street, Margaret River;
 - h) Ned Higgin Lane, Margaret River;
 - i) Town View Terrace, Margaret River;
 - j) Tunbridge Street, east of Farrelly Street, Margaret River;
 - k) Wallcliffe Road anywhere within the Shire district;
 - l) Wilmott Av, west of Elva Street Margaret River;

- m) Rivermouth carpark, Prevelly;
- n) Gas Bay carpark, Gnarabup;
- o) Grunters carpark, Gnarabup;
- p) Gnarabup carpark, Gnarabup;
- q) South Point carpark, Gracetown.

8.0 Sustainability

- 8.1 Mobile food businesses are required to connect to power where possible to avoid the use of generators.
- 8.2 Mobile food businesses are to use locally sourced or produced goods where possible.
- 8.3 Conditions will be applied to permits in order to ensure waste minimisation, opportunities to recycle and a prohibition on single use plastics.

9. Relation to legislation and council local laws

Planning approval is required under the *Shire's Local Planning Scheme No. 1* and therefore, the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, for mobile food businesses to operate on private properties.

A trading permit is required under the *Shire of Augusta Margaret River Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2010* and *Shire of Augusta Margaret River Local Government Property Local Law 2013* for selling goods or services in public places or on Local Government Property. General standard permit conditions are set in accordance with the Local Laws. The local laws are made under the provisions of Part 5 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Under Part 3 of the *Local Planning Scheme No. 1* (LPS1) planning consent is generally required for the repetitive and consistent use of reserved land. In the instance where a local law permit is required the Shire will exercise its discretion under the clause 61(1)(f) of the (LPS1), not to require planning approval. In this instance the merits or otherwise will be considered through the Local Law process.

10. Definitions

"Itinerant Mobile Food Business" is any means of transport designed to be moveable and used for the preparation or sale of food and beverages. The itinerant mobile food business will routinely change location making intermittent stops of up to 15 minutes at any one time (or until customer activity ceases).

"Local Government Property" means anything except a thoroughfare –

- a) which belongs to the local government;
- b) of which the local government is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or
- c) which is an "otherwise unvested facility" within section 3.53 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

“**Mobile Food Business**” is any means of transport designed to be moveable and used for the preparation or sale of food and beverages fit for human consumption, but does not include a temporary food stall.

“**Public Place**” includes -

- a) any thoroughfare or place which the public are allowed to use which whether or not the thoroughfare or place is on private property; and
 - b) local government property;
- but does not include premises on private property from which trading is lawfully conducted under a written law.

“**Temporary Food Stall**” includes a stall, tent or barbecue stand that is used to sell food at an occasional event and is usually dismantled after an event.

“**Shire**” is Shire of Augusta Margaret River.

Document and version control table			
Responsible Directorate		Sustainable Development	
Contact officer		Tessa Ashworth, Planning Officer	
Adopted / approved by:			
Date of adoption / approval:		[TBD]	Decision Ref: [TBD]
Date of next review		[4 years from last review]	
Document No.	[Synergy Document No.]	File No.	GOV/38
Version	Date	Decision Ref.	Brief description
1.0	22 June 2016	[TBD]	Initial Issue

LOCAL PLANNING POLICY 13

Shire of Augusta Margaret River 41 Wallcliffe Road, Margaret River 6285 | T (08) 9780 5255 | F (08) 9757 2512 | amrshire.wa.gov.au

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024


1.1	8 November 2017	[TBD]	Review of Policy
2.0	22 May 2024	[TBD]	Review of Policy

LOCAL PLANNING POLICY 13

Shire of Augusta Margaret River 41 Wallcliffe Road, Margaret River 6285 | T (08) 9780 5255 | F (08) 9757 2512 | amrshire.wa.gov.au

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Attachment 2 – Proposed locations

<p>Duggan Pavilion carpark, Cowaramup</p> 	<p>Positives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Near basketball court, skate park and playground, great for families • Power at back of Duggan Pavilion • Toilets and lots of parking. <p>Negatives</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overlap with BMX Friday night kiosk – contact for comment. • A little away from main street • Need to ensure does not conflict with existing businesses.
<p>Main Beach, Gracetown</p> 	<p>Positives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Busy area near beach, lots of parking, toilets. • No night-time dining options in GT. Evening times won't overlap store opening hours. • GCBC supportive of grassed area • Does not take away from carparking, is safer than in the carpark and has grass to sit on. <p>Negatives:</p> <p>Some infrastructure upgrades required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solar lighting • Extend power from back of toilets • Sandy entrance will need upgrade

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Druids Hall Park, Witchcliffe



Positives:

- Park design/activation project for druid's hall park being undertaken by infrastructure. Food truck at back of park will contribute.
- Recent park upgrade with new toilets and bench seats and enjoyable spaces to sit.
- Help to activate the townsite in evenings when this space isn't used as widely.
- Power access at back of hall, toilets located in reserve, sufficient access for bump in.
- Away from road and no obstruction to on road parking/bus stop.

Negatives:

- There will be some cross over with use of hall – will need to allocate permit times in response to hall usage.

Ellis Street Jetty, Augusta



Positives:

- Ellis street redevelopment concept plan allocates the site in blue for a food truck location. Has been subject to some community consultation already.
- The site in red will provide a temporary location until the redevelopment is complete.
- Any infrastructure upgrades will be implemented as part of redevelopment.
- Toilets and parking, grass to sit on, pleasant near the river.

Negatives:

- Busy boat ramp area and associated vehicle parking could be high demand at times. Temporary location may clash in daytime hours, though ok at night-time.
- Distance from main street, no formal tables/seating yet.

PGPM Pty Ltd

Project Management and Land Development Consultants

Shire of Augusta Margaret River Local Planning Scheme No. 1

Amendment No. 80

Lot 32 Darch Road, Margaret River

Prepared by:

PGPM PTY LTD

PO Box 369
Margaret River 6285

T: +61 8 97587889
E: pgleed@bigpond.net.au

Version / Date: Version 5 October 2023

Prepared for:

**MARGARET RIVER INDUSTRIAL PARK PTY
LTD**

T: +61 412 096 770
E: john.low@leapfrogproperty.com

Version	Purpose of Document	Orig	Review	Review Date
V1	Amendment - Draft	P. Gleed	P. Gleed	April 20, 2020
V2	Revised Draft following client comment		P. Gleed	April 27, 2020
V3	Revised Draft following AMRSC consultation		P. Gleed	April 7, 2022
V4	Final Submission		P. Gleed	April 18, 2023
V5	Council Adoption		P. Gleed	October 18, 2023
V6	DoPLaH modifications prior to advertising		P. Gleed	February 7, 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

RESOLUTION TO ADOPT AMENDMENT TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.1

AMENDMENT NO 80

Resolved that the local government pursuant to section 75 of the Planning and Development Act 2005, amend the above Local Planning Scheme by:

1. introducing the following uses into the 'Restricted Use' column and adding a specific condition relating to retail activity in the 'Conditions' column pertaining to RU 17A, under Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text:

No	Description of Land	Restricted Use	Conditions
RU 17A		Farm Supply Centre (D) Landscape Supplies (D) Motor Vehicle, Boat, Caravan Sales (A) Motor Vehicle Repair (D) Plant Nursery (D) Service Station (D)	Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site.

2. modifying the symbols in the RU 17A column in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text for the following use classes:
 - a) Storage - (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P)
 - b) Warehouse – (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P)
3. Deleting 'Warehouse (P)' from the RU 17B list of uses in Schedule3 of the Scheme Text.

The Amendment is 'Standard' under the provisions of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 given that it will not result in any significant environmental, social, economic or governance impacts on land in the Scheme Area.

Dated this 11 day of October, 2023.



CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	SUBJECT LAND	2
2.1	Property Description and Location	2
2.2	Existing Land Use and Development	2
2.3	Site Context	3
2.4	Pre-Lodgement Consultation	3
3.0	CURRENT TOWN PLANNING FRAMEWORK	5
4.0	PROPOSED USES AND JUSTIFICATION	7
5.0	PROPOSED SCHEME AMENDMENT	10
6.0	CONCLUSION	10

Figures

Figure 1 Aerial Site Plan	2
Figure 2 Restricted Use Precincts	4

Appendices

Appendix A	Certificate of Title
------------------	----------------------

1.0 Introduction

Lot 32 Darch Road, Margaret River (the subject site) is located within the Shire of Augusta Margaret River along Darch Road, approximately 3.8km from the Margaret River Townsite, and is bound to the west by Darch Road and the Margaret River Perimeter Road, to the east by National Park/State Forest, to the north by Lot 4 Rosa Brook Road and to the south by privately owned agricultural and bushland.

Council resolved, at its meeting of 14 May 2014, to adopt a Scheme Amendment (Amendment No. 6) to rezone a portion of Lot 32 Darch Road, Margaret River for industrial purposes. The Amendment was gazetted by the Minister on 19 July 2016.

The Amendment also included the subject land within a 'Restricted Use' classification 'R17' and within a 'Structure Plan Area' (SPA 24) linking the land to Schedule 3 and 15 respectively of the Shire of Augusta-Margaret River Local Planning Scheme No.1 (LPS1), respectively.

A Structure Plan for the site approved by the WAPC (Ref SPN/0742) on November 7, 2019 guides the future subdivision of the land with a focus on key environmental and economic considerations. The Structure Plan is a progression of the Shire's vision for industrial expansion within Margaret River that will meet the long-term demand and future user requirements.

Following the gazettal of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the 'Regulations'), structure plans no longer guide the development of the land, nor form part of the local planning scheme. Pursuant to Clause 14 of the Deemed Provisions for Local Planning Schemes forming Schedule 2 of the Regulations, "*structure plan means a plan for the coordination of future subdivision and zoning of an area of land.*"

Under Amendment no 6, land use permissibility was proposed to be controlled through the proposed structure plan, by designation of 'Buffer Industry', 'Light Industry' and 'General Industry' precincts. However, within the current planning framework, this is no longer permitted. Accordingly, on approval of the Structure Plan, the WAPC required a Basic Amendment to LPS1 to adjust the RU17 provisions and include the three precincts on the Scheme map. This Amendment (no 66) was gazetted on December 4, 2020.

The Basic Amendment was only able to propose minor adjustments to the Restricted Use Schedule provisions. The various permitted or discretionary uses that the original Amendment No 6 introduced were not able to be changed.

Since the gazettal of Amendment No 6 in 2016, which was originally prepared in 2014, the proponents consider that further flexibility needs to be introduced to allow a broader scope of potential uses that may seek to establish in the estate and that were not included in the original Amendment No 6 and also, to clarify that any retail activity within the estate be limited to that which is clearly incidental to the primary land use occurring on the site.

2.0 Subject Land

2.1 Property Description and Location

The subject land is described as Lot 32 Darch Road, Margaret River. Current Certificate of Title and ownership details for the subject sites are described in the table below.

Table 1 Certificate of Title Details

Street	Lot No.	Plan / Diagram	CT Volume	CT Folio	Area	Current Owner
Darch Road	32	P411357	2938	899	38.121ha	Margaret River Industrial Park Pty Ltd

A copy of the Certificate of Title can be seen in **Appendix A**.

2.2 Existing Land Use and Development

Lot 32 is 38.121ha in area and has frontage Darch Road and Margaret River Perimeter Road along its western boundary. It has been extensively cleared for cattle grazing but has retained stands of vegetation across the property. The land does not contain any dwellings or associated outbuildings, dams, or other infrastructure.

An aerial plan showing the site features of the above site can be seen in **Figure 1 (below)**.

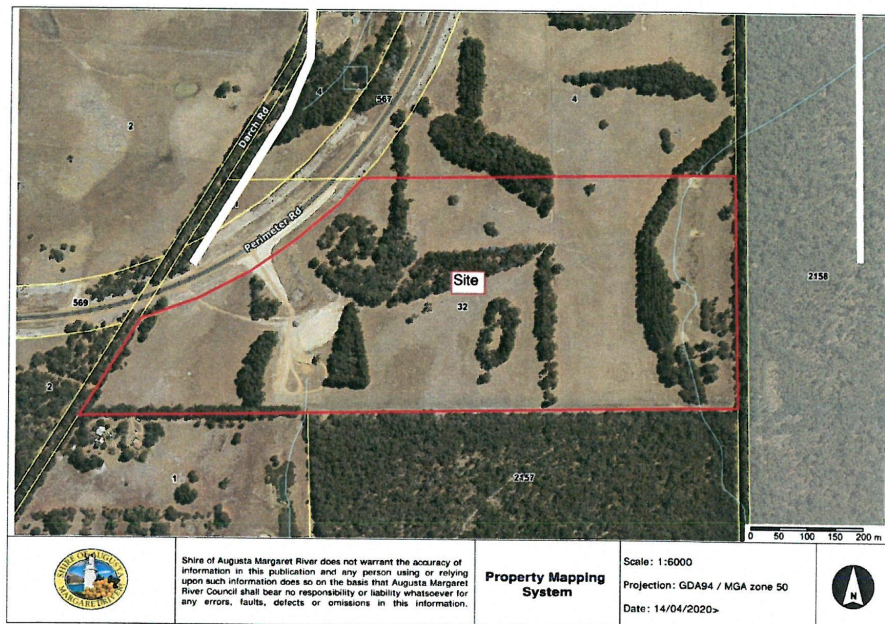


Figure 1 Aerial Site Plan

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

2.3 Site Context

The subject land is located within the Shire of Augusta Margaret River along Darch Road, approximately 3.8km from the Margaret River Townsite.

2.4 Pre-Lodgement Consultation

Key outcomes from this pre-lodgement consultation were:

Table 2 – Pre-lodgement Consultation

Agency	Date of consultation	Method of consultation	Summary of outcome
Shire of Augusta-Margaret River	19 August, 2020 18 December 2019 January 16, 2020 January 20, 2020 March 11, 2020 April 21, 2020	Emails and meetings with Shire Staff Draft submitted to Shire for preliminary comment	Ongoing discussions on the format of a Scheme Amendment with Strategic Projects Officer at AMRSC, Matt Cuthbert. Shire provided advice regarding the listed uses as part of the Shire's initial review of the Draft Basic Amendment. The intent of the Basic Amendment was to introduce additional uses and flexibility in permissibility however, Shire advice was that this would contravene the Basic Amendment format.
	September 3, 2021	Meet Shire staff	Recent meetings were to resolve a position on the final additional uses to be considered for inclusion into the amendment with particular emphasis on Showrooms. Clarified that 'bulky goods' establishments were not considered acceptable in the Estate but that showrooms ancillary to the predominant use were acceptable. Shire considers 'showrooms' should be a 'D' use. Client considers the use should be a 'P' use.
	March 1, 2022	Meet with Shire Staff	
	March 2023	Consultation with adjoining land owner to the south (lot 1) being 106 Darch Road Margaret River (Mr and Mrs A Koeppen)	Landowner was advised of the purposes of the amendment and the adjustment of the use classes as proposed. A draft copy of the amendment was provided to the landowner for review and comment. The landowner subsequently advised by letter dated March 27, 2023 that no adverse impacts were foreseen "on our property or amenity as a result of the proposed amendment".

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

	May to August 2023	AMRSC consulted with the DoPLaH to agree on wording of provisions relating to retail activity in the estate	Council adopted a revised amendment text relating to retail activity as agreed with the DoPLaH.
--	--------------------	---	---

3.0 Current Town Planning Framework

Scheme Amendment 6 rezoned Lot 32 Darch Road from 'General Agriculture' to 'Industry' zone and reserved a portion for 'Highways and Main Roads' purposes. Furthermore, it identified a portion of the land with a 'Restricted Use' classification 'R17' and included the land within a 'Structure Plan Area' (SPA) with reference to 'SPA24' linking the land to Schedule 3 and 15 of the Scheme respectively. The Amendment also introduced a list of permitted and discretionary uses into Schedule 3.

A subsequent Basic Scheme Amendment 66 clarified the Restricted Uses applicable to the three precincts as identified in the approved structure plan. These precincts are now listed in Schedule 3 of the Scheme and are identified as RU 17A (Buffer Industry), RU 17B (Light Industry) and RU 17C (General Industry). The precincts were also included on the Scheme Map as shown in figure 2 below.

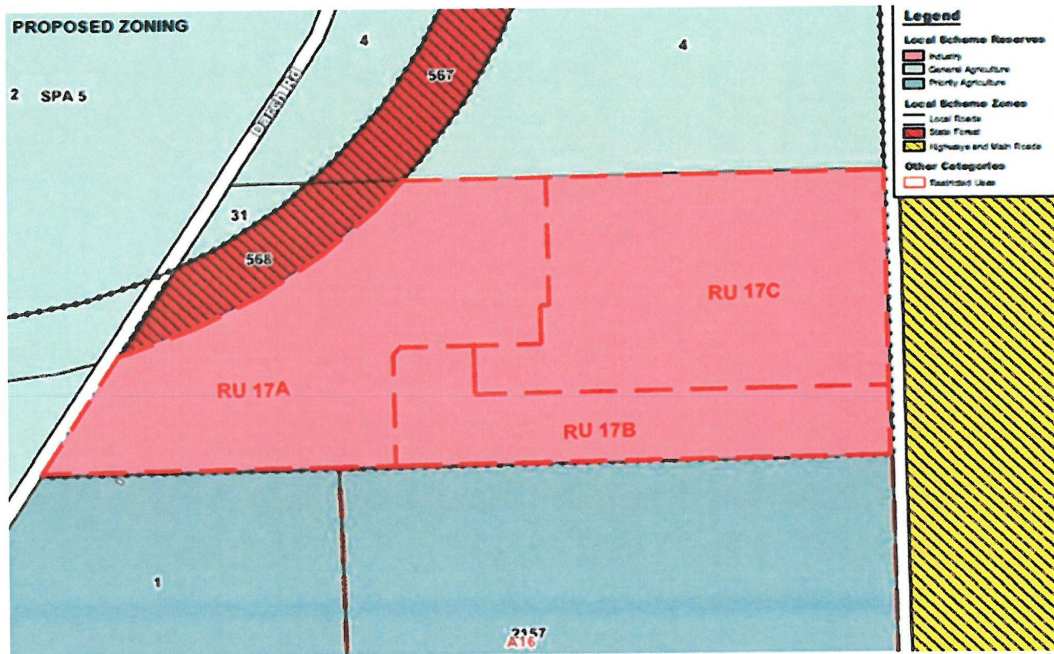


Figure 2 – Restricted Use Precincts

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Uses permitted in the three precincts introduced to the Scheme via the Basic Amendment 66 are as follows;

RU 17A "Buffer Industry"	RU 17B "Light Industry"	RU 17C "General Industry"
Cottage Industry (P) Service Industry (P) Light Industry (D)* Art Gallery(P) Brewery (D) Car Park (P) Club Premises(D) Convenience Store(D) Educational Establishment (D) Exhibition Centre (D) Laundromat/Drycleaner (D) Lunch Bar (D) Place of Worship(D) Storage (D) Telecommunications Infrastructure (P) Trade Display (P) Veterinary Centre(D) Warehouse (D)	Uses permitted in RU 17A Bus Depot (D) Contractors Yard (D) Fuel Depot (D) General Industry (D) Light Industry (P) Rural Industry (D) Motor Vehicle Repairs (D) Salvage / Wrecking Yard (A) Sawmill (A) Sawmill – Portable (A) Transport Depot (D) Warehouse (P) Winery (D)	Uses permitted in-RU 17B. General Industry (P) Salvage / Wrecking Yard (D) Sawmill (D) Sawmill – Portable (D)

4.0 Amendment Detail - Proposed Uses and Justification

4.1 Proposed additional uses (Part 1 of Amendment):

Several additional uses are proposed to be added to the current list for the RU 17A 'Buffer Industry' precinct. These uses include those considered ideal for locating within the 'Buffer Industry' precinct (subject to meeting specific conditions applicable to RU17A) as well as uses that were excluded from this industrial estate when zoned under Amendment No .6 but are listed as acceptable in Industry zones elsewhere in the Shire under Table 1 – Zoning Table, of the Scheme Text. The uses are listed as follows:

Use	Symbol	Comment
Farm Supply Centre	D	Defined as premises used for the sale of farm supplies such as seeds, fertilisers, chemicals, stock foods and equipment, such a use is benign in impacts and is suited to the "Buffer" precinct. Examples of Farm Supply Centre already exist in the Margaret River LIA (Landmark), in the Cowaramup town centre (Cowaramup Agencies) and in Station Road in Margaret River (Margaret River Produce and Pet Supplies). A Farm Supply Centre is a 'D' use in LPS No 1 for the Industry zone however, it has been <u>excluded</u> from all three precincts in the future Margaret River Industrial Park (MRIP) on the subject land.
Landscape Supplies	D	Landscape Supplies are defined as premises used for the storage, display and sales of materials used for parks and gardens and other like places. It is a 'D' use under other LPS No 1 Industry Zones however, has been excluded from all three precincts in the MRIP. Such a use should be able to be considered in the MRIP including in the 'Buffer Industry' precinct.
Motor Vehicle, Boat, Caravan Sales	A	This use has been excluded from all three precincts within the subject site. The use is however an 'A' use in Table 1 – Zoning Table or the Industry zone in the LPS No1 Scheme Text. It is inconsistent to prevent such uses from being established in the new MRIP and given the extremely low off-site impacts, is ideally suited to the 'Buffer Industry' precinct.
Motor Vehicle Repair	D	Motor Vehicle Repair is limited to electrical and mechanical repairs to vehicles as well as tyre fitting. It does not allow panel beating, spray painting or tyre recapping or retreading. Motor vehicle repair premises impacts are minimal, and any noise emissions would be readily addressed under the Schedule 3 conditions as outlined below. While it is acknowledged that this use is listed for the 'Light Industry' precinct, allowing it to be a 'D' (discretionary) use in the 'Buffer Industry' precinct should be considered.
Plant Nursery	D	Plant Nursery is a 'D' use in the LPS No1 Table 1 – Zoning Table for the Industry zone but has been excluded entirely from all three precincts in the MRIP. The use is defined as premises for propagation and sale of plants by retail or wholesale. Impacts will be minimal, and the use is ideally suited for the 'Buffer Industry' precinct.
Service Station	D	A Service Station has been excluded from all three precincts in the MRIP. It is a 'D' use in all other industry zones in the Shire under LPS No 1. A Service Station is considered to be a logical use for the Margaret River Industrial Park estate and a suitable use for the "Buffer Industry" precinct. The sale of fuel and incidental and convenience goods is consistent with needs of industrial businesses as well as the passing traffic on the Perimeter Road. In regard to the latter, the Perimeter Road was established as a traffic by-pass to the Margaret River town centre particularly for haulage traffic. The only viable location for a service station on the entire route is the MRIP given that it enjoys the only direct access to the Perimeter Road. A Service Station will be able to provide truck fuel filling facilities as well as for general traffic. Not providing a service station opportunity means that vehicles including

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

		trucks will need to enter the town centre environs for fuel needs, contrary to the objective of constructing a by-pass road. Inclusion of Service Station is a use appropriate for consideration in the 'Buffer Industry' zone given minimal impacts.
--	--	---

The "Buffer Industry" precinct is designed to ensure that sensitive land uses surrounding the site to the west and the south are not unduly affected by industrial activity. To that end, the Scheme provisions introduced via the previous Basic Amendment No. 66 state:

- *Any noise generating activities are to be confined to an indoor area, with all buildings to be oriented to front the new internal road. Any major openings are to be located on building facades facing away from sensitive land uses.*
- *Future development applications shall be accompanied by an Environmental Management Plan to adequately address matters relating to acceptable noise levels/ mitigation measures, dust and odour control as relevant to the proposed use and considered in the context of nearby sensitive land uses external to the Restricted Use Zone.*

The uses proposed to be introduced to the RU 17A precinct via this new Basic Amendment are considered acceptable for consideration in the 'Buffer Industry' precinct subject to demonstrating compliance with the above Scheme provisions. To ensure consistency with the Scheme, such uses are designated with the same symbol as those appearing against such uses in the 'Industry' zone in Table 1 – Zoning Table in the Scheme Text.

During consultation with Shire of Augusta-Margaret River staff, reference was made to the Local Planning Strategy which states that *"no service commercial will be permitted within the new industrial estate"* presumably reflecting a view that such uses will compromise the viability of the existing service commercial zone in Station Road.

The LPS identified the subject land as industrial *"given the urgent need to identify additional light industrial land"*. It also states that the existing industrial area in Boodjidup Road will transition to a service commercial precinct.

The mechanism for such a 'transition' is unclear. To date, the Local Planning Scheme No 1 retains the 'Industry' zoning over the Boodjidup Road precinct providing therefore, little incentive for the transition to service commercial to occur or for relocation of industries to the new estate to be encouraged. Effectively, the current Boodjidup Road precinct will continue to compete with the new estate in the provision of industrial development opportunities for the foreseeable future.

In addition, consistent with most industrial precincts, the existing industrial precinct contains several uses that support other uses in the precinct i.e. lunch bar, fuel filling, motor vehicle sales, repairs and panel beating as examples. Activation of any industrial estate as a result of the engagement between uses, is an important element for the ongoing health of the industrial economy and the viability of the estate itself. Unduly restricting uses in the new estate, particularly in the 'Buffer Industry' precinct, prevents such supportive industries from being established.

The new estate is very remote from the existing industrial and commercial precincts in the Margaret River townsite. As a result, there is likely to be little engagement between uses in the existing LIA and new estate. Uses such as those intended to be introduced through this amendment, will assist in ensuring that uses that offer services to other businesses in the same estate, can be considered.

The new estate is also very remote from existing services and as a result, its feasibility is particularly challenging. Major upgrades and mains extensions to water, sewer, communications and electricity to establish a first stage of the estate. are of significant cost causing the feasibility of the estate proceeding, to be consistently challenged. The Council's planning framework advocates the early establishment of the new estate as does the Margaret River Super Town Growth Plan as a means of generating additional economic development. For the estate to succeed, it needs consistency with the LPS No 1 Industry zone list of uses by way of inclusion of the uses discussed above thereby avoiding being disadvantaged in the context of other industrial estates in the region.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

It should also be noted that the new estate will also serve an important support role for the East Margaret River community. Allowing the additional uses proposed in this amendment will ensure that the maximum scope of services to the East Margaret River community can be offered such as fuel filling, landscape supplies and motor vehicle repairs as examples.

The addition of a condition relating to retail use is sought by the proponents of the estate in order to provide clarity to future developers/tenants regarding the extent of retail development allowed within the precinct.

The definition of Industry includes "*the selling of goods by wholesale or retail*" and hence some minor retail component is clearly likely within the estate. This would logically come in the form of (for example) mowers and chainsaws being sold from a premises where the primary function is to repair such devices. The proposed condition relating to retail activity provides clarity and an appropriate amount of flexibility but also ensures that large format warehouse style retail premises remain excluded from the area.

4.2 Adjustment to Symbols (Part 2 of Amendment)

Part 2 of the proposed amendment is to modify the symbols relating to 'Storage' and Warehouse' uses. Currently RU17A lists these uses as 'D' whereas under Table 1 – Zoning Table of the Scheme Text, the uses are listed in the Industry Zone as 'P'.

The uses are entirely suitable for the 'Buffer Industry' precinct given their minimal impacts. The proposed modification to the symbols brings the uses into consistency with the Scheme Text Table 1 and therefore consistency with opportunities available in other industrial estates in the Shire of Augusta – Margaret River.

4.3 Adjustment to RU17B list of uses (Part 3 of Amendment)

Part 3 of the proposed amendment is to delete 'Warehouse (P)' from the list of uses in the RU17B column. The use is already listed in the RU17A column. The amendment proposes to remove this duplication.

5.0 Proposed Scheme Amendment

The proposed Amendment is considered 'Standard' under the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

It is proposed to include the following uses into the RU 17A 'Restricted Use' column and add a specific condition relating to retail activity in the RU 17A 'Conditions' column in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text as follows.

No	Description of Land	Restricted Use	Conditions
RU 17A		Farm Supply Centre (D) Landscape Supplies (D) Motor Vehicle, Boat, Caravan Sales (A) Motor Vehicle Repair (D) Plant Nursery (D) Service Station (D)	Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site.

It is further proposed to modify the RU 17A column in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text for the following use classes:

- Storage - (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P)
- Warehouse – (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P) and;

modifying the RU17B list of uses in Schedule 3 by deleting 'Warehouse (P)' from the RU 17B list of uses in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text to correct an error.

6.0 Conclusion

This report has been prepared to support a proposed Amendment to LPS1. The Amendment is 'Standard' under the provisions of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 given that it will not result in any significant environmental, social, economic or governance impacts on land in the Scheme Area.

The amendment seeks to add land uses to the current Restricted Use RU17A list of uses into Schedule 3 of LPS 1 and undertake minor modifications to the symbols for the 'Storage' and 'Warehouse' uses.

In summary, the proposed scheme amendment:

- introduces consistency of uses between the proposed Margaret River Industrial Park and the 'Industry' zone in LPS No 1 and the other existing industrial estates in the Shire of Augusta – Margaret River.
- clarifies the extent of retail activity permitted within the estate.
- does not compromise the need for any uses in the Buffer Industry precinct (RU17A) from demonstrating that it is able to comply with the current conditions listed in Schedule 3 of LPS No. 1.
- is consistent with the principles of orderly and proper planning relating to industrial estates and seeks to facilitate a range of compatible and supportive industries that will not adversely affect the character of the surrounding area.
- will not compromise the viability of the current Margaret River townsite service commercial area or the existing industrial area due to its remoteness from the current commercial precincts.
- will supplement the current list of uses that can be considered within the estate to the benefit of the estate's potential in the market and allowing the maximum level of activation between uses.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005)
RESOLUTION TO AMEND LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME
SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.1
AMENDMENT NO 80



Resolved that the local government pursuant to section 75 of the Planning and Development Act 2005, amend the above Local Planning Scheme by:

1. introducing the following uses into the 'Restricted Use' column and adding a specific condition relating to retail activity in the 'Conditions' column pertaining to RU 17A, under Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text:

No	Description of Land	Restricted Use	Conditions
RU 17A		Farm Supply Centre (D) Landscape Supplies (D) Motor Vehicle, Boat, Caravan Sales (A) Motor Vehicle Repair (D) Plant Nursery (D) Service Station (D)	Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site.

2. modifying the symbols in the RU 17A column in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text for the following use classes:
 - c) Storage - (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P)
 - d) Warehouse – (D) to be deleted and replaced with (P)
3. Deleting 'Warehouse (P) from the RU 17B list of uses in Schedule3 of the Scheme Text.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

<p>Adoption – Regulation 13(1)</p>	<p>Adopted by resolution of the Council of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River at the Meeting of the Council held on the <u>11</u> day of <u>October</u> 2023.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">  _____ Shire President </p> <p style="text-align: right;">  _____ Chief Executive Officer </p>
<p>Final Approval Regulation 21(2), 22(1) & (2)</p>	<p>Adopted for Final Approval by Resolution of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River at the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on the ____ day of _____ 20 ____, and the Common Seal of the Shire of Augusta Margaret River was hereunto affixed by the authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> _____ Shire President </p> <p style="text-align: right;"> _____ Chief Executive Officer </p>
<p>Recommended/Submitted for Final Approval</p>	<p style="text-align: right;"> _____ Delegated under S.16 of Planning and Development Act 2005 Date: _____ </p>
<p>Final Approval Granted</p>	<p style="text-align: right;"> _____ Minister for Planning Date: _____ </p>

APPENDIX A
Certificate of Title

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

WESTERN



AUSTRALIA

REGISTER NUMBER 32/DP411357	
DUPLICATE EDITION 1	DATE DUPLICATE ISSUED 13/12/2017

VOLUME **2938** FOLIO **899**

RECORD OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE
UNDER THE TRANSFER OF LAND ACT 1893

The person described in the first schedule is the registered proprietor of an estate in fee simple in the land described below subject to the reservations, conditions and depth limit contained in the original grant (if a grant issued) and to the limitations, interests, encumbrances and notifications shown in the second schedule.



REGISTRAR OF TITLES

LAND DESCRIPTION:

LOT 32 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 411357

REGISTERED PROPRIETOR:
(FIRST SCHEDULE)

MARGARET RIVER INDUSTRIAL PARK PTY LTD OF 7 WAYEELA PLACE CITY BEACH WA 6015
(AF N764055) REGISTERED 11/12/2017

LIMITATIONS, INTERESTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND NOTIFICATIONS:
(SECOND SCHEDULE)

Warning: A current search of the sketch of the land should be obtained where detail of position, dimensions or area of the lot is required.
* Any entries preceded by an asterisk may not appear on the current edition of the duplicate certificate of title.
Lot as described in the land description may be a lot or location.

-----END OF CERTIFICATE OF TITLE-----

STATEMENTS:

The statements set out below are not intended to be nor should they be relied on as substitutes for inspection of the land and the relevant documents or for local government, legal, surveying or other professional advice.

SKETCH OF LAND: DP411357
PREVIOUS TITLE: 2848-948
PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: NO STREET ADDRESS INFORMATION AVAILABLE.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY: SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER

LANDGATE COPY OF ORIGINAL NOT TO SCALE 29/08/2019 03:35 PM Request number: 59777324


Landgate
www.landgate.wa.gov.au

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Attachment 2 - SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS – P223265 LND/1/80 PTY/12598
Scheme Amendment No 80 to Local Planning Scheme No 1 – Lot 32 Darch Road, Margaret River

Submitter (Name & Address)	Comments	Response
Private Submissions – Support		
Private Submission of Support 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modify the Scheme Amendment by correcting a formatting error in the amendment text. One of the purposes of Amendment No. 80 to Local Planning Scheme No 1 is to introduce a specific condition stating that “retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site”. The intention was to allow incidental retail activity across all three precincts within the industrial estate. Due to an inadvertent formatting error, the new condition only appears against precinct RU17A. A modification is requested to correct this formatting error by also listing the condition against precincts RU17B and RU17C in Schedule 3 of the Scheme Text. • Introduce provisions to the Scheme Amendment text to provide for a residential use right as an ancillary use to the industrial use. With respect to a residential use right, the proponent considers that given the current isolation of the estate from the current urban development front resulting in limited security and oversight and the shortage of housing options in the Margaret River area, the Local Planning Scheme should provide an option of “caretakers dwelling”. This would provide security on site as well as a means of avoiding the dual costs of establishing industrial activity and off-site residential premises. This latter aspect is critical for “start-up” or new industries. The Scheme Amendment should therefore be modified to add “caretakers dwelling (D)” to the current list of uses under the Restricted Use column and further, introduce the following to the “conditions” column for all three precincts being RU17A, RU17B and RU 17C: 	<p>Incidental retail activity which is inherent in permitted landuses is already allowed and is not assisted by the proposed ‘condition’.</p> <p>For the reasons outlined in the report and despite what landuse controls are used in other Shires in the South West, the Shire recommends that caretakers dwellings not be allowed in this industrial estate in the interests of maximising its potential to accommodate a wide range of industrial uses without creating landuse conflict.</p>

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

	<p><i>“A caretakers dwelling of maximum floor internal floor of 150m2 is permitted subject to Council approval and subject to the occupants of the dwelling being related to the business established on the site through ownership of the business or employment in the business. The occupancy of a caretakers dwelling in advance of a business being established on the land is not permitted. A caretaker’s dwelling is defined in the Model Scheme Text as “a dwelling on the same site as a building, operation, or plant used for industry and occupied by a supervisor of that building, operation or plant”.</i></p> <p>Research into other Local Authority Planning Schemes in the Southwest and Great Southern regions indicates that a “caretakers dwelling” is widely listed as an acceptable use in industrial zones. Allowing a residential use right in conjunction with the industrial activity assists in the feasibility of new industrial activities being commenced and reduces “start-up” finance demands. In addition, a residential use right provides options to the operator for worker accommodation which is in short supply in the Margaret River locality. A further benefit is security. The Estate is remote from the current development front and is a 10-to-15-minute drive from the Margaret River town centre and associated Police services. On-site security is essential, particularly in the Estate’s early phase of development. Allowing the opportunity for a caretakers dwelling will enable on-site occupants to provide constant oversight of the premises. The occupation by a resident on site should also be considered as a safeguard to the community, the surrounding businesses, and the State Forest and nearby National Park. Onsite occupation will provide on the spot detection and fast action in the event of theft, fire or other emergencies.</p> <p>The result of the above-mentioned research is provided below:</p>											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">SHIRE:</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Zone:</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Caretakers Dwelling?</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Classification</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Comments</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SAMR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Industrial</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> <td style="text-align: center;">X – not permitted</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Only Shire where not permitted</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SHIRE:	Zone:	Caretakers Dwelling?	Classification	Comments	SAMR	Industrial	Yes	X – not permitted	Only Shire where not permitted
SHIRE:	Zone:	Caretakers Dwelling?	Classification	Comments								
SAMR	Industrial	Yes	X – not permitted	Only Shire where not permitted								

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Boddington	General Industry	Yes	D- Discretionary	Permitted subject to council approval
Boyup Brook	Light & General Industry	Yes	D - Discretionary	Permitted subject to council approval
Bridgetown	Industrial	Yes	A - Advertising	Permitted subject to advertising & council discretion
Bunbury	Light & General Industry	Yes	A - Advertising	Permitted subject to advertising & council discretion
Busselton	Industrial	Yes	A - Advertising	Permitted subject to advertising & council discretion
Capel	Industrial	Yes	I – Incidental	Permitted subject to residential use being Incidental to predominant Industrial Use

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

	Collie	Light & General Industry	Yes	Light – D / General - A	D is discretionary council approval & A – is subject to advertising & council discretion.
	Cranbrook	Industrial	Yes	D – discretionary	Permitted subject to council approval
	Dardanup	Light & General Industry	Yes	D – discretionary	Permitted subject to council approval
	Denmark	Industrial	Single House	IP	Permitted if Incidental to Predominant use & council approves
	Donnybrook	Light & General Industry	Yes	Light – A / General - X	A – advertising & Council discretion / X – not permitted
	Harvey	Light / General & Service Industry	Yes	IP	Permitted if Incidental to Predominant use & council approves

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

	Katanning	General Industry	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval	
	Kojonup	Industrial	Yes	IP	Permitted if Incidental to Predominant use & council approves	
	Manjimup	Industrial	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval	
	Nannup	Industrial	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval	
	Plantagenet	General & Strategic Industry	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval	
	Wagin	General Industry	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval	
	Waroona	Industrial	Yes	IP	Permitted if Incidental to Predominant use & council approves	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

	West Arthur	Industrial	Yes	D	Permitted subject to council approval
	Williams	Industrial	Yes	AA	Permitted subject to advertising & council approval
<p>The Shire of Augusta-Margaret River is the only Council in the above list that categorises a caretakers dwelling as a prohibited use in the Industrial Zone. (It is noted that the Shire's LPS No1 lists a caretakers dwelling as a "D" use in the Service Commercial, Town Centre, and Village Centre zones).</p> <p>In order to provide consistency with other Industrial zones in the regions and similar opportunities for potential industrial proponents, the Scheme Amendment documents should be amended to include caretakers dwelling as a "D" use in all three precincts in the Margaret River Industrial Park.</p> <p>Assuming this submission is supported, the Scheme Amendment format would therefore be as follows:</p>					
	No	Description of Land	Restricted Use	Conditions	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

	RU 17A		<p>Farm Supply Centre (D) Landscape Supplies (D) Motor Vehicle, Boat, Caravan Sales (A) Motor Vehicle Repair (D) Plant Nursery (D) Service Station (D) Caretakers Dwelling (D)</p>	<p>Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site.</p> <p>A caretakers dwelling of maximum floor internal floor of 150m2 is permitted subject to Council approval and subject to the occupants of the dwelling being related to the business established on the site through ownership of the business or employment in the business. The occupancy of a caretakers dwelling in advance of a business being established on the land is not permitted.</p>	
	RU17B			<p>Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site.</p> <p>A caretakers dwelling of maximum floor internal floor of 150m2 is permitted subject to Council approval and subject to the occupants of the dwelling being related to the business established on the site through ownership of the business or employment in the business. The</p>	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

				occupancy of a caretakers dwelling in advance of a business being established on the land is not permitted.	
	RU 17C			<p>Retail activity is limited to that which is incidental to the predominant land use occurring on the site.</p> <p>A caretakers dwelling of maximum floor internal floor of 150m2 is permitted subject to Council approval and subject to the occupants of the dwelling being related to the business established on the site through ownership of the business or employment in the business. The occupancy of a caretakers dwelling in advance of a business being established on the land is not permitted</p>	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Private Submissions - Objection	
Nil	

Government Agency Comments		
Water Corporation	The Water Corporation has no objection to the proposed amendment. Currently there are no Water Corporation services in the area for the lots to connect to. There is a project currently being undertaken to deliver servicing to the area from along Perimeter Road. Any future developer of the site will need to get in contact with the Water Corporation to discuss when they will be delivered.	Noted.
Main Roads	<p>No objection to the proposed scheme amendment subject to the following comments and requirements.</p> <p>The proposed additional uses and existing uses within the industrial estate will generate significant traffic demands which could impact on the safety and function of the Bussell Highway (Margaret River Perimeter Road).</p> <p>At the subdivision stage, the intersection of the proposed subdivision access road and the Bussell Highway will be required to be designed and constructed to the specifications and satisfaction of Main Roads including appropriate left and right turn treatments at the full cost of the subdivider.</p> <p>Also, no additional access will be supported from the subdivision area to the Bussell Highway. In the event that a EAW is required for the subdivision area it is recommended that access be provided through to Darch Road.</p>	The submission relates to works which will be required as a consequence of implementing the approved subdivision.
Department of Health (DoH)	The DoH has no objection to the proposed amendment.	Noted
Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER)	The Department has no objection to Scheme Amendment No. 80. However, the Department seeks to refer more broadly to the uses allowable in the three precincts, introduced to LPS1 by the Amendment No. 66, on 4 December 2020, i.e. RU 17A, RU 17B & RU 17C. Two of these (discretionary) uses - Brewery (D) permitted in RU 17A "Buffer Industry" and Winery (D) permitted in RU 17B "Light Industry" (otherwise described as beverage manufacture) - generate a significant volume of wastewater, which needs to be safely disposed of.	The points raised by DWER do not relate to the uses being introduced by way of the subject scheme amendment and it is not considered to be the appropriate mechanism to make the suggested changes which would more approximately be addressed through the development application process.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

	<p>It is therefore timely to note that due to Lot 32 being remote from existing services, its feasibility is particularly challenging, specifically in terms of major upgrades and mains extensions to services such as water supply and sewerage infrastructure.</p> <p>The Department agrees with PGPM (p.8), at least with regard to reticulated sewerage, that the feasibility of the estate at Lot 32 proceeding will be consistently challenged by the need to dispose of wastewater.</p> <p>As such, the Department questions whether the land uses of 'Brewery' and 'Winery' should remain as 'D' uses, when it is unlikely that the matter of wastewater from such beverage manufacturing will be addressed in the absence of reticulated sewerage infrastructure.</p> <p>If the Shire allows Amendment 80 to review the uses listed as acceptable in this Industry zone, then equally there is also an opportunity to provide clarity to future developers/tenants regarding the extent of development allowed within the precinct.</p> <p>The Department recommends that the Shire of Augusta Margaret River (Shire) consider the land uses of 'Brewery' and 'Winery', or 'Beverage Manufacturing', as an 'X' use with respect to Lot 32.</p>	
DPLH Aboriginal Cultural Heritage	<p>A review of the Register of Places and Objects as well as the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) Aboriginal Heritage Database concludes that the subject area intersects with public boundary of Aboriginal heritage Place ID 4494 (Rosa Brook Road – Margaret River Lore Ground). However, this place has been assessed by the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Committee as not a site as it does not meet section 5 of the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972.</p> <p>Therefore, based on the current information held by DPLH, no approvals under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (AHA) are required in this instance.</p>	Noted.
DPLH European Heritage	<p>As there are no heritage-protected places within or around the amendment area, there is no objection to the proposal from a historic heritage perspective.</p>	Noted.
Department of Education	<p>The Department has reviewed the proposal and has no objections to the amendment.</p>	Noted
Department of Fire and Emergency Services	<p>The scheme amendment proposes additional uses to be included as discretionary uses (including a high-risk land use 'Service Station') and will change some additional uses to permitted uses (which overall has the potential</p>	Detailed information relating to a proposed service station can be provided to DFES

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

	<p>to intensify the existing land use). As such, it appears that the strategic planning proposal may trigger the application of SPP 3.7.</p> <p>DFES notes that it is unclear why the proposal has been referred to DFES at this stage without a BMP. It is noted that a BMP should be provided at the earliest stage of development to ensure that the proposals can satisfy the requirements of SPP 3.7.</p>	<p>if/when a proposal for that land use comes forward.</p>
--	--	--

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Shire of Augusta Margaret River Local Planning Scheme No. 1
Amendment No. 80
Schedule of Modifications

No.	Modification	Reason
1.	Modify the permissibility of the Service Station landuse from 'D' to 'A'	The use of a 'Service Station' is supported as an 'A' use which is consistent with the WAPC's Model Provisions and would mandate the requirement for advertising. This is considered appropriate given the potential amenity impacts associated with a Service Station on the immediate locality.

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the required statement of financial activity and statement of financial position)
For the period ended 31 May 2024

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statements required by regulation

Statement of Financial Activity	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Note 1 Basis of Preparation	4
Note 2 Statement of Financial Activity Information	5

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

	Supplementary Information	Budget Estimates (a) \$	YTD Budget Estimates (b) \$	YTD Actual (c) \$	Variance* \$ (c) - (b)	Variance* % ((c) - (b))/(b)	Var.
OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Revenue from operating activities							
General rates	10	26,915,729	26,915,729	27,107,914	192,185	0.71%	▲
Grants, subsidies and contributions	14	2,249,271	2,058,561	2,113,969	55,408	2.69%	▲
Fees and charges		11,887,711	11,507,940	12,633,875	1,125,935	9.78%	▲
Interest revenue		2,055,500	1,909,498	2,037,004	127,506	6.68%	▲
Other revenue		55,562	55,562	137,210	81,648	146.95%	▲
Profit on asset disposals	6	5,000	5,000	6,495	1,495	29.90%	▲
		43,168,773	42,452,290	44,036,467	1,584,177	3.73%	
Expenditure from operating activities							
Employee costs		(18,636,187)	(17,194,122)	(16,905,782)	288,340	1.68%	▲
Materials and contracts		(12,981,733)	(11,754,387)	(10,250,123)	1,504,264	12.80%	▲
Utility charges		(1,097,138)	(952,828)	(1,114,795)	(161,967)	(17.00%)	▼
Depreciation		(14,686,457)	(13,464,998)	(13,362,408)	102,590	0.76%	▲
Finance costs		(561,915)	(556,636)	(517,471)	39,165	7.04%	▲
Insurance		(912,370)	(905,703)	(870,489)	35,214	3.89%	▲
Other expenditure		(1,438,337)	(1,193,434)	(1,148,338)	45,096	3.78%	▲
Loss on asset disposals	6	(5,000)	(5,000)	(12,207)	(7,207)	(144.14%)	▼
		(50,319,137)	(46,027,108)	(44,181,613)	1,845,495	4.01%	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	Note 2(b)	14,686,457	13,464,998	13,316,883	(148,115)	(1.10%)	▼
Amount attributable to operating activities		7,536,093	9,890,180	13,171,737	3,281,557	33.18%	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Inflows from investing activities							
Proceeds from capital grants, subsidies and contributions	15	3,353,849	2,069,560	2,972,456	902,896	43.63%	▲
Proceeds from disposal of assets	6	40,000	33,000	87,127	54,127	164.02%	▲
Proceeds from financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans		65,905	65,905	60,905	(5,000)	(7.59%)	
		3,459,754	2,168,465	3,120,488	952,023	43.90%	
Outflows from investing activities							
Payments for property, plant and equipment	5	(8,862,328)	(8,287,128)	(8,002,177)	284,951	3.44%	▲
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5	(9,040,517)	(8,693,165)	(6,149,583)	2,543,582	29.26%	▲
		(17,902,845)	(16,980,293)	(14,151,760)	2,828,534	16.66%	
Amount attributable to investing activities		(14,443,091)	(14,811,828)	(11,031,271)	3,780,557	25.52%	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Inflows from financing activities							
Transfer from reserves	4	9,388,623	0	0	0	0.00%	
		9,388,624	0	0	0	0.00%	
Outflows from financing activities							
Repayment of borrowings	11	(1,069,009)	(1,032,489)	(1,028,367)	4,122	0.40%	
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	12	(89,251)	(81,685)	(82,189)	(504)	(0.62%)	
Transfer to reserves	4	(5,276,685)	(1,205,998)	(1,600,531)	(394,533)	(32.71%)	▼
		(6,434,945)	(2,320,172)	(2,711,087)	(390,914)	(16.85%)	
Amount attributable to financing activities		2,953,679	(2,320,172)	(2,711,087)	(390,914)	(16.85%)	
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT							
Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year		3,953,355	3,953,355	3,953,355	0	0.00%	
Amount attributable to operating activities		7,536,093	9,890,180	13,171,737	3,281,557	33.18%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities		(14,443,091)	(14,811,828)	(11,031,271)	3,780,557	25.52%	▲
Amount attributable to financing activities		2,953,679	(2,320,172)	(2,711,087)	(390,914)	(16.85%)	▼
Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates		0	(3,288,465)	3,382,734	6,671,199	202.87%	▲

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

* Refer to Note 3 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

		Supplementary Information	30 June 2023	31 May 2024
			\$	\$
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	3		19,080,042	5,419,738
Trade and other receivables			1,635,854	2,662,933
Other financial assets			17,535,905	29,019,405
Inventories	8		96,045	155,401
Contract assets	8		774,072	685,838
Other assets	8		249,125	458,652
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS			39,371,043	38,401,967
NON-CURRENT ASSETS				
Trade and other receivables			76,224	24,987
Other financial assets			199,267	154,862
Property, plant and equipment			88,313,195	91,884,768
Infrastructure			297,923,906	295,158,493
Right-of-use assets			553,499	449,847
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS			387,066,091	387,672,957
TOTAL ASSETS			426,437,134	426,074,924
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Trade and other payables	9		5,307,314	3,853,596
Other liabilities	13		3,696,227	3,273,763
Lease liabilities	12		89,253	91,654
Borrowings	11		1,069,008	1,069,008
Employee related provisions	13		2,343,577	2,474,843
Other provisions	13		1,440,000	1,440,000
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES			13,945,379	12,202,864
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Other liabilities			26,450	26,450
Lease liabilities	12		480,435	401,638
Borrowings	11		13,497,757	12,469,390
Employee related provisions			243,594	(102,230)
Other provisions			4,698,526	4,698,525
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			18,946,762	17,493,767
TOTAL LIABILITIES			32,892,141	29,696,631
NET ASSETS			393,544,993	396,378,293
EQUITY				
Retained surplus			225,212,669	226,439,449
Reserve accounts	4		26,397,248	27,997,783
Revaluation surplus			141,935,076	141,941,072
TOTAL EQUITY			393,544,993	396,378,293

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024

1 BASIS OF PREPARATION AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF PREPARATION

This prescribed financial report has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, prescribe that the financial report be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Augu to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, regulation 34 prescribes contents of the financial report. Supporting information does not form part of the financial report.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Augu controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 17 to these financial statements.

Judgements and estimates

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings, infrastructure and investment property
- estimation uncertainties made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of intangible assets

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Significant accounting policies utilised in the preparation of these statements are as described within the 2023-24 Annual Budget. Please refer to the adopted budget document for details of these policies.

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

All known transactions up to 24th April 2024.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

2 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION

(a) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity	Supplementary Information	Amended Budget	Last Year	Year to Date
		Closing	Closing	to Date
		30 June 2024	30 June 2023	31 May 2024
		\$	\$	\$
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	3	3,073,403	19,080,042	5,419,738
Trade and other receivables		1,700,140	1,635,854	2,662,933
Other financial assets		23,860,500	17,535,905	29,019,405
Inventories	8	96,045	96,045	155,401
Contract assets	8	156,818	774,072	685,838
Other assets	8	93,186	249,125	458,652
		28,980,092	39,371,043	38,401,967
Less: current liabilities				
Trade and other payables	9	(1,261,215)	(5,307,314)	(3,853,596)
Other liabilities	13	(6,503,208)	(3,696,227)	(3,273,763)
Lease liabilities	12	0	(89,253)	(91,654)
Borrowings	11	(1,069,007)	(1,069,008)	(1,069,008)
Employee related provisions	13	(2,594,653)	(2,343,577)	(2,474,843)
Other provisions	13	(500,000)	(1,440,000)	(1,440,000)
		(11,928,083)	(13,945,379)	(12,202,864)
Net current assets		17,052,009	25,425,664	26,199,103
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	Note 2(c)	(17,052,010)	(21,472,309)	(22,816,369)
Closing funding surplus / (deficit)		0	3,953,355	3,382,734

(b) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)
	\$	\$	\$
Adjustments to operating activities			
Less: Profit on asset disposals	6	(5,000)	(5,000)
Add: Loss on asset disposals	6	5,000	5,000
Add: Depreciation		14,686,457	13,464,998
Non-cash movements in non-current assets and liabilities:			
- Pensioner deferred rates			(51,237)
Total non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities		14,686,457	13,464,998

(c) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

	Amended Budget	Last Year	Year to Date
	Opening	Closing	to Date
	30 June 2024	30 June 2023	31 May 2024
	\$	\$	\$
Adjustments to net current assets			
Less: Reserve accounts	4	(22,455,059)	(26,397,247)
Less: Financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	8	(65,905)	(35,905)
Less: Current assets not expected to be received at end of year:		0	(774,072)
- Rates receivable			(748,587)
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at the end of the year:			
- Current portion of borrowings	11	1,576,365	1,069,008
- Current portion of lease liabilities	12	106,117	89,253
- Current portion of other liabilities			658,114
- Current portion of contract liabilities		70,890	1,916,950
- Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve	4	406,355	387,039
- Leave component not required to be funded		1,869,227	832,665
- Current portion of remediation costs		1,440,000	1,440,000
Total adjustments to net current assets	Note 2(a)	(17,052,010)	(21,472,309)

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Key Information	7
2	Key Information - Graphical	8
3	Cash and Financial Assets	9
4	Reserve Accounts	10
5	Capital Acquisitions	11
6	Disposal of Assets	12
7	Receivables	13
8	Other Current Assets	14
9	Payables	15
10	Rate Revenue	16
11	Borrowings	17
12	Lease Liabilities	18
13	Other Current Liabilities	19
14	Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	20
15	Capital Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	21
16	Investment in Associates	22
17	Trust Fund	23

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024

1 KEY INFORMATION

Funding Surplus or Deficit Components

Funding surplus / (deficit)				
	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
Opening	\$3.95 M	\$3.95 M	\$3.95 M	\$0.00 M
Closing	\$0.00 M	(\$3.29 M)	\$3.38 M	\$6.67 M
<small>Refer to Statement of Financial Activity</small>				

Cash and cash equivalents			Payables			Receivables		
	\$34.42 M	% of total		\$3.85 M	% Outstanding		\$0.99 M	% Collected
Unrestricted Cash	\$6.42 M	18.7%	Trade Payables	\$0.35 M		Rates Receivable	\$1.68 M	94.7%
Restricted Cash	\$28.00 M	81.3%	0 to 30 Days		12.3%	Trade Receivable	\$0.99 M	% Outstanding
			Over 30 Days		87.7%	Over 30 Days		13.1%
			Over 90 Days		0.0%	Over 90 Days		10.8%
<small>Refer to 3 - Cash and Financial Assets</small>			<small>Refer to 9 - Payables</small>			<small>Refer to 7 - Receivables</small>		

Key Operating Activities

Amount attributable to operating activities				
	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
	\$7.54 M	\$9.89 M	\$13.17 M	\$3.28 M
<small>Refer to Statement of Financial Activity</small>				

Rates Revenue			Grants and Contributions			Fees and Charges		
YTD Actual	\$27.11 M	% Variance	YTD Actual	\$2.11 M	% Variance	YTD Actual	\$12.63 M	% Variance
YTD Budget	\$26.92 M	0.7%	YTD Budget	\$2.06 M	2.7%	YTD Budget	\$11.51 M	9.8%
<small>Refer to 10 - Rate Revenue</small>			<small>Refer to 14 - Grants and Contributions</small>			<small>Refer to Statement of Financial Activity</small>		

Key Investing Activities

Amount attributable to investing activities				
	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
	(\$14.44 M)	(\$14.81 M)	#####	\$3.78 M
<small>Refer to Statement of Financial Activity</small>				

Proceeds on sale			Asset Acquisition			Capital Grants		
YTD Actual	\$0.09 M	%	YTD Actual	\$14.15 M	% Spent	YTD Actual	\$2.18 M	% Received
Amended Budget	\$0.04 M	117.8%	Amended Budget	\$17.90 M	(32.0%)	Amended Budget	\$3.35 M	(34.9%)
<small>Refer to 6 - Disposal of Assets</small>			<small>Refer to 5 - Capital Acquisitions</small>			<small>Refer to 5 - Capital Acquisitions</small>		

Key Financing Activities

Amount attributable to financing activities				
	Amended Budget	YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)
	\$2.95 M	(\$2.32 M)	(\$2.71 M)	(\$0.39 M)
<small>Refer to Statement of Financial Activity</small>				

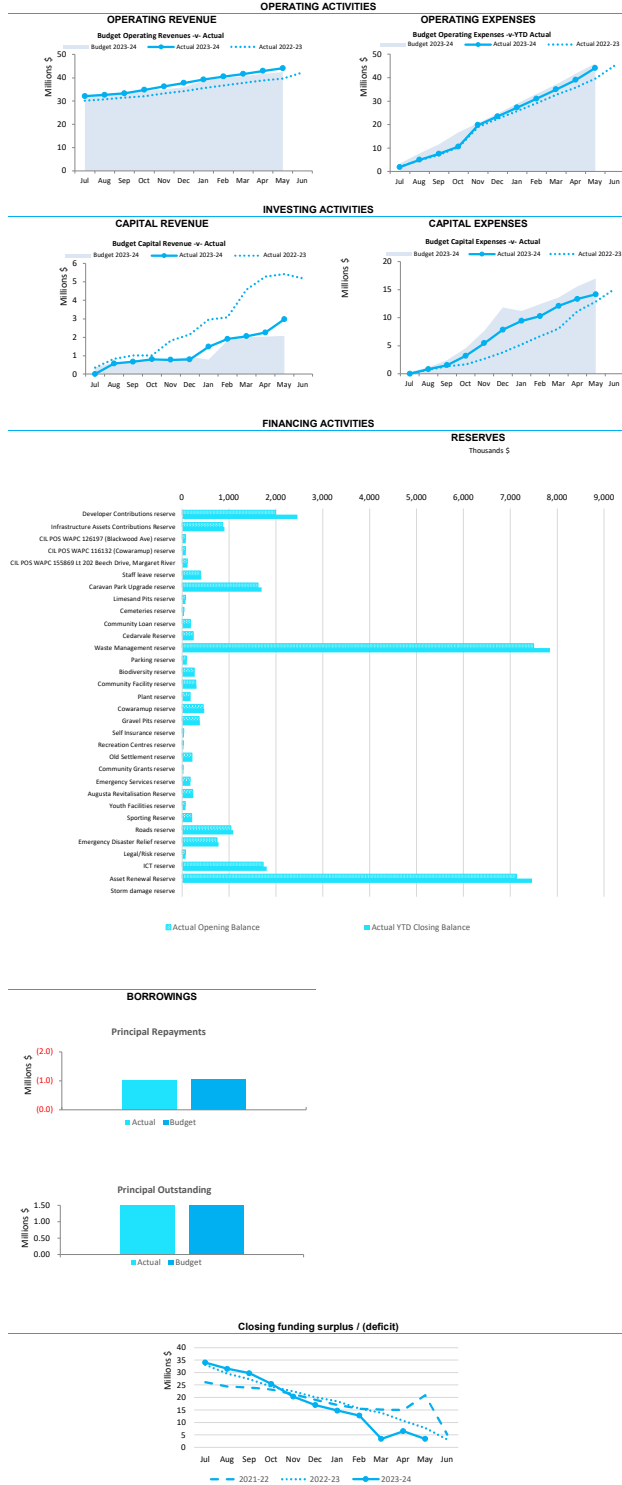
Borrowings		Reserves		Lease Liability	
Principal repayments	(\$1.03 M)	Reserves balance	\$28.00 M	Principal repayments	(\$0.08 M)
Interest expense	(\$0.49 M)	Interest earned	\$1.23 M	Interest expense	(\$0.02 M)
Principal due	\$13.54 M			Principal due	\$0.49 M
<small>Refer to 11 - Borrowings</small>		<small>Refer to 4 - Cash Reserves</small>		<small>Refer to Note 12 - Lease Liabilities</small>	

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

2 KEY INFORMATION - GRAPHICAL



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

3 CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS

Description	Classification	Unrestricted	Restricted	Total Cash	Trust	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
		\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash Advances	Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,950	-	4,950				
Cash at Bank - BWA Muni	Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,462,353	-	2,462,353				
Cash at Bank - BBL Augusta	Cash and Cash Equivalents	224,274	-	224,274				
Trust Fund Bank	Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	153,000			
Cash at Bank - Bonds	Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	2,728,161	2,728,161				
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	3,500,000	3,500,000		NAB	5.15%	24/06/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	2,500,000	2,500,000		BOQ	5.20%	24/06/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		P&N	5.34%	5/06/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		AMP	5.15%	5/06/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		Bendigo Bank	4.84%	5/06/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		BOQ	5.15%	5/06/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	2,500,000	2,500,000		AMP	5.20%	8/07/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	2,500,000	2,500,000		Bendigo Bank	4.73%	8/07/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	2,500,000	2,500,000		NAB	5.00%	5/06/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	3,000,000	3,000,000		CBA	4.73%	13/06/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	3,500,000	3,500,000		CBA	4.74%	24/06/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	2,500,000	2,500,000		P&N	4.95%	8/07/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	-	500,000	500,000		ING	5.35%	9/05/2025
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	230,383	269,617	500,000		MAC	4.80%	9/05/2025
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	1,000,000	-	1,000,000		CBA	4.71%	13/08/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	1,000,000	-	1,000,000		NAB	4.90%	19/08/2024
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	1,000,000	-	1,000,000		NAB	4.95%	45,530
Cash on Deposit - Term Deposits	Financial assets at amortised cost	500,000	-	500,000		CBA	4.68%	45,530
Total		6,421,960	27,997,778	34,419,738	153,000			
Comprising								
Cash and cash equivalents		2,691,576	2,728,161	5,419,738	153,000			
Financial assets at amortised cost		3,730,383	25,269,617	29,000,000	-			
		6,421,959	27,997,778	34,419,738	153,000			

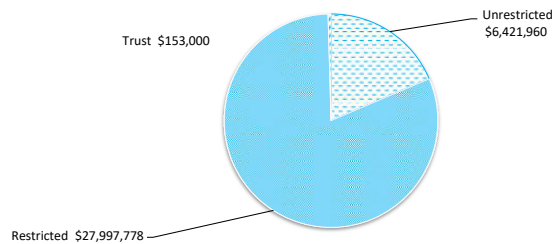
KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

4 RESERVE ACCOUNTS

Reserve name	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	Opening	Interest	Transfers	Transfers	Closing	Opening	Interest	Transfers	Transfers	Closing
	Balance	Earned	In (+)	Out (-)	Balance	Balance	Earned	In (+)	Out (-)	Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by Legislation										
Developer Contributions reserve	1,987,843	99,209	384,000	(173,709)	2,297,343	1,987,843	104,575	367,838		2,460,256
Infrastructure Assets Contributions Reserve	861,443	42,993	52,000	(45,540)	910,896	861,443	39,973			901,416
CIL POS WAPC 126197 (Blackwood Ave) reserve	71,250	3,556	-	-	74,806	71,250	3,306			74,556
CIL POS WAPC 116132 (Cowaramup) reserve	72,577	3,622	-	-	76,199	72,577	3,369			75,946
CIL POS WAPC 155869 Lt 202 Beech Drive, Margaret River	108,769	-	-	-	108,769	108,769	5,048			113,817
Restricted by Council										
Staff leave reserve	387,039	19,316	-	-	406,355	387,039	17,959			404,998
Caravan Park Upgrade reserve	1,618,233	80,762	200,000	(15,000)	1,883,995	1,618,233	75,086			1,693,319
Limesand Pits reserve	69,067	3,447	-	-	72,514	69,067	3,203			72,270
Cemeteries reserve	37,294	1,861	-	(16,500)	22,655	37,294	1,730			39,024
Community Loan reserve	177,232	8,845	65,905	-	251,982	177,232	8,223			185,455
Cedarvale Reserve	237,330	11,845	-	-	249,175	237,330	11,012			248,342
Waste Management reserve	7,495,576	374,088	672,808	(1,690,000)	6,852,472	7,495,576	347,800			7,843,376
Parking reserve	93,557	4,669	-	-	98,226	93,557	4,342			97,899
Biodiversity reserve	254,897	12,721	38,000	(20,000)	285,618	254,897	11,828			266,725
Community Facilities reserve	289,795	14,463	-	-	304,258	289,795	13,447			303,242
Plant reserve	170,864	8,527	1,000,000	(1,008,400)	170,991	170,864	7,928			178,792
Cowaramup reserve	446,251	22,271	-	-	468,522	446,251	20,707			466,958
Gravel Pits reserve	358,946	17,914	-	-	376,860	358,946	16,655			375,601
Self Insurance reserve	34,799	1,737	-	-	36,536	34,799	1,615			36,414
Recreation Centres reserve	25,466	1,271	2,500	-	29,237	25,466	1,180			26,646
Old Settlement reserve	208,469	10,404	38,592	-	257,465	208,469	9,676			218,145
Community Grants reserve	24,359	1,216	-	-	25,575	24,359	1,132			25,491
Emergency Services reserve	166,587	8,314	-	-	174,901	166,587	7,731			174,318
Augusta Revitalisation Reserve	225,157	11,237	-	-	236,394	225,157	10,449			235,606
Youth Facilities reserve	65,331	3,261	24,000	-	92,592	65,331	3,032			68,363
Sporting Reserve	204,364	10,199	65,000	(65,000)	214,563	204,364	9,482			213,846
Roads reserve	1,037,632	51,786	-	-	1,089,418	1,037,632	48,147			1,085,779
Emergency Disaster Relief reserve	742,206	37,042	-	-	779,248	742,206	34,347			776,553
Legal/Risk reserve	69,164	3,452	-	-	72,616	69,164	3,210			72,374
ICT reserve	1,726,521	86,167	200,000	(27,500)	1,985,188	1,726,521	75,610			1,802,131
Asset Renewal Reserve	7,129,229	355,804	763,881	(6,326,974)	1,921,940	7,129,229	330,801			7,460,030
Storm damage reserve	-	-	458,000	-	458,000	-	-			-
	26,397,247	1,312,000	3,964,685	(9,388,623)	22,285,310	26,397,247	1,232,693	367,838	0	27,997,778

KEY INFORMATION

All reserves are supported by cash and cash equivalents and financial assets at amortised cost and are restricted within equity as Reserve accounts.

In accordance with council resolutions or adopted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

Name of reserve account

Restricted by legislation/agreement

Developer Contributions reserve
Infrastructure Assets Contributions Reserve
CIL POS WAPC 126197 (Blackwood Ave) reserve
CIL POS WAPC 116132 (Cowaramup) reserve
CIL POS WAPC 155869 Lt 202 Beech Drive, Margaret River

Purpose of the reserve account

To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.

Restricted by council

Staff leave reserve
Caravan Park Upgrade Reserve
Lime sand Pits Reserve
Cemeteries Reserve
Community Loan Reserve
Cedarvale Reserve
Waste Management Reserve
Parking Reserve
Biodiversity Reserve
Community Facilities Reserve
Plant Reserve
Cowaramup Reserve
Gravel Pits Reserve
Self Insurance Reserve
Recreation Centres Reserve
Old Settlement Reserve
Community Grants Reserve
Emergency Services Reserve
Augusta Revitalisation Reserve
Youth Facilities Reserve
Gloucester Park Reserve
Roads Reserve
Emergency Disaster Relief Reserve
Legal/Risk Reserve
ICT Reserve
Asset Renewal Reserve
Storm damage reserve
Unspent Grant Reserve

To be used to fund annual and long service leave requirements.
To be used for the upgrading of holiday parks and camping grounds.
To be used for the rehabilitation and development of the Boranup, Redgate and any other Shire limes and pits.
To be used for the upgrade of cemeteries.
To be used for the interest-free funding of eligible groups associated with sporting and cultural activities.
To be used in meeting obligations in respect of the Cedarvale agreement for the Gnarabup site and future foreshore rehabilitation at Prevely and Gnarabup.
To fund future waste facility and plant requirements.
To be used to fund future car parking requirements.
To be used for the funding of biodiversity initiatives.
To be used for the construction and major maintenance of community buildings and facilities.
To be used for the purchase of plant, vehicles and equipment.
To be used for infrastructure and capital improvements within the Cowaramup townsite and area covered by the West Cowaramup townsite strategy.
To be used for the rehabilitation and development of the Shire's gravel and other related resource reserves.
To be used to fund self insurance, workers compensation performance risk, risk management and other related employee and organisational activities.
To be used for future improvements to recreation facilities.
To be used to fund future improvements to facilities at the Old Settlement site.
To be used in the provision of community grants.
To be used to support the provision of emergency services in the Shire.
To be used for funding capital projects in Augusta.
To be used to renew and develop youth facilities in the Shire.
To be used for development of Gloucester Park.
To be used to renew and upgrade roads in the Shire.
To provide funds for the Shire and community to respond to emergency events.
To be used to assist with legal and risk matters.
To provide funds for the replacement and upgrade of ICT software and hardware systems.
To provide funds for the renewal of the Shire's building and infrastructure assets.
To provide funds to assist with storm damage clean-up.
To hold Government and third party grant monies received in advance as well as deferred municipal funded work.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

INVESTING ACTIVITIES

5 CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital acquisitions	Amended		YTD Actual	YTD Actual Variance
	Budget	YTD Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Buildings - non-specialised	7,512,478	7,310,478	7,001,670	(308,808)
Furniture and equipment	837,950	837,950	658,600	(179,350)
Plant and equipment	511,900	138,700	341,906	203,206
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	8,862,328	8,287,128	8,002,177	(284,951)
Infrastructure - aerodromes	96,475	37,000	80,142	43,142
Infrastructure - caravan and camping	15,000	15,000	18,607	3,607
Infrastructure - car parks	353,595	333,595	259,688	(73,907)
Infrastructure - drainage	346,866	346,866	360,123	13,257
Infrastructure - marine structures	388,000	325,500	55,762	(269,738)
Infrastructure - parks and reserves	773,710	662,217	359,729	(302,488)
Infrastructure - paths	598,000	598,000	371,433	(226,567)
Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	51,720	51,720	31,276	(20,444)
Infrastructure - playgrounds	446,375	441,875	397,819	(44,056)
Infrastructure - roads	4,034,726	3,951,392	3,985,889	34,497
Infrastructure - streetscape	66,050	60,000	40,511	(19,489)
Infrastructure - trail development	180,000	180,000	171,732	(8,268)
Infrastructure - waste management facilities	1,690,000	1,690,000	16,873	(1,673,127)
Acquisition of infrastructure	9,040,517	8,693,165	6,149,583	(1,440,357)
Total capital acquisitions	17,902,845	16,980,293	14,151,760	(1,725,309)
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:				
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	3,353,849	2,069,560	2,182,529	112,969
Lease liabilities	0	5,792	5,792	0
Asset disposals	40,000	33,000	87,127	54,127
Cash backed reserves	9,561,301	0	0	0
Carryover	1,819,527	1,547,527	1,288,279	(259,248)
General Revenue	3,128,168	13,324,414	10,588,032	(2,736,382)
Capital funding total	17,902,845	16,980,293	14,151,760	(2,828,534)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

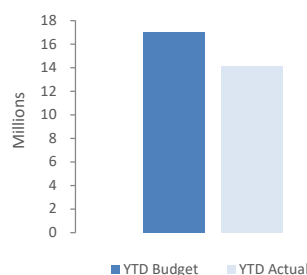
Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost the asset is initially recognise at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for impairment annually.

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Augu includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Payments for Capital Acquisitions



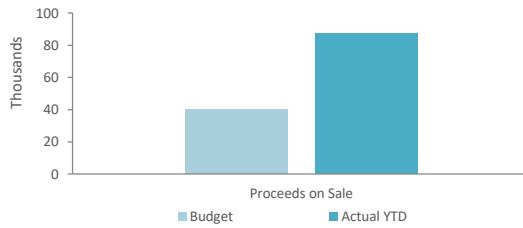
SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

6 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

Asset Ref.	Asset description	Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Plant and equipment								
	Light Fleet Replacement	40,000	40,000	5,000	(5,000)	92,839	87,127	6,495	(12,207)
		40,000	40,000	5,000	(5,000)	92,839	87,127	6,495	(12,207)



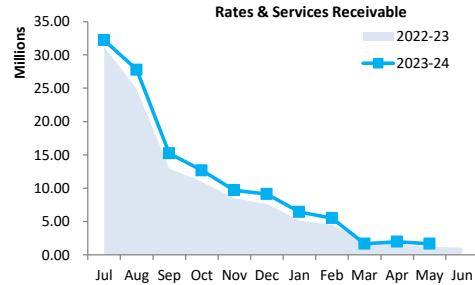
**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

7 RECEIVABLES

Rates & Services Receivable	30 June 2023	31 May 2024
	\$	\$
Opening arrears previous years	510,126	748,587
Levied this year	30,778,509	32,220,260
Less - collections to date	(30,540,048)	(31,232,083)
Gross rates collectable	748,587	1,736,764
Allowance for impairment of rates receivable	(61,762)	(61,762)
Net rates collectable	686,825	1,675,002
% Collected	97.6%	94.7%



Receivables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - Sundry	(1,480)	720,990	17,609	1,331	89,534	827,984
Percentage	(0.2%)	87.1%	2.1%	0.2%	10.8%	
Balance per trial balance						827,984
Sundry Debtors						2,090
Sundry Debtor - Other						107,755
ATO Debtor						50,102
ESL Debtor						987,931
Total receivables general outstanding						987,931

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

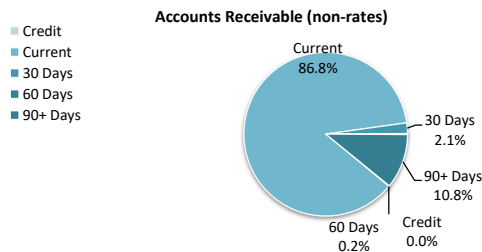
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectable amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Augu measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

8 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

Other current assets	Opening Balance 1 July 2023	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 31 May 2024
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other financial assets at amortised cost	17,535,905	11,500,000	(16,500)	29,019,405
Inventory	96,045	59,356	0	155,401
Other assets	249,125	458,652	(249,125)	458,652
Contract assets	774,072	0	(88,234)	685,838
Total other current assets	18,655,147	12,018,008	(353,859)	30,319,296

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Contract assets

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

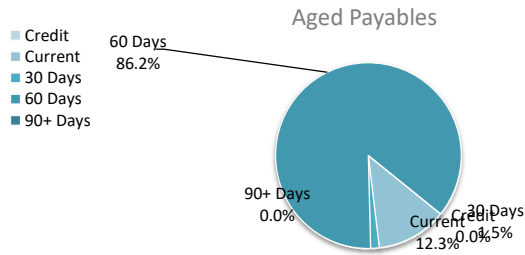
9 PAYABLES

Payables - general	Credit	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables - general	0	43,462	5,210	304,886	0	353,558
Percentage	0.0%	12.3%	1.5%	86.2%	0.0%	
Balance per trial balance						
Sundry creditors						353,558
Prepaid rates						411,693
Accrued payroll liabilities						152,233
ATO liabilities						(5,851)
Bonds and deposits held						2,941,964
Accrued interest on long term borrowings						0
Total payables general outstanding						3,853,597

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Augu prior to the end of the period that are unpaid and arise when the Augu becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.



SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

10 RATE REVENUE

General rate revenue

RATE TYPE	Rate in \$ (cents)	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Budget			YTD Actual		
				Rate Revenue	Reassessed Rate Revenue	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Reassessed Rate Revenue	Total Revenue
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Gross rental value									
Residential GRV	0.097667	4,970	104,804,437	10,235,935	210,000	10,445,935	10,312,673		10,312,673
Residential GRV Vacant	0.195334	196	3,232,210	631,361		631,361	624,805		624,805
Rural Residential GRV	0.104779	727	16,480,690	1,726,830		1,726,830	1,722,226		1,722,226
Rural Residential GRV Vacant	0.189469	117	1,673,670	317,109		317,109	294,666		294,666
Commercial, Industrial & Tourism	0.129701	1,319	48,455,603	6,284,740		6,284,740	6,343,735		6,343,735
Unimproved value									
Rural Strata Titled Vineyard	0.0050	0	0	0		0	0		0
UV Rural	0.004034	738	644,576,490	2,600,222		2,600,222	2,578,914		2,578,914
UV 1 (one non rural use)	0.005042	103	95,069,000	479,338		479,338	482,403		482,403
UV 2 (two non rural uses)	0.006050	23	20,151,000	121,914		121,914	121,914		121,914
UV 3 (over two non rural uses)	0.007059	15	19,173,000	135,342		135,342	135,342		135,342
UV Conservation	0.003876	74	81,133,000	314,472		314,472	314,472		314,472
Sub-Total		8,282	1,034,749,100	22,847,263	210,000	23,057,263	22,931,150	0	22,931,150
Minimum payment									
Minimum Payment \$									
Gross rental value									
Residential GRV	1,483	756	9,712,019	1,121,148		1,121,148	1,155,257		1,155,257
Residential GRV Vacant	1,632	771	4,013,220	1,258,272		1,258,272	1,253,376		1,253,376
Rural Residential GRV	1,806	135	2,115,980	243,810		243,810	243,810		243,810
Rural Residential GRV Vacant	1,987	26	211,590	51,662		51,662	55,636		55,636
Commercial, Industrial & Tourism	1,594	222	2,023,364	353,868		353,868	350,680		350,680
Unimproved value									
Rural Strata Titled Vineyard	977	37	1,407,000	36,149		36,149	36,149		36,149
UV Rural	1,664	212	65,604,344	352,768		352,768	344,448		344,448
UV 1 (one non rural use)	2,081	26	8,251,500	54,106		54,106	54,106		54,106
UV 2 (two non rural uses)	2,497	4	1,384,000	9,988		9,988	9,988		9,988
UV 3 (over two non rural uses)	2,913	0	0	0		0	0		0
UV Conservation	1,602	18	5,687,000	28,836		28,836	28,836		28,836
Sub-total	2,207	100,410,017	3,510,607	0	3,510,607	3,532,286	0	0	3,532,286
Concession						(28,707)			(28,707)
Total general rates						26,539,163			26,434,729

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

11 BORROWINGS

Repayments - borrowings

Information on borrowings	Loan No.	New Loans			Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
		1 July 2023	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
Particulars		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Civic and Administration Building	191	4,079,042	0	0	(292,882)	(292,882)	3,786,160	3,786,160	(153,243)	(153,814)
Cowaramup Recreation	174	32,238	0	0	(32,238)	(32,238)	0	0	(828)	(1,031)
MR Recreation Centre	187	48,495	0	0	(36,068)	(48,495)	12,427	0	(1,693)	(1,834)
HEART	192	794,720	0	0	(67,663)	(67,663)	727,057	727,057	(23,323)	(26,780)
MR Youth Precinct	193	170,356	0	0	(35,921)	(35,921)	134,435	134,435	(4,112)	(4,662)
Asbestos Removal	194	539,757	0	0	(101,182)	(101,182)	438,575	438,575	(12,555)	(16,066)
HEART	195	375,287	0	0	(25,810)	(30,350)	349,477	344,937	(5,175)	(9,240)
Building Projects	196	657,251	0	0	(78,051)	(78,051)	579,200	579,200	(7,440)	(9,118)
Aquatic Centre	197	7,732,033	0	0	(278,752)	(277,402)	7,453,281	7,454,631	(273,327)	(306,380)
Augusta RTC	173	55,709	0	0	(48,050)	(55,709)	7,659	0	0	0
Gnarabup Café	179	34,195	0	0	(16,826)	(34,195)	17,369	0	(9,513)	(1,237)
Gnarabup Café	181	47,682	0	0	(14,924)	(14,924)	32,758	32,758	(2,356)	(2,622)
Total		14,566,765	0	0	(1,028,367)	(1,069,011)	13,538,398	13,497,753	(493,565)	(532,783)
Current borrowings		1,069,008					1,069,008			
Non-current borrowings		13,497,757					12,469,390			
		14,566,765					13,538,398			

All debenture repayments, other than loan 192 and loan 193 which are funded from developer contributions, were financed by general purpose revenue.

Unspent borrowings

Particulars	Date Borrowed	Unspent	Borrowed	Expended	Unspent
		Balance	During	During	Balance
		30 June 2023	Year	Year	31 May 2024
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Asbestos removal and reinstatement	April 2018	48,294	0	38,013	10,281
Aquatic Centre renewal	May 2022	5,463,277	0	5,463,277	0
		5,511,571	0	5,501,290	10,281

KEY INFORMATION

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Non-current borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

12 LEASE LIABILITIES

Movement in carrying amounts

Information on leases Particulars	Lease No.	New Leases		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments		
		1 July 2023	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Postage meter		17,036	0	0	(5,818)	(5,801)	11,218	11,235	(202)	(202)
A0 printer/plotter		15,927	0	0	(9,214)	(10,066)	6,713	5,861	(356)	(356)
CESM utility vehicle (replacement)		21,933	0	0	(12,565)	(13,714)	9,368	8,219	(199)	(199)
CESM utility pod		1,038	5,792	0	(4,715)	(5,152)	2,115	(4,114)	(146)	(146)
Patching truck		513,755	0	0	(49,877)	(54,518)	463,878	459,237	(21,044)	(21,044)
Total		569,689	5,792	0	(82,189)	(89,251)	493,292	480,438	(21,947)	(21,947)
Current lease liabilities		89,253					91,654			
Non-current lease liabilities		480,436					401,638			
		569,689					493,292			

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

KEY INFORMATION

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is or contains a lease, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

13 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

	Note	Opening Balance 1 July 2023	Liability transferred from/(to) non current	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 31 May 2024
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other current liabilities						
Other liabilities		-	-	658,224	(110)	658,114
Contract liability		1,250,495	-	1,365,154	-	2,615,649
Capital grant/contributions liabilities		2,445,732	-	-	(2,445,732)	-
Employee related provisions		2,343,577	345,824	-	(214,558)	2,474,843
Other provisions		1,440,000	-	-	-	1,440,000
Total other current liabilities		7,479,804	345,824	2,023,378	(2,660,400)	7,188,606

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 14 and 15

KEY INFORMATION

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

Employee Related Provisions

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Augu's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Augu's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Augu's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Augu's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Augu does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Contract liabilities

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer.

Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

14 GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Business Unit	Grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Amended Budget Revenue	YTD Budget	YTD Revenue Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Aquatics Centre	-	-	3,365
HEART	65,000	65,000	59,035
Community Planning & Development	72,500	44,500	72,441
Corporate Services	72,000	67,500	6,119
Outside School Hours Care	45,500	27,200	16,616
Emergency Management Services	36,620	33,785	42,221
Finance	90,340	90,340	100,533
Fire Prevention Services	909,300	843,275	745,730
Parks & Gardens	29,450	25,800	26,559
General Financing	185,600	178,000	198,755
Sporting Reserves	19,200	17,400	23,665
Community Buildings	-	-	15,787
Human Resources	-	-	-
Information Communication Technology	1,200	1,100	2,430
Landcare & Environmental Services	72,761	52,761	44,584
Library Services	13,600	13,600	11,513
Members of Council	-	-	1,276
Plant Operating Costs	10,000	5,600	6,812
Ranger Services	20,000	20,000	-
Sustainable Economy	63,000	63,000	84,000
Other Property Services	5,000	-	55,506
Town Planning	-	-	1,935
Asset Services	40,200	40,200	94,338
Maintenance	458,000	458,000	458,068
Public Works Overhead	40,000	11,500	41,316
Construction	-	-	-
Indoor Recreation	-	-	1,364
	2,249,271	2,058,561	2,113,969

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

INVESTING ACTIVITIES

15 CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Capital grants, subsidies and contributions revenue		
	Amended Budget	YTD	YTD Revenue
	Revenue	Budget	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department of Transport	33,739	5,000	105,254
Roads to Recovery	649,022	-	-
Regional Road Group (RRG)	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,342,528
Main Roads (WA) Direct Grant	290,560	290,560	312,250
Lotterywest	150,000	150,000	150,000
Regional Bicycle Network Grant	-	-	56,794
Changing Places	170,000	170,000	-
Regional Airports Program Grant 2023-2025 (RADS)	7,500	-	115,392
Contributions - Various	553,000	454,000	890,239
	3,353,821	2,069,560	2,972,456

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

16 INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES

(a) Investment in associate

Aggregate carrying amount of interests in associates accounted for using the equity method are reflected in the table below.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Investments in associates

An associate is an entity over which the Shire has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but not control or joint control of those policies.

Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method. The equity method of accounting, is whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the Shire's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the Shire's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the Shire's profit or loss.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER SHIRE
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2024**

17 TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 July 2023	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31 May 2024
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Public Open Space	153,000			153,000
	153,000	0	0	153,000

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2023-24 - MAY 2024 PROGRESS REPORT

Project description (Long)	Locality	Asset Class	Business Unit COA	Category	Adopted Budget (\$)	Amended Budget (\$)	YTD Budget (\$)	YTD Actual (\$)	Variance (\$)	>10% & > \$10,000	Explanation of Variance
New office Fit out & Conference Room	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Indoor Recreation Centre	Renewal	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 29,790	\$ 14,790	\$ 14,790	Permanent: over spend to come out of foyer furniture \$10,000 budget allocation not expended
Foyer Furniture	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Indoor Recreation Centre	Renewal	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	Permanent: budget repurposed to fund over spend at new office fit out and conference room.
Safe building entrance access control	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Indoor Recreation Centre	Upgrade/New	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	\$ -	\$ 8,500	\$ -	
Entrance control door to basketball court, Luso aircon and sustainable for foyer	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Indoor Recreation Centre	Upgrade/New	\$ 22,550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Production Server Upgrade (HCI)	All	Furniture and equipment	Information Technology	Renewal	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 126,294	\$ 13,706	\$ -	
Curtis Street Precinct - Seal and Speed treatments (sheeting included)	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Upgrade/New	\$ 105,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 70,239	\$ 34,761	\$ 34,761	Permanent: Unspent balance to be carried over to 2024-25. Design not completed until late in the year due to staff vacancies.
Salter Street and Langley Cr - Gracetown Survey and design	Coastal Areas	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 71	\$ 71	\$ -	
Rosa Brook Road Design	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Rosa Glen Road - widen culverts at SLK 8.2 & SLK 8.9	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - drainage	Construction	Upgrade/New	\$ 25,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 42,336	\$ 7,336	\$ -	
Hillview Rd, Augusta (north side) from Hart Road to Investigator Avenue	Augusta	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Upgrade/New	\$ 35,000	\$ 57,500	\$ 57,500	\$ 57,478	\$ 23	\$ -	
Redgate Road, Witchcliffe (south side) - Reserve on Redgate to Bussell Highway	Witchcliffe	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Upgrade/New	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 206,325	\$ 73,675	\$ 73,675	Timing: awaiting quotes, expected to be completed prior to 30 June 2024.
Wadandi Track - Annual Allocation	Margaret River	Infrastructure - trail development	Construction	Renewal	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 141,823	\$ 1,823	\$ -	
Margaret River Trail - Caves Rd to St Alouam Place	Margaret River	Infrastructure - trail development	Construction	Renewal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47	\$ 47	\$ -	
Blackwood Ave-50m 2m concrete shared path with parallel parking bays, Fronting Augusta bakery	Augusta	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Upgrade/New	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,657	\$ 1,657	\$ -	
Allnut Terrace, Augusta from Stephenson Street to Primary School	Augusta	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Upgrade/New	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000	\$ 35,725	\$ 1,725	\$ -	
Design of shared path in Duggan Drive, Cowaramup	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,525	\$ 6,475	\$ -	
Design of shared path in Tingle Avenue, Margaret River	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 118	\$ 3,882	\$ -	
Walcliffe Road Lookout Upgrade (Design \$2,500 and Construct \$32,500)	Coastal Areas	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Upgrade/New	\$ 35,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 1,413	\$ 38,587	\$ 38,587	Permanent: Design delayed due to loss of internal resources. To be carried over to 2024-25 budget.
Alexandra Bridge campground riverside platform (Expansion)	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - marine structures	Construction	Upgrade/New	\$ 138,000	\$ 138,000	\$ 138,000	\$ -	\$ 138,000	\$ 138,000	Permanent: Retendered - needs additional funding. Limited tenderers have made submissions. Second platform considered as part of LCRIP. Carry-over to 24/25 budget.
Margaret River Airstrip-Illuminated wind sock, swivel mechanism requires replacement	Margaret River	Infrastructure - aerodromes	Construction	Renewal	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,734	\$ 266	\$ -	
Augusta Aerodrome - Taxiway upgrade and associated works	Augusta	Infrastructure - aerodromes	Construction	Renewal	\$ 178,150	\$ 61,475	\$ 2,000	\$ 42,982	\$ 40,982	\$ 40,982	Timing: Works portion likely to be deferred. Assets portion to construct the new hanger is on track
Lower Order Road Renewals	All	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 333,864	\$ 33,864	\$ 33,864	Permanent: budget over spent
Asphalt overlays	All	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	\$ 360,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 371,398	\$ 21,398	\$ -	
Rural Reseals	All	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	\$ 453,220	\$ 463,220	\$ 463,220	\$ 478,937	\$ 15,717	\$ -	
Cowaramup Bay Road SLK 2.75-4.87	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 713,897	\$ 36,103	\$ -	
Rosa Brook Road SLK 17.85-19.35	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 711,733	\$ 38,267	\$ -	
Warner Glen Road SLK 9.42-11.7	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,006	\$ 666,672	\$ 1,010,697	\$ 344,025	\$ 344,025	Permanent: works completed over budget due to increased costs relating to gravel supply, additional funding available via RRG to cover the overspend.
Miscellaneous Gravel Resheeting	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - roads	Construction	Renewal	\$ 566,500	\$ 566,500	\$ 566,500	\$ 295,053	\$ 271,447	\$ 271,447	Permanent: works still underway, do not expect the budget to be fully expended by year end.
Brookfield entry park MR - replace aging pathway (PW639)	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	\$ 20,300	\$ 20,300	\$ 20,300	\$ 2,000	\$ 18,300	\$ 18,300	Permanent: Notification for removal of footpath and pedestrian bridge required, redesign to reduce overall infrastructure costs. Unlikely to be completed prior to year end.
Walcliffe Road, MR from crossover to Kevill Rd West (PW587)	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	\$ 56,100	\$ 56,100	\$ 56,100	\$ 4,637	\$ 51,463	\$ 51,463	Timing: on track for delivery prior to year end.
Walcliffe Road, MR from Kevill Road East to reserve boundary	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	\$ 30,100	\$ 30,100	\$ 30,100	\$ 3,290	\$ 26,810	\$ 26,810	Timing: on track for delivery prior to year end.
Walcliffe Cycle Path renewal	Construction	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Blackwood Ave, Augusta from Stirling Street to Green Street (PW79-80)	Augusta	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	\$ 32,500	\$ 32,500	\$ 32,500	\$ 32,256	\$ 244	\$ -	
Design - Old Settlement precinct paths & car park detailed design	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	Timing: Consultant engaged, survey completed. Delivery in quarter four
Design - Ellis Street precinct - paths, road and car park detailed design	Augusta	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 2,047	\$ 17,953	\$ 17,953	Timing: awaiting consultation report
Infrastructure Carpark Renewal	Augusta	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Renewal	\$ 77,595	\$ 77,595	\$ 77,595	\$ 41,483	\$ 36,112	\$ 36,112	Timing: Augusta Bowls Club Carpark Complete, August Centennial Hall Carpark underway
Augusta - Granny's Pool Stairs replacement	Augusta	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,032	\$ 32	\$ -	
Prevelly/Gnarabup - Ocean view carpark stair rail renewal	Coastal Areas	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	\$ 18,720	\$ 18,720	\$ 18,720	\$ 13,988	\$ 4,733	\$ -	
Various Drainage renewal projects		Infrastructure - drainage	Construction	Renewal	\$ 167,866	\$ 157,866	\$ 157,866	\$ 211,314	\$ 53,448	\$ 53,448	Permanent: budget over spent
Drainage Design - Various		Infrastructure - drainage	Construction	Renewal	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	Timing/Permanent: loss of internal resources may reduce scope and increase timeframes
Foreshore Walls Augusta	Augusta	Infrastructure - marine structures	Construction	Renewal	\$ 101,800	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 23,688	\$ 6,312	\$ -	
Molloy Island-Ted's Landing, Molloy Island	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - marine structures	Construction	Renewal	\$ 152,700	\$ 220,000	\$ 157,500	\$ 32,075	\$ 125,425	\$ 125,425	Permanent: work to be carried-over to 2024-25 budget.
Play equipment replacement annual program		Infrastructure - playgrounds	Parks and Gardens	Renewal	\$ 526,448	\$ 446,375	\$ 441,875	\$ 397,819	\$ 44,056	\$ -	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2023-24 - MAY 2024 PROGRESS REPORT

Project description (Long)	Locality	Asset Class	Business Unit COA	Category	Adopted Budget (\$)	Amended Budget (\$)	YTD Budget (\$)	YTD Actual (\$)	Variance (\$)	>10% & > \$10,000	Explanation of Variance
Annual Allocation for POS infrastructure renewal		Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Parks and Gardens	Renewal	\$ 297,610	\$ 259,110	\$ 259,110	\$ 72,313	\$ 186,797	\$ 186,797	Permanent: River Mouth Precinct balustrade renewal phase 1 - deferred due to long term strategy review for more costs effective options. Business plan and design to be developed. Permanent/Timing: Brookside Boulevard – Revegetation (Symphony Waters) - Re-quoted to find cost effective option, full scope may not be able to be completed Timing: Softfall replacement program delayed until May/June due to contractor availability. Budget expected to be expended by year end. Permanent: Brookfield timber bridges. Bridge 1 repaired, bridge 2 cannot be accommodated and advertising to remove path and bridge to commence
Annual Allocation for POS improvement		Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Parks and Gardens	Renewal	\$ 236,935	\$ 281,810	\$ 230,317	\$ 218,617	\$ 11,700	\$ -	
Annual allocation for renewal of water tanks and stand pipes		Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Parks and Gardens	Renewal	\$ 30,540	\$ 24,540	\$ 24,540	\$ 23,869	\$ 671	\$ -	
CAC - installation of the charging infrastructure (3x dual 22kW AC chargers)	Margaret River	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Upgrade/New	\$ 73,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,088	\$ 15,088	\$ 15,088	Permanent: budget removed as part of mid-year budget review as works were not expected to commence until 2024/25. Works were able to commence prior to year end, expenditure will be fully off-set by grant funding.
DEPOT - installation of the charging infrastructure (2x dual 22kW AC chargers and 1x 60kW DC fast charger)	Margaret River	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Upgrade/New	\$ 127,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,088	\$ 18,088	\$ 18,088	Permanent: budget removed as part of mid-year budget review as works were not expected to commence until 2024/25. Works were able to commence prior to year end, expenditure will be fully off-set by grant funding.
Augusta Interpretation Plan implementation	Augusta	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Asset Services	Upgrade/New	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	Timing: commenced - delayed whilst awaiting commencement of project planning officer. Project is on-track for delivery.
Beach user education signs	Coastal Areas	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Asset Services	Upgrade/New	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 708	\$ 24,292	\$ 24,292	Timing: consultation underway with Undalup and government agencies
Reimbursement to DoE for Station Road drainage and basin		Infrastructure - drainage	Asset Services	Upgrade/New	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	
Installation of Streetlights on Ashton Street	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Asset Services	Upgrade/New	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 12,737	\$ 2,263	\$ -	
Design of internal paths for Karridale and Margaret River Cemeteries	Margaret River	Infrastructure - paths	Construction	Renewal	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	
Two bench seats Karridale Cemetery	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Parks and Gardens	Upgrade/New	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 6,439	\$ 1,439	\$ -	
Capping and rehabilitation of Active Landfill Area (Funded from Waste Management Reserve)		Infrastructure - waste management facilities	Waste	Upgrade/New	\$ 1,440,000	\$ 1,440,000	\$ 1,440,000	\$ 16,873	\$ 1,423,127	\$ 1,423,127	Permanent: works not required to be undertaken in 2023/24
Leachate Evaporative System - Stage 2		Infrastructure - waste management facilities	Waste	Upgrade/New	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	Timing: procurement works largely complete with implementation planned for quarter four
Development of transfer station (Funded from Waste Management Reserve)		Infrastructure - waste management facilities	Waste	Upgrade/New	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	Timing: planned for quarter four
4 in 1 bucket for wheel loader		Infrastructure - waste management facilities	Waste	Upgrade/New	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FBHP Signage	Augusta	Infrastructure - caravan and camping	Holiday Parks & Campground	Renewal	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FBHP Retaining wall upgrades	Augusta	Infrastructure - caravan and camping	Holiday Parks & Campground	Upgrade/New	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 18,607	\$ 3,607	\$ -	
Aquatic Centre - Pool Accessories (Pool Blanket)	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Aquatic Centre - Pool Accessories (Lane Ropes)	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 7,576	\$ 1,076	\$ -	
Pool return grating	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	\$ -	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	Permanent: completed in prior financial year
Aquatic Centre - Plant Room - Sand Filters (Funded from Plant Reserve)	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	\$ 150,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 257,000	\$ 7,000	\$ -	
Wet Deck	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 11,570	\$ 430	\$ -	
New mirrors for Gym and Fitness	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Fitness Centre	Renewal	\$ 8,400	\$ 8,400	\$ 8,400	\$ -	\$ 8,400	\$ -	
LED Stage Lights	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Fitness Centre	Renewal	\$ 2,750	\$ 2,750	\$ 2,750	\$ -	\$ 2,750	\$ -	
Air Con units Group Fitness x 3	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Fitness Centre	Renewal	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	Permanent: complete, duplicate budget item. Budget savings to be redirected to Sauna installation.
Integrated TV & AV System for new gym and group fitness area	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Fitness Centre	Renewal	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 2,277	\$ 17,723	\$ 17,723	Timing: supplier awaiting parts, expected to be completed in June
Multi Club Storage Shed	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Sporting Reserves	Renewal	\$ 40,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 14,133	\$ 867	\$ -	
Football Away Change rooms	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Sporting Reserves	Renewal	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	Permanent: works no longer able to be funded due to no meeting grant requirements for exclusive use change room for women's sports.
Gate for HEART/Football	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Sporting Reserves	Upgrade/New	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,625	\$ 375	\$ -	
Ticket box reallocation and fencing	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Sporting Reserves	Upgrade/New	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -	
Western Playing Field shelters	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Sporting Reserves	Upgrade/New	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 12,791	\$ 37,209	\$ 37,209	Timing/permanent: Structures have arrived, finalising Shire building approval. Possible carry-over of unspent funds due to availability of external engineer.
Dual naming signage	Augusta/Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Libraries	Renewal	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,960	\$ 8,040	\$ -	
Heavy Plant Replacements		Plant and Equipment	Plant Program	Renewal	\$ 596,000	\$ 173,200	\$ -	\$ 73,636	\$ 73,636	\$ 73,636	Permanent: delivery delays
Light Fleet Replacements		Plant and Equipment	Plant Program	Renewal	\$ 840,603	\$ 268,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 136,046	\$ 16,046	\$ 16,046	Permanent: delivery delay of large piece of plant now scheduled for delivery in October 2024.
New Heavy Plant/Fleet Replacements		Plant and Equipment	Plant Program	Renewal	\$ 77,000	\$ 52,000	\$ -	\$ 52,659	\$ 52,659	\$ 52,659	Permanent: delivery delays

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM 2023-24 - MAY 2024 PROGRESS REPORT

Project description (Long)	Locality	Asset Class	Business Unit COA	Category	Adopted Budget (\$)	Amended Budget (\$)	YTD Budget (\$)	YTD Actual (\$)	Variance (\$)	>10% & > \$10,000	Explanation of Variance
Minor Capital Items over \$5,000		Plant and Equipment	Plant Program	Renewal	\$ 20,000	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200	\$ -	\$ 3,200	\$ -	
MRC Building Asset Renewal	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Margaret River Willmott/Bussell Highway/Elva Street Streetscape Renewal & Upgrade	Margaret River	Infrastructure - streetscape	Construction	Renewal	\$ 42,500	\$ 66,050	\$ 60,000	\$ 40,511	\$ 19,489	\$ 19,489	Timing: works underway, project on-track
Asbestos removal and replacement works	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 38,013	\$ 38,013	\$ 38,013	Timing: asbestos removal at Cowaramup Tennis Club in progress
Witchcliffe Public Toilets - replacement	Witchcliffe	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 40,682	\$ 59,318	\$ 59,318	Permanent: completed under budget
MRCAC Replacement of Southern Wall Weather Boards	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,916	\$ 916	\$ -	
MRCAC Fire Detection System	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 27,412	\$ 32,588	\$ 32,588	Timing: in progress, awaiting on final commissioning.
Witchcliffe CWA Hall - renewal and upgrade	Witchcliffe	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 200,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000	\$ 139,468	\$ 532	\$ -	
Augusta Croquet and Tennis Club - wall removal & concertina door install	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 19,488	\$ 5,512	\$ -	
Gracetown Tennis Club Asbestos Removal	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Memorial Drive/Miamup Drive intersection path	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,584	\$ 584	\$ -	
Supply and install 3x Daikin air-conditioner units to group fitness room	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Fitness Centre	Renewal	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500	\$ 9,650	\$ 1,850	\$ -	
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - refurbishment	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Major Projects	Renewal	\$ 5,515,554	\$ 5,845,554	\$ 5,845,554	\$ 5,892,668	\$ 47,114	\$ -	
Margaret River HEART fire compliance and ventilation	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Major Projects	Renewal	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 235,000	\$ 168,765	\$ 66,235	\$ 66,235	Timing: works largely completed, with final commissioning for quarter Four
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - design and superintendency	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Major Projects	Renewal	\$ 76,000	\$ 76,000	\$ 76,000	\$ 155,518	\$ 79,518	\$ 79,518	Timing: ongoing with some contract management to extend into Quarter Four and 2025 for defects liability supervision
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - Changing Places facility	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Major Projects	Upgrade/New	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	Timing: Works practically complete with opening and commissioning planned for the official Aquatic Centre opening in Quarter Four
Augusta Shire Office - Mechanical renewal (Air-conditioned)	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 30,540	\$ 30,540	\$ 30,540	\$ 28,004	\$ 2,536	\$ -	
Karridale Hall - Partial fit out upgrades (Funded from Developer Contributions)	Karridale, Kudardup and Other	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Upgrade/New	\$ 38,684	\$ 38,684	\$ 38,684	\$ 9,382	\$ 29,302	\$ 29,302	Timing: works to commence May 2024
Memorial Park toilet block - roof replacement	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 40,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 39,283	\$ 5,717	\$ -	
Gracetown Hall - Partial re-roof and veranda structure renewal	Coastal Areas	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ -	
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - Creche - Floor coverings renewal	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	Renewal	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 9,248	\$ 10,752	\$ 10,752	Permanent: works in progress but are behind schedule. Expected carry-over come end of financial year.
Replacement Hydro pool Safety Cage (including Concrete Pad)	Augusta	Furniture and equipment	Augusta Recreation Centre	Renewal	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500	\$ -	\$ 8,500	\$ -	
New Pool Cleaner (Tommy) Wave100	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,800	\$ 6,066	\$ 266	\$ -	
First Aid Room & Storage Room refurbished	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Fit out of Lockers	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	
Cat Cages - Pound	Margaret River	Plant and Equipment	Rangers	Upgrade/New	\$ -	\$ 15,500	\$ 15,500	\$ 15,565	\$ 65	\$ -	
Dog Exercise Area fencing & infrastructure	Margaret River	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Rangers	Upgrade/New	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 15,243	\$ 15,243	\$ 15,243	Timing: works underway, scheduled to be complete by June
Mainbreak TV	All	Furniture and equipment	Information Technology	Renewal	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 13,569	\$ 1,569	\$ -	
Chambers and Mainbreak AV upgrade	All	Furniture and equipment	Information Technology	Renewal	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 92,832	\$ 7,168	\$ -	
DR Storage & Network Solution	All	Furniture and equipment	Information Technology	Renewal	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 23,174	\$ 1,826	\$ -	
Trail development-Works to Minnie Keenan, Alfred Bussell and Barrett Street trails	Margaret River	Infrastructure - trail development	Construction	Renewal	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 29,862	\$ 10,138	\$ 10,138	Timing: works underway, project on-track
Tallinup Augusta - Supply and installation of an illuminated wind direction	Augusta	Infrastructure - aerodromes	Construction	Renewal	\$ 15,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 32,427	\$ 2,427	\$ -	
Blackwood Avenue-Formalise carparking for Blackwood Avenue outside bakery	Augusta	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Renewal	\$ 100,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,436	\$ 436	\$ -	
Witchcliffe CWA building-if building works proceed, modify gravel carpark including path to entry.	Witchcliffe	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Renewal	\$ 15,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,179	\$ 179	\$ -	
Gloucester Park Master Plan Implementation	Margaret River	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Parks and Gardens	Renewal	\$ 28,250	\$ 28,250	\$ 28,250	\$ 9,340	\$ 18,910	\$ 18,910	Timing/Permanent: project on hold pending Gloucester Park masterplan review
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Pedestrian Structures - Rock wall x2 (structural engineering) - Design	Margaret River	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Pedestrian Structures - Boardwalk (structural engineering) - Design	Margaret River	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Carpark Expansion - Civil Design Minor Upgrades - Design	Margaret River	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	Renewal	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ -	
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Path Expansion - Civil Design Minor Upgrades - Design	Margaret River	Infrastructure - pedestrian structures	Construction	Renewal	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 47	\$ 2,953	\$ -	
Ablett Road-Culvert renewal aligned with resheeting programme	Cowaramup	Infrastructure - drainage	Construction	Renewal	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 12,559	\$ 441	\$ -	
Fantail Place, Margaret River-0.23 - 750 pipe dredging	Margaret River	Infrastructure - drainage	Construction	Renewal	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	\$ 36,000	\$ 38,914	\$ 2,914	\$ -	
Orchestra Pit - Mosh Pit	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Margaret River HEART	Renewal	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,391	\$ 391	\$ -	
Engineering on Lighting Towers - Active Sport Spaces	Margaret River	Infrastructure - parks and reserves	Sporting Reserves	Renewal	\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 13,200	\$ 41,800	\$ 41,800	Permanent: awaiting outcome of Club Night Lights program grant applications by clubs
Depot - Design wash down bay	Margaret River	Infrastructure - car parks	Construction	New	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	Permanent: likely carry-over due to loss of internal resources
Generator for CAC	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Information Technology	New	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	
Generator Holiday Parks	Augusta	Furniture and equipment	Holiday Parks & Campground	New	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
New desk for admin office and depot	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	Community Buildings	New	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 36,116	\$ 1,116	\$ -	
Water fountain installation Witchcliffe Druid's Hall	Witchcliffe	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	New	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 7,710	\$ 7,290	\$ -	
Reactive Capital	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Sporting Reserves	New	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 2,851	\$ 37,149	\$ 37,149	Timing: Aquatic Centre Refurbishment has been completed, will start access from April 2024 onwards
Balance Tank Reurbishment	Margaret River	Plant and Equipment	Aquatics Centre	Renewal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,000	\$ 64,000	\$ 64,000	Permanent: complete, funded from capital underspends/deferrals
Sauna installation	Margaret River	Buildings - non-specialised	Sporting Reserves	New	\$ -	\$ 36,200	\$ 36,200	\$ -	\$ 36,200	\$ 36,200	Permanent: RFQ and procurement complete. Estimated completion July 2024, subject to availability
Augusta Aero Club hangar and associated works	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised		New	\$ -	\$ 172,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 139,453	\$ 10,547	\$ -	
Blackmagic Design ATEM Television Studio 4K8	Margaret River	Furniture and equipment	HEART	New	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,179	\$ 6,179	\$ -	
Flag Pole - Augusta Civic Precinct	Augusta	Buildings - non-specialised	Community Buildings	New	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,181	\$ 4,181	\$ -	
Total as per Adopted Budget					\$ 18,691,315	\$ 17,902,845	\$ 16,980,293	\$ 14,151,760	\$ 2,828,534		



BUSINESS UNIT FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 MAY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 MAY 2024					
BUSINESS UNITS	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	2023-24 Month of May 2024	2023-24 YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Net Current Assets at 1 July surplus/(deficit)	3,982,788	3,953,355	3,953,355	3,953,355	3,953,355
Revenue from Operating Activities					
RA Rates	26,771,661	27,293,729	23,966	27,289,729	27,565,373
GF General Financing	1,376,109	2,116,643	196,335	1,954,508	2,022,160
MC Members of Council	320	320	-	320	1,776
EX Executive	-	-	-	-	-
FI Finance	144,221	144,221	28,339	140,759	171,583
RE Records	500	500	(165)	462	985
CP Corporate Planning & Performance	-	-	-	-	-
CX Customer Experience	206,630	206,630	25,508	172,748	232,577
CS Corporate Services	92,000	92,000	9,673	84,700	151,985
IT Information Technology	1,200	1,200	-	1,100	2,430
HR Human Resources	9,250	-	-	-	-
CD Community Planning & Development	86,996	98,996	8,618	68,788	97,722
LG Legal & Governance	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	69,875
EM Emergency Services	36,620	36,620	-	33,785	42,221
FP Fire Prevention	909,300	909,300	66,153	843,275	747,293
RG Rangers	182,000	197,892	17,367	190,693	219,370
BL Beach Lifeguards	-	-	-	-	-
LI Libraries	44,000	44,000	2,544	41,400	45,961
HI Health	158,400	158,400	5,443	145,200	152,271
ED Outside School Hours Care	338,700	362,200	29,830	323,650	413,003
WA Waste	5,902,367	5,902,367	113,351	5,841,017	5,958,170
TP Town Planning	391,800	391,800	43,951	360,400	398,605
LC Landcare	77,761	77,761	9,300	56,761	44,584
MP Major Projects	-	-	-	-	-
HA Community Buildings	-	-	4,399	-	16,628
MRRC Margaret River Recreation Centre	751,500	751,500	145,556	667,500	704,424
GP Sporting Reserves	40,700	40,700	1,002	38,900	51,914
AR Augusta Recreation Centre	44,800	44,800	7,908	41,000	63,677
CC Margaret River HEART	66,000	66,000	9,526	66,000	82,075
GD Parks and Gardens	29,450	29,450	10,538	25,800	26,559
TY Asset Services	269,146	269,146	85,866	250,446	345,587
CR Construction	-	-	-	-	-
MR Maintenance	-	458,000	-	458,000	458,068
RP Plant Program	27,611	5,000	-	5,000	6,495
TU Turners Caravan Park	2,836,100	2,836,100	146,699	2,779,850	3,121,817
BU Building Control	301,200	301,200	63,277	276,100	393,114
SE Sustainable Economy	195,300	195,300	-	195,300	210,360
WO Public Works	7,000	40,000	-	11,500	41,316
OC Plant Operation Costs	4,000	10,000	-	5,600	9,202
SW S&W And Unclassified	57,000	57,000	11,603	52,000	167,290
	41,389,642	43,168,773	1,066,589	42,452,290	44,036,467
Expenditure from Operating Activities					
RA Rates	-	-	-	-	-
GF General Financing	(774,161)	(774,161)	(93,288)	(708,704)	(686,380)
MC Members of Council	(464,196)	(474,196)	(31,057)	(444,631)	(424,895)
EX Executive	(1,017,549)	(1,434,201)	(148,448)	(1,322,845)	(1,261,437)
FI Finance	(1,668,227)	(1,623,509)	(111,140)	(1,562,340)	(1,533,983)
RE Records	(196,080)	(187,386)	(20,695)	(173,071)	(164,951)
CP Corporate Planning & Performance	(443,825)	(261,417)	(20,219)	(206,986)	(217,969)
CX Customer Experience	(1,428,946)	(1,423,446)	(113,492)	(1,309,523)	(1,099,527)
CS Corporate Services	(242,334)	(242,334)	(130,613)	(227,688)	(376,316)
ICT Information Technology	(1,720,550)	(1,694,565)	(84,269)	(1,608,244)	(1,329,491)
HR Human Resources	(878,855)	(927,120)	(100,830)	(862,681)	(850,844)
CD Community Planning & Development	(1,224,864)	(1,197,932)	(121,521)	(1,126,403)	(972,767)
LG Legal & Governance	(525,225)	(535,403)	(61,306)	(490,168)	(471,185)
EM Emergency Services	(77,606)	(77,718)	(9,281)	(71,514)	(81,647)
FP Fire Prevention	(1,570,390)	(1,498,963)	(113,043)	(1,409,646)	(1,192,521)
RG Rangers	(885,674)	(895,320)	(95,542)	(818,776)	(786,481)
BL Beach Lifeguards	(175,950)	(175,950)	(38,346)	(175,950)	(155,184)
LI Libraries	(1,206,000)	(1,207,430)	(131,295)	(1,089,087)	(1,132,095)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 MAY 2024					
BUSINESS UNITS	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	2023-24 Month of May 2024	2023-24 YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
HI Health	(691,360)	(596,975)	(51,088)	(544,355)	(434,239)
ED Outside School Hours Care	(410,280)	(409,936)	(54,264)	(380,710)	(433,446)
WA Waste	(3,911,447)	(3,716,889)	(186,662)	(3,214,930)	(3,070,312)
TP Town Planning	(1,598,988)	(1,576,388)	(199,835)	(1,461,531)	(1,270,695)
LC Landcare	(1,121,484)	(1,121,622)	(68,898)	(821,659)	(848,146)
MP Major Projects	(86,002)	(73,635)	(8,893)	(67,107)	(64,664)
HA Community Buildings	(3,145,211)	(3,140,112)	(354,992)	(2,873,564)	(2,736,216)
MRRC Margaret River Recreation Centre	(2,525,872)	(2,242,435)	(320,414)	(1,989,860)	(1,768,930)
GP Sporting Reserves	(412,302)	(421,424)	(42,830)	(390,091)	(381,151)
AR Augusta Recreation Centre	(186,887)	(188,525)	(12,839)	(174,754)	(170,727)
CC Margaret River HEART	(1,607,673)	(1,684,529)	(185,810)	(1,592,219)	(1,631,957)
GD Parks and Gardens	(2,591,669)	(2,903,342)	(382,123)	(2,667,374)	(2,611,113)
TY Asset Services	(1,438,868)	(1,435,315)	(161,472)	(1,255,103)	(1,214,722)
CR Construction	-	-	-	-	-
MR Maintenance	(11,599,866)	(13,482,161)	(1,411,955)	(12,460,501)	(12,089,618)
PP Plant Program	(162,988)	(35,000)	(169)	(32,500)	(21,157)
TU Turners Caravan Park	(1,720,615)	(1,786,620)	(154,056)	(1,680,341)	(1,582,494)
BU Building Control	(247,854)	(244,449)	(27,695)	(226,499)	(222,429)
SE Sustainable Economy	(397,048)	(393,275)	(11,014)	(382,251)	(314,561)
WO Public Works	(163,103)	(167,719)	(42,818)	(153,223)	18,168
OC Plant Operating Costs	(119,652)	(59,764)	(29,409)	(50,281)	(544,790)
SW S&W And Unclassified	(8,000)	(8,000)	2,501	-	(50,742)
	(48,647,599)	(50,319,163)	(5,129,121)	(46,027,109)	(44,181,613)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities					
Depreciation on assets	12,542,007	14,686,457	1,235,387	13,464,998	13,362,408
Profit Asset Disposal	(27,611)	(5,000)	-	(5,000)	(6,495)
(Loss) Asset Disposal	132,988	5,000	-	5,000	12,207
Pensioner deferred rates					(51,237)
	12,647,384	14,686,456	1,235,387	13,464,998	13,316,883
Amount attributable to operating activities	9,372,215	11,489,421	1,126,210	13,843,534	17,125,092
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Capital Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	3,511,182	3,353,821	711,860	2,069,560	2,972,456
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	479,000	40,000	-	33,000	87,127
Proceeds from Self-Supporting & IF Loans	35,905	65,905	11,905	65,905	60,905
Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure	(18,691,308)	(17,902,845)	(817,962)	(16,980,293)	(14,151,760)
Amount attributable to investing activities	(14,665,225)	(14,443,123)	(94,197)	(14,811,828)	(11,031,271)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
4884 Repayment of borrowings	(1,069,011)	(1,069,011)	(100,757)	(1,032,489)	(1,028,367)
4874 Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	(89,251)	(89,251)	(8,545)	(81,685)	(82,189)
6310 Proceeds from borrowings	-	-	-	-	-
6374 Transfers to reserves (restricted assets)	(3,315,578)	(5,276,685)	(115,248)	(1,205,998)	(1,600,531)
6375 Transfers from reserves (restricted assets)	9,766,825	9,388,623	-	-	-
Amount attributable to financing activities	5,292,987	2,953,678	(224,551)	(2,320,172)	(2,711,087)
Net Current Assets Surplus (Deficit)	-	-	807,462	(3,288,465)	3,382,734

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

REVENUE - General Purpose Funding										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	26,539,161	26,915,729	-	26,915,729	27,107,914	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	75,000	86,500	-	86,500	88,188	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	157,500	291,500	23,966	287,500	369,271	81,771	Permanent: higher than anticipated interest
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				26,771,661	27,293,729	23,966	27,289,729	27,565,373	337,760	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Materials and contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	26,771,661	27,293,729	23,966	27,289,729	27,565,373	-	
			Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				26,771,661	27,293,729	23,966	27,289,729	27,565,373		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

GENERAL FINANCING - General Purpose Funding										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	94,800	185,600	33,724	178,000	198,755	20,755	Permanent: increase in fuel tax credits from ATO
			Fees and Charges	161,309	167,043	21,676	154,510	155,672	-	
			Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest Received	1,120,000	1,764,000	140,935	1,621,998	1,667,733	-	
			Other Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				1,376,109	2,116,643	196,335	1,954,508	2,022,160		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Materials and contracts	(212,245)	(212,245)	(8,713)	(152,068)	(163,116)	-	
			Interest expenses	(561,915)	(561,915)	(84,575)	(556,636)	(517,471)	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	(5,792)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(774,161)	(774,161)	(93,288)	(708,704)	(686,380)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				35,905	65,905	11,905	65,905	60,905		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,247,513)	(1,243,513)	(117,848)	(1,195,860)	(1,192,745)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	1,376,109	2,116,643	196,335	1,954,508	2,022,160	-	
			Operating Expenses	(774,161)	(774,161)	(93,288)	(708,704)	(686,380)	-	
			Capital Income	35,905	65,905	11,905	65,905	60,905	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(1,247,513)	(1,243,513)	(117,848)	(1,195,860)	(1,192,745)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(609,660)	164,874	(2,896)	115,849	203,940		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	1,276	-	
			Fees and charges	320	320	-	320	500	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				320	320	-	320	1,776		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	-	-	(1,681)	-	-	-	
			Materials and contracts	(32,836)	(32,836)	(1,812)	(30,822)	(26,307)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(431,360)	(441,360)	(27,565)	(413,809)	(398,588)	26,972	Timing: Councillor expense claims pending and profiling of Councillor discretionary donation for disaster, emergency type relief
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(464,196)	(474,196)	(31,057)	(444,631)	(424,895)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	320	320	-	320	1,776	-	
			Operating Expenses	(464,196)	(474,196)	(31,057)	(444,631)	(424,895)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(463,876)	(473,876)	(31,057)	(444,311)	(423,119)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

EXECUTIVE - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(927,150)	(1,336,872)	(143,149)	(1,232,785)	(1,183,382)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(78,183)	(85,113)	(5,300)	(77,844)	(78,055)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,017,549)	(1,434,201)	(148,448)	(1,322,845)	(1,261,437)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,017,549)	(1,434,201)	(148,448)	(1,322,845)	(1,261,437)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,017,549)	(1,434,201)	(148,448)	(1,322,845)	(1,261,437)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

FINANCE - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	90,340	90,340	24,325	90,340	100,533	10,193	Timing: pending commencement of debt recovery for 2023-24. Offset by reduction in debt recovery costs.
			Fees and charges	50,319	50,319	4,014	46,857	65,124	18,267	Timing: fluctuates throughout year
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	3,562	3,562	-	3,562	5,925	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				144,221	144,221	28,339	140,759	171,583		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(676,782)	(609,458)	(78,832)	(559,344)	(530,129)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(235,975)	(258,581)	(32,308)	(247,526)	(288,227)	(40,701)	Timing/permanent: Insurance claims not budgeted for
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	(755,470)	(755,470)	-	(755,470)	(715,627)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,668,227)	(1,623,509)	(111,140)	(1,562,340)	(1,533,983)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	144,221	144,221	28,339	140,759	171,583	30,824	
			Operating Expenses	(1,668,227)	(1,623,509)	(111,140)	(1,562,340)	(1,533,983)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,524,006)	(1,479,288)	(82,801)	(1,421,581)	(1,362,400)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

RECORDS - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	500	500	(165)	462	985	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				500	500	(165)	462	985		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(180,416)	(171,716)	(19,891)	(158,260)	(151,249)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(7,193)	(7,193)	(84)	(7,030)	(5,918)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(8,471)	(8,477)	(720)	(7,781)	(7,785)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(196,080)	(187,386)	(20,695)	(173,071)	(164,951)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	500	500	(165)	462	985	-	
			Operating Expenses	(196,080)	(187,386)	(20,695)	(173,071)	(164,951)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(195,580)	(186,886)	(20,860)	(172,609)	(163,966)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CORPORATE PLANNING & PERFORMANCE - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(332,896)	(208,768)	(18,751)	(195,557)	(188,645)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(110,929)	(52,649)	(1,468)	(11,429)	(29,324)	(17,895)	Permanent: implementation of service review
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(443,825)	(261,417)	(20,219)	(206,986)	(217,969)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	(443,825)	(261,417)	(20,219)	(206,986)	(217,969)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(443,825)	(261,417)	(20,219)	(206,986)	(217,969)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	206,630	206,630	25,508	172,748	232,577	59,830	Timing: fluctuates through out the year
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				206,630	206,630	25,508	172,748	232,577	59,830	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(1,134,202)	(1,134,202)	(100,380)	(1,043,830)	(846,717)	197,113	Permanent: vacant positions have now all been filled.
			Materials and contracts	(169,744)	(164,244)	(12,951)	(152,056)	(158,226)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(125,000)	(125,000)	(161)	(113,636)	(94,585)	19,052	Permanent: timing of payment of major event grant
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,428,946)	(1,423,446)	(113,492)	(1,309,523)	(1,099,527)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	206,630	206,630	25,508	172,748	232,577	59,830	
			Operating Expenses	(1,428,946)	(1,423,446)	(113,492)	(1,309,523)	(1,099,527)	209,995	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,222,316)	(1,216,816)	(87,984)	(1,136,775)	(866,950)	-	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CORPORATE SERVICES - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	72,000	347	67,500	6,119	(61,381)	Permanent: read with Fees and Charges
			Fees and charges							Permanent: extended dry summer, higher standpipe water cost recovery offset by higher water expenditure
				92,000	20,000	9,327	17,200	144,142	126,942	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	1,723	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				92,000	92,000	9,673	84,700	151,985	65,561	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Materials and contracts	(79,140)	(79,140)	(4,905)	(71,636)	(64,256)	-	
			Utility charges	(163,194)	(163,194)	(125,708)	(156,052)	(312,060)	(156,008)	Permanent: higher than budgeted stand pipe usage, offset by income
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(242,334)	(242,334)	(130,613)	(227,688)	(376,316)	(148,628)	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	92,000	92,000	9,673	84,700	151,985	67,285	
			Operating Expenses	(242,334)	(242,334)	(130,613)	(227,688)	(376,316)	(148,628)	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(150,334)	(150,334)	(120,940)	(142,988)	(224,331)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	1,200	1,200	-	1,100	2,430	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				1,200	1,200	0	1,100	2,430		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(454,848)	(521,994)	(62,096)	(479,261)	(469,058)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(1,260,449)	(1,158,449)	(20,977)	(1,116,019)	(847,507)	268,512	Permanent: replacement phone system, contract (support) services and GeoCortex deferred
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(5,252)	(14,121)	(1,196)	(12,964)	(12,925)	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,720,550)	(1,694,565)	(84,269)	(1,608,244)	(1,329,491)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(277,000)	(297,000)	-	(297,000)	(255,869)	41,131	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	1,200	1,200	-	1,100	2,430	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,720,550)	(1,694,565)	(84,269)	(1,608,244)	(1,329,491)	278,754	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(277,000)	(297,000)	-	(297,000)	(255,869)	41,131	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,996,350)	(1,990,365)	(84,269)	(1,904,144)	(1,582,930)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

HUMAN RESOURCES - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	9,250	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				9,250	-	-	-	-		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(788,680)	(788,680)	(95,212)	(730,711)	(764,608)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(90,175)	(138,440)	(5,619)	(131,970)	(86,237)	45,733	Timing: contract services
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(878,855)	(927,120)	(100,830)	(862,681)	(850,844)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	9,250	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	(878,855)	(927,120)	(100,830)	(862,681)	(850,844)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(869,605)	(927,120)	(100,830)	(862,681)	(850,844)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

COMMUNITY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-			-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	60,500	72,500	6,072	44,500	72,441	27,941	Timing: fluctuates throughout year, aligns to expenditure
			Fees and charges	26,496	26,496	2,546	24,288	25,281	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				86,996	98,996	8,618	68,788	97,722		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(542,658)	(493,410)	(63,179)	(451,320)	(443,049)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(309,876)	(316,876)	(18,432)	(287,490)	(184,828)	102,662	Timing: \$7k from Youth and \$11k from Aboriginal Engagement funds expected to be expended by year end. Approx \$14k Public Art funds for a student learning program now occurring next FY due to staffing changes at HEART
			Utility charges	-	-	(1,763)	-	(9,092)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(2,330)	(646)	(55)	(593)	(591)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(370,000)	(387,000)	(38,092)	(387,000)	(335,206)	51,794	Timing/Permanent: pending community grants
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,224,864)	(1,197,932)	(121,521)	(1,126,403)	(972,767)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	86,996	98,996	8,618	68,788	97,722	28,934	
			Operating Expenses	(1,224,864)	(1,197,932)	(121,521)	(1,126,403)	(972,767)	153,636	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,137,868)	(1,098,936)	(112,903)	(1,057,615)	(875,045)	182,570	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

LEGAL & GOVERNANCE - Governance										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	69,875	39,875	Permanent: Large court collection
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				30,000	30,000	-	30,000	69,875	39,875	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(450,865)	(458,763)	(57,540)	(419,863)	(406,889)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(74,360)	(76,640)	(3,766)	(70,305)	(64,296)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(525,225)	(535,403)	(61,306)	(490,168)	(471,185)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	69,875	-	
			Operating Expenses	(525,225)	(535,403)	(61,306)	(490,168)	(471,185)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(495,225)	(505,403)	(61,306)	(460,168)	(401,310)	58,858	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

COMMUNITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES - Law, Order and Public Safety										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
Emergency Management										
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	36,620	36,620	-	33,785	42,221	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				36,620	36,620	-	33,785	42,221	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Materials and contracts	(34,020)	(34,020)	(5,800)	(31,185)	(42,771)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(40,986)	(41,098)	(3,481)	(37,729)	(37,617)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	(2,600)	(2,600)	-	(2,600)	(1,259)	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			<i>SES LGGS Scheme Approved Application</i>	<i>(34,020)</i>	<i>(34,020)</i>	<i>(5,800)</i>	<i>(31,185)</i>	<i>(42,771)</i>	<i>(11,586)</i>	
			<i>Shire Funded</i>	<i>(43,586)</i>	<i>(43,698)</i>	<i>(3,481)</i>	<i>(40,329)</i>	<i>(38,876)</i>	<i>-</i>	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(77,606)	(77,718)	(9,281)	(71,514)	(81,647)	(10,133)	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Fire Prevention										
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	909,300	909,300	66,153	843,275	745,730	(97,545)	Timing/Permanent: grant income recognised in-line with actual expenditure. Works program behind due to weather limitations.
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	1,563	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				909,300	909,300	66,153	843,275	747,293	(95,982)	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

COMMUNITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES - Law, Order and Public Safety										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(266,558)	(254,907)	(26,701)	(234,667)	(230,655)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(814,835)	(814,835)	(56,125)	(771,415)	(570,631)	200,784	Timing: Bushfire Mitigation Activity Fund (MAF), funded by MAF grant (refer FPI029), Works program behind due to weather limitations
			Utility charges	(20,000)	(20,000)	(3,704)	(20,000)	(22,047)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(394,697)	(334,921)	(26,513)	(309,264)	(308,408)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	(74,300)	(74,300)	-	(74,300)	(60,780)	13,520	Permanent: insurance budget exceeds actuals
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Profit / Loss on Asset Disposals	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			<i>BFB LGGS Scheme Approved Application</i>	<i>(292,300)</i>	<i>(292,300)</i>	<i>(14,832)</i>	<i>(292,100)</i>	<i>(283,809)</i>	-	
			<i>Shire Funded</i>	<i>(691,090)</i>	<i>(619,663)</i>	<i>(54,483)</i>	<i>(573,046)</i>	<i>(557,252)</i>	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,570,390)	(1,498,963)	(113,043)	(1,409,646)	(1,192,521)	217,125	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	945,920	945,920	66,153	877,060	789,514	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,647,996)	(1,576,681)	(122,324)	(1,481,160)	(1,274,168)	206,992	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(702,076)	(630,761)	(56,171)	(604,100)	(484,654)	119,446	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

RANGERS - Law Order & Public Safety										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	3,200	(16,800)	Permanent: Section 33 works recovery complete
			Fees and charges	162,000	177,892	17,367	170,693	216,170	45,478	Permanent: cemetery fees & charges exceeding budgeted amounts
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				182,000	197,892	17,367	190,693	219,370		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(671,262)	(671,262)	(73,990)	(620,725)	(599,660)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(205,070)	(214,690)	(20,759)	(189,451)	(178,247)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(9,342)	(9,368)	(793)	(8,600)	(8,575)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(885,674)	(895,320)	(95,542)	(818,776)	(786,481)	16,051	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(50,000)	(65,500)	(12,051)	(15,500)	(30,808)	(15,308)	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	182,000	197,892	17,367	190,693	219,370	28,678	
			Operating Expenses	(885,674)	(895,320)	(95,542)	(818,776)	(786,481)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(50,000)	(65,500)	(12,051)	(15,500)	(30,808)	(15,308)	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(753,674)	(762,928)	(90,226)	(643,584)	(597,918)	-	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

BEACH LIFEGUARDS Law Order & Public Safety										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Materials and contracts	(175,950)	(175,950)	(38,346)	(175,950)	(155,184)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(175,950)	(175,950)	(38,346)	(175,950)	(155,184)	20,766	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	(175,950)	(175,950)	(38,346)	(175,950)	(155,184)	20,766	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(175,950)	(175,950)	(38,346)	(175,950)	(155,184)	20,766	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

LIBRARIES - Recreation and Culture

COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13,600	13,600	(129)	13,600	11,513	-	
			Fees and charges	30,400	30,400	2,673	27,800	34,448	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				44,000	44,000	2,544	41,400	45,961		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(856,692)	(856,692)	(109,835)	(791,880)	(840,643)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(236,272)	(236,272)	(11,655)	(192,146)	(193,708)	-	
			Utility charges	(16,968)	(16,968)	(1,547)	(15,554)	(8,504)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(96,068)	(97,498)	(8,258)	(89,507)	(89,240)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,206,000)	(1,207,430)	(131,295)	(1,089,087)	(1,132,095)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(10,000)	(10,000)	(1,960)	(10,000)	(1,960)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	44,000	44,000	2,544	41,400	45,961	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,206,000)	(1,207,430)	(131,295)	(1,089,087)	(1,132,095)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(10,000)	(10,000)	(1,960)	(10,000)	(1,960)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,172,000)	(1,173,430)	(130,712)	(1,057,687)	(1,088,094)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - Health and Administration										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	158,400	158,400	5,443	145,200	152,271	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				158,400	158,400	5,443	145,200	152,271	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(622,560)	(528,175)	(49,453)	(480,725)	(398,550)	82,174	Timing: recognise savings in employee costs as a result of vacant positions
			Materials and contracts	(68,800)	(68,800)	(1,635)	(63,630)	(35,689)	27,941	Timing: no contractor used this summer period
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(691,360)	(596,975)	(51,088)	(544,355)	(434,239)	110,115	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	158,400	158,400	5,443	145,200	152,271	-	
			Operating Expenses	(691,360)	(596,975)	(51,088)	(544,355)	(434,239)	110,115	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(532,960)	(438,575)	(45,645)	(399,155)	(281,968)	117,187	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

OUTSIDE SCHOOL HOURS CARE - Education and Welfare										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	22,000	22,000	-	22,000	-	(22,000)	Timing: inclusion support program, claim pending processing
			Fees and charges	316,700	340,200	29,830	301,650	413,003	111,353	Permanent: increased enrolments
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				338,700	362,200	29,830	323,650	413,003	89,353	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(340,138)	(340,138)	(45,926)	(314,418)	(368,414)	(53,996)	Permanent: off-set by increase in fees & charges. Linked to increased in enrolments.
			Materials and contracts	(69,682)	(69,682)	(8,338)	(66,176)	(64,917)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(460)	(116)	-	(116)	(116)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(410,280)	(409,936)	(54,264)	(380,710)	(433,446)	(52,737)	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	338,700	362,200	29,830	323,650	413,003	89,353	
			Operating Expenses	(410,280)	(409,936)	(54,264)	(380,710)	(433,446)	(52,737)	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(71,580)	(47,736)	(24,434)	(57,060)	(20,444)	36,616	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

WASTE SERVICES - Community Amenities										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	5,902,367	5,902,367	113,351	5,841,017	5,958,170	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				5,902,367	5,902,367	113,351	5,841,017	5,958,170	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(786,765)	(640,863)	(79,384)	(580,033)	(637,243)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(2,940,541)	(2,848,539)	(86,984)	(2,425,490)	(2,214,883)	-	
			Utility charges	(4,992)	(3,900)	(349)	(3,450)	(4,144)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(170,649)	(215,087)	(18,218)	(197,457)	(196,869)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(8,500)	(8,500)	(1,727)	(8,500)	(17,052)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(3,911,447)	(3,716,889)	(186,662)	(3,214,930)	(3,070,191)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,725,000)	(1,690,000)	-	(1,690,000)	(16,873)	1,673,127	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	5,902,367	5,902,367	113,351	5,841,017	5,958,170	-	
			Operating Expenses	(3,911,447)	(3,716,889)	(186,662)	(3,214,930)	(3,070,191)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(1,725,000)	(1,690,000)	-	(1,690,000)	(16,873)	1,673,127	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				265,920	495,478	(73,311)	936,087	2,871,106	1,935,019	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - Community Amenities										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	1,065	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	391,800	391,800	42,886	360,400	396,669	36,269	Perm: Greater than expected Development Applications
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				391,800	391,800	43,951	360,400	398,605		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(1,314,568)	(1,291,968)	(141,478)	(1,191,846)	(1,115,258)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(273,980)	(273,980)	(57,552)	(260,115)	(146,738)	113,377	Timing: climate adaptation project invoiced in May, delay in invoicing in relation to implementation of climate action plan budget expected to be expended by 30 June.
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(10,440)	(10,440)	(805)	(9,570)	(8,700)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,598,988)	(1,576,388)	(199,835)	(1,461,531)	(1,270,695)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				384,000	384,000	93,406	352,000	666,251		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	391,800	391,800	43,951	360,400	398,605	38,205	
			Operating Expenses	(1,598,988)	(1,576,388)	(199,835)	(1,461,531)	(1,270,695)	190,836	
			Capital Income	384,000	384,000	93,406	352,000	666,251	314,251	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(823,188)	(800,588)	(62,478)	(749,131)	(205,840)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

LANDCARE & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES - Community Amenities										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	72,761	72,761	9,300	52,761	44,584	-	
			Fees and charges	5,000	5,000	-	4,000	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				77,761	77,761	9,300	56,761	44,584	(12,177)	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(318,464)	(321,372)	(32,938)	(297,194)	(288,210)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(470,250)	(496,250)	(35,960)	(375,465)	(289,174)	86,291	Permanent: CHRMAP review profiled as per milestones in grant agreement, last milestones delayed expected to occur in 2024/25. Biodiversity Project final invoice expected to be paid in June 2024. Internal EMF projects delayed due to pending approvals.
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(330,000)	(304,000)	-	(149,000)	(270,762)	(121,762)	Permanent: payments for community organisation operating grant now complete. Actuals applications were less than budget amount.
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,118,714)	(1,121,622)	(68,898)	(821,659)	(848,146)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	77,761	77,761	9,300	56,761	44,584	(12,177)	
			Operating Expenses	(1,118,714)	(1,121,622)	(68,898)	(821,659)	(848,146)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,040,953)	(1,043,861)	(59,598)	(764,898)	(803,562)	-	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

MAJOR PROJECTS - Recreation & Culture										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(86,002)	(73,635)	(8,893)	(67,107)	(64,664)	-	
			Materials and contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(86,002)	(73,635)	(8,893)	(67,107)	(64,664)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				170,000	170,000	-	170,000	-	(170,000)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(5,996,554)	(6,326,554)	(15,348)	(6,326,554)	(6,216,951)	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	(86,002)	(73,635)	(8,893)	(67,107)	(64,664)	-	
			Capital Income	170,000	170,000	-	170,000	-	(170,000)	
			Capital Expenditure	(5,996,554)	(6,326,554)	(15,348)	(6,326,554)	(6,216,951)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(5,912,556)	(6,230,189)	(24,241)	(6,223,661)	(6,281,615)	-	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

COMMUNITY BUILDINGS - Recreation and Culture										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	3,626	-	15,787	10,482	Permanent: Unbudgeted contribution received for utility reimbursements
			Fees and charges	-	-	773	-	841	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	4,399	-	16,628		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(360,892)	(346,548)	(33,336)	(319,147)	(308,495)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(1,237,553)	(1,237,553)	(186,981)	(1,122,368)	(1,010,980)	-	
			Utility charges	(80,004)	(80,004)	(15,760)	(73,337)	(91,608)	(18,271)	Permanent: higher utility costs than budgeted
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(1,421,762)	(1,431,007)	(121,205)	(1,313,711)	(1,309,802)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(45,000)	(45,000)	2,291	(45,000)	(15,331)	29,669	Permanent: actual ESL levies paid were less than budgeted
			Loss on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(3,145,211)	(3,140,112)	(354,992)	(2,873,564)	(2,736,216)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	32,000	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(994,224)	(1,111,224)	(164,282)	(909,224)	(794,855)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	4,399	-	16,628	16,628	
			Operating Expenses	(3,145,211)	(3,140,112)	(354,992)	(2,873,564)	(2,736,216)	-	
			Capital Income	-	32,000	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(994,224)	(1,111,224)	(164,282)	(909,224)	(794,855)	114,369	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(4,139,435)	(4,219,336)	(514,874)	(3,782,788)	(3,514,444)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

MARGARET RIVER RECREATION CENTRE Recreation and Culture										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
			OPERATING INCOME							
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	2,079	-	4,729	-	
			Fees and charges	751,500	751,500	143,477	667,500	699,695	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	751,500	751,500	145,556	667,500	704,424	36,924	
			OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
			Employee costs	(1,207,902)	(1,126,035)	(213,091)	(1,017,589)	(1,076,647)	(59,059)	Permanent: onboarding of new staff later than budgeted due aquatic centre refurbishment
			Materials and contracts	(605,177)	(563,977)	(39,117)	(520,355)	(340,857)	179,498	Permanent/timing: recreation centre rebranding and upgrade to website deferred. Timing of building maintenance and operations.
			Utility charges	(252,252)	(150,432)	(41,271)	(100,524)	(57,654)	42,870	Permanent: aquatic centre utilities less than budgeted due to delay in reopening of facility
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(450,541)	(391,991)	(26,935)	(341,392)	(290,519)	50,873	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	(3,252)	-	
			TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2,525,872)	(2,242,435)	(320,414)	(1,989,860)	(1,768,930)	220,930	
			CAPITAL INCOME							
			TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
			TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	(378,000)	(461,650)	(8,643)	(461,650)	(390,779)	70,871	
			Business Unit Totals							
			Operating Income	751,500	751,500	145,556	667,500	704,424	-	
			Operating Expenses	(2,525,872)	(2,242,435)	(320,414)	(1,989,860)	(1,768,930)	220,930	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(378,000)	(461,650)	(8,643)	(461,650)	(390,779)	70,871	
			TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT	(2,152,372)	(1,952,585)	(183,500)	(1,784,010)	(1,455,285)	328,725	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SPORTING RESERVES										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	19,200	19,200	836	17,400	23,665	-	
			Fees and charges	21,500	21,500	166	21,500	28,248	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				40,700	40,700	1,002	38,900	51,914		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Materials and contracts	(74,300)	(74,300)	(14,275)	(70,600)	(72,581)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(328,002)	(337,124)	(28,554)	(309,491)	(308,570)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(10,000)	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	-	-	
			Profit on sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(412,302)	(421,424)	(42,830)	(390,091)	(381,151)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				50,000	50,000	-	35,000	9,593	(25,407)	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(200,500)	(175,500)	(7,625)	(165,500)	(47,749)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	40,700	40,700	1,002	38,900	51,914	13,014	
			Operating Expenses	(412,302)	(421,424)	(42,830)	(390,091)	(381,151)	-	
			Capital Income	50,000	50,000	-	35,000	9,593	(25,407)	
			Capital Expenditure	(200,500)	(175,500)	(7,625)	(165,500)	(47,749)	117,751	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(522,102)	(506,224)	(49,453)	(481,691)	(367,393)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

AUGUSTA RECREATION										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	44,800	44,800	7,908	41,000	63,677	22,677	Permanent: Higher than anticipated income from hire of hydro pool and membership uptake
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				44,800	44,800	7,908	41,000	63,677	22,677	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(32,898)	(27,938)	(2,556)	(25,441)	(21,431)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(46,590)	(53,090)	(1,248)	(50,640)	(50,671)	-	
			Utility charges	(9,420)	(9,420)	(728)	(8,635)	(8,855)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(97,979)	(98,077)	(8,307)	(90,038)	(89,770)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(186,887)	(188,525)	(12,839)	(174,754)	(170,727)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(8,500)	(8,500)	-	(8,500)	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	44,800	44,800	7,908	41,000	63,677	22,677	
			Operating Expenses	(186,887)	(188,525)	(12,839)	(174,754)	(170,727)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(8,500)	(8,500)	-	(8,500)	-	-	
				(150,587)	(152,225)	(4,931)	(142,254)	(107,049)	35,205	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

MARGARET RIVER HEART										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	65,000	65,000	336	65,000	59,035	-	
			Fees and charges	1,000	1,000	9,190	1,000	23,039	22,039	Permant: higher than budgeted technical services income
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				66,000	66,000	9,526	66,000	82,075	16,075	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(499,210)	(499,214)	(84,476)	(471,886)	(607,022)	(135,136)	Timing: Increased number of casual staff required to meet expert technical and production requirements for ArtsMR annual programming.
			Materials and contracts	(587,905)	(637,905)	(54,614)	(619,858)	(530,611)	89,247	Timing: building operations and maintenance expected to take place over coming month
			Utility charges	(20,000)	(40,000)	(3,713)	(34,600)	(29,746)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(500,558)	(507,410)	(43,007)	(465,875)	(464,578)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Loss on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,607,673)	(1,684,529)	(185,810)	(1,592,219)	(1,631,957)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					(10,000)		(10,000)	(16,570)	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	66,000	66,000	9,526	66,000	82,075	16,075	
			Operating Expenses	(1,607,673)	(1,684,529)	(185,810)	(1,592,219)	(1,631,957)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	(16,570)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,541,673)	(1,628,529)	(176,283)	(1,536,219)	(1,566,452)	-	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PARKS and GARDENS - Recreation and Culture										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	29,450	29,450	10,538	25,800	26,559	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Profit on Sale of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				29,450	29,450	10,538	25,800	26,559		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(1,071,034)	(1,071,034)	(54,773)	(989,144)	(455,728)	533,416	Timing: staff vacancies and partially off-set by over spend in maintenance
			Materials and contracts	(753,513)	(773,513)	(216,474)	(706,049)	(1,126,849)	(420,800)	Permanent: increase use of contractors for reserve maintenance due to staff vacancies
			Utility charges	(29,120)	(29,120)	(23,663)	(26,905)	(85,975)	(59,070)	Timing: profiling between nature and types
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(738,002)	(1,029,675)	(87,213)	(945,276)	(942,463)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	(98)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(2,591,669)	(2,903,342)	(382,123)	(2,667,374)	(2,611,113)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				67,000	67,000	-	67,000	70,719		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,124,779)	(1,045,085)	(55,357)	(989,092)	(728,397)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	29,450	29,450	10,538	25,800	26,559	-	
			Operating Expenses	(2,591,669)	(2,903,342)	(382,123)	(2,667,374)	(2,611,113)	-	
			Capital Income	67,000	67,000	-	67,000	70,719	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(1,124,779)	(1,045,085)	(55,357)	(989,092)	(728,397)	260,695	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(3,619,998)	(3,851,977)	(426,942)	(3,563,666)	(3,242,232)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

ASSET SERVICES - Transport										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	40,200	40,200	18,460	40,200	94,338	54,138	Permanent: RAC Activation grant and RAC Safer Speeds Trial income not included in original budget
			Fees and charges	228,946	228,946	67,406	210,246	251,249	41,003	Permanent: More fees subdivision inspection fees collected than budgeted for
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				269,146	269,146	85,866	250,446	345,587	95,141	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(603,530)	(579,977)	(68,693)	(534,170)	(530,338)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(495,438)	(515,438)	(64,539)	(436,938)	(403,772)	-	
			Utility charges	(335,900)	(335,900)	(28,101)	(279,995)	(275,242)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(4,000)	(4,000)	(139)	(4,000)	(5,369)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,438,868)	(1,435,315)	(161,472)	(1,255,103)	(1,214,722)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(115,000)	(130,000)	-	(130,000)	(68,622)	61,378	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	269,146	269,146	85,866	250,446	345,587	95,141	
			Operating Expenses	(1,438,868)	(1,435,315)	(161,472)	(1,255,103)	(1,214,722)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(115,000)	(130,000)	-	(130,000)	(68,622)	61,378	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,284,722)	(1,296,169)	(75,606)	(1,134,657)	(937,757)	196,900	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CONSTRUCTION - Transport										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL INCOME										
CR75	70		Grants & Contributions	2,840,182	2,650,821	618,454	1,445,560	2,102,217	656,657	
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				2,840,182	2,650,821	618,454	1,445,560	2,225,893		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
CR94			Infrastructure Expansion/Upgrade	(1,296,750)	(1,118,525)	(264,408)	(1,033,000)	(756,424)	276,576	
			Aerodrome Infrastructure	(218,150)	(96,475)	(0)	(37,000)	(80,142)	(43,142)	
			Bridge Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Carpark Infrastructure	(350,600)	(273,000)	(33,176)	(253,000)	(218,205)	34,795	
			Drainage Infrastructure	(25,000)	(35,000)	-	(35,000)	(42,336)	-	
			Marine Structures Infrastructure	(138,000)	(138,000)	-	(138,000)	-	138,000	
			Path Infrastructure	(364,500)	(387,000)	(185,495)	(387,000)	(304,875)	82,125	
			Pedestrian Structures Infrastructure	(18,000)	(18,000)	-	(18,000)	(47)	17,953	
			Road Infrastructure	(140,000)	(105,000)	(45,561)	(105,000)	(70,133)	34,867	
			Streetscape Infrastructure	(42,500)	(66,050)	-	(60,000)	(40,511)	19,489	
			Trail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CR95			Infrastructure Renewals	(4,956,398)	(4,941,907)	(149,189)	(4,796,073)	(4,545,131)	-	
			Aerodrome Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Bridge Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Carpark Infrastructure	(80,592)	(80,595)	(275)	(80,595)	(41,483)	39,112	
			Drainage Infrastructure	(266,866)	(256,866)	-	(256,866)	(262,787)	-	
			Marine Structures Infrastructure	(254,500)	(250,000)	(0)	(187,500)	(55,762)	131,738	
			Path Infrastructure	(204,000)	(204,000)	-	(204,000)	(61,814)	142,186	
			Pedestrian Structures Infrastructure	(40,720)	(40,720)	-	(40,720)	(36,020)	-	
			Road Infrastructure	(3,929,720)	(3,929,726)	(148,914)	(3,846,392)	(3,915,339)	-	
			Streetscape Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Trail Infrastructure	(180,000)	(180,000)	-	(180,000)	(171,685)	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(6,253,148)	(6,060,432)	(413,421)	(5,829,073)	(5,301,378)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Income	2,840,182	2,650,821	618,454	1,445,560	2,225,893	780,333	
			Capital Expenditure	(6,253,148)	(6,060,432)	(413,421)	(5,829,073)	(5,301,378)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(3,412,966)	(3,409,611)	205,033	(4,383,513)	(3,075,485)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

MAINTENANCE - Transport										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	458,000	-	458,000	458,068	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	458,000	-	458,000	458,068	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(797,860)	(797,860)	(116,733)	(745,942)	(839,040)	(93,098)	Permanent: off-set by underspend in Parks & Gardens
			Materials and contracts	(3,686,271)	(3,689,771)	(532,976)	(3,457,285)	(3,015,435)	441,850	Timing: profiling of works. Road, bridge and drainage maintenance to be under taken in coming months
			Utility charges	-	-	(414)	-	(2,445)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(7,115,735)	(8,994,530)	(761,832)	(8,257,274)	(8,232,699)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Loss on sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(11,599,866)	(13,482,161)	(1,411,955)	(12,460,501)	(12,089,618)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	-	458,000	-	458,000	458,068	-	
			Operating Expenses	(11,599,866)	(13,482,161)	(1,411,955)	(12,460,501)	(12,089,618)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(11,599,866)	(13,024,161)	(1,411,955)	(12,002,501)	(11,631,550)	-	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PLANT PROGRAM - Transport										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Profit on Sale of Assets	27,611	5,000	-	5,000	6,495	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				27,611	5,000	-	5,000	6,495	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Materials and contracts	(30,000)	(30,000)	(169)	(27,500)	(8,950)	18,550	Timing: delay in purchasing of non-capital equipment due to staff vacancies
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Loss on Sale of Assets	(132,988)	(5,000)	-	(5,000)	(12,207)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(162,988)	(35,000)	(169)	(32,500)	(21,157)	11,343	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				479,000	40,000	-	33,000	87,127	54,127	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,533,603)	(496,400)	(139,275)	(123,200)	(262,341)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	27,611	5,000	-	5,000	6,495	-	
			Operating Expenses	(162,988)	(35,000)	(169)	(32,500)	(21,157)	11,343	
			Capital Income	479,000	40,000	-	33,000	87,127	54,127	
			Capital Expenditure	(1,533,603)	(496,400)	(139,275)	(123,200)	(262,341)	(139,141)	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,189,981)	(486,400)	(139,445)	(117,700)	(189,876)	(72,176)	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

HOLIDAY PARKS - Economic Services										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	2,836,100	2,836,100	146,699	2,779,850	3,121,817	341,967	Permanent: higher occupancy than budgeted
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				2,836,100	2,836,100	146,699	2,779,850	3,121,817		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE - ALL PARKS										
			Employee costs	(897,952)	(912,952)	(92,872)	(842,386)	(837,792)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(371,284)	(439,284)	(29,814)	(433,191)	(362,608)	70,583	Timing: Additional allocation for website, business plan and road investigations not yet expended
			Utility charges	(206,000)	(206,000)	(12,026)	(195,100)	(172,882)	22,218	Timing: awaiting invoices
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(245,380)	(228,384)	(19,344)	(209,664)	(209,040)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	(172)	-	
			Loss on sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,720,615)	(1,786,620)	(154,056)	(1,680,341)	(1,582,494)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(25,000)	(15,000)	-	(15,000)	(18,607)		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	2,836,100	2,836,100	146,699	2,779,850	3,121,817	-	
			Operating Expenses	(1,720,615)	(1,786,620)	(154,056)	(1,680,341)	(1,582,494)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	(25,000)	(15,000)	-	(15,000)	(18,607)	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				1,090,485	1,034,480	(7,358)	1,084,509	1,520,716		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

BUILDING SERVICES - Economic Services										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	301,200	301,200	63,277	276,100	393,114	117,014	Permanent: greater than expected applications
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				301,200	301,200	63,277	276,100	393,114	117,014	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(228,994)	(225,589)	(26,391)	(208,194)	(211,030)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(18,860)	(18,860)	(1,304)	(18,305)	(11,399)	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(247,854)	(244,449)	(27,695)	(226,499)	(222,429)	-	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	301,200	301,200	63,277	276,100	393,114	117,014	
			Operating Expenses	(247,854)	(244,449)	(27,695)	(226,499)	(222,429)	-	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				53,346	56,751	35,581	49,601	170,685	121,083	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY - Economic Services										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	63,000	63,000	-	63,000	84,000	21,000	Received more sponsorship than originally anticipated
			Fees and charges	132,300	132,300	-	132,300	126,360	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				195,300	195,300	-	195,300	210,360	-	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(93,608)	(94,835)	(10,954)	(87,716)	(86,814)	-	
			Materials and contracts	(223,440)	(218,440)	(60)	(214,535)	(180,474)	34,061	Permanent: conference expenditure came in under budget
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	(80,000)	(80,000)	-	(80,000)	(47,273)	32,727	Permanent: business awards donation was not required due to Margaret River Business Network not going ahead with the business awards this year. Small grant pool was undersubscribed, despite promotion. Unsubscribed amount in Sustainable Economy grants.
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(397,048)	(393,275)	(11,014)	(382,251)	(314,561)	67,690	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	195,300	195,300	-	195,300	210,360	-	
			Operating Expenses	(397,048)	(393,275)	(11,014)	(382,251)	(314,561)	67,690	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(201,748)	(197,975)	(11,014)	(186,951)	(104,201)	82,750	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS - Other Property and Services										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	7,000	40,000	-	11,500	41,316	29,816	Timing: apprentice incentives
			Fees and charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				7,000	40,000	-	11,500	41,316	29,816	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(2,033,974)	(2,037,286)	(280,717)	(1,883,931)	(2,128,558)	(244,626)	Timing: grounds maintenance profiled at materials and contracts but undertaken in-house. Higher levels of unallocated works payroll than budgeted.
			Materials and contracts	1,979,865	1,979,865	246,584	1,831,931	2,243,008	411,077	Profiling: correction to public works over heads to bring in-line with actuals
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Utility charges	(20,000)	(20,000)	(1,037)	(18,326)	(13,632)	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(88,993)	(90,298)	(7,648)	(82,897)	(82,650)	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(163,103)	(167,719)	(42,818)	(153,223)	18,168	171,392	
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-	-	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	7,000	40,000	-	11,500	41,316	29,816	
			Operating Expenses	(163,103)	(167,719)	(42,818)	(153,223)	18,168	171,392	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(156,103)	(127,719)	(42,818)	(141,723)	59,484	201,207	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PLANT OPERATING COSTS - Other Property and Services										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Fees and charges	4,000	10,000	-	5,600	9,202	-	
			Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				4,000	10,000	-	5,600	9,202		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(334,182)	(244,468)	(30,556)	(219,051)	(176,276)	42,775	Permanent: vacant positions
			Materials and contracts	1,110,890	1,110,890	72,449	1,017,903	467,249	(550,654)	Timing/Perm: under recovery of plant overheads. Significantly higher contractor spend due to staff shortages and major faults.
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(816,360)	(846,186)	(71,303)	(775,800)	(761,492)	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	(80,000)	(80,000)	-	(73,333)	(74,271)	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(119,652)	(59,764)	(29,409)	(50,281)	(544,790)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	4,000	10,000	-	5,600	9,202	-	
			Operating Expenses	(119,652)	(59,764)	(29,409)	(50,281)	(544,790)	(494,509)	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(115,652)	(49,764)	(29,409)	(44,681)	(535,588)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - Other Property and Services										
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Original Budget	2023-24 Amended Budget	Month of May 2024	YTD Amended Budget	May 2024 YTD Actual	>10% & > \$10,000	COMMENTS - MANAGERS/COORDINATORS
OPERATING INCOME										
			Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	5,000	5,000	11,603	-	55,506	55,506	Permanent: workers compensation recovery, off-set by expenditure below Timing: limesand royalties
			Fees and charges	52,000	52,000	-	52,000	111,784	59,784	
			Interest received	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				57,000	57,000	11,603	52,000	167,290		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
			Employee costs	(5,000)	(5,000)	(4,720)	-	(58,530)	(58,530)	Permanent: workers compensation actuals varies from budget
			Materials and contracts	(3,000)	(3,000)	7,221	-	7,788	-	
			Utility charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Interest expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Insurance expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(8,000)	(8,000)	2,501	-	(50,742)		
CAPITAL INCOME										
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-	-	-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-	-	-	-		
Business Unit Totals										
			Operating Income	57,000	57,000	11,603	52,000	167,290	115,290	
			Operating Expenses	(8,000)	(8,000)	2,501	-	(50,742)	(50,742)	
			Capital Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				49,000	49,000	14,104	52,000	116,548		

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

List of Payments for the Month of June 24

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
42504	25/06/2024	Petty Cash - Margaret River	Petty Cash	\$ 989.10
42505	27/06/2024	Shire of Augusta Margaret River	Vehicle Registrations	\$ 38,396.95
Total Cheques for June 24				\$ 39,386.05

EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT98813	05/06/2024	Advanced Sealing Trust	Graffiti Removal	\$ 308.00
EFT98814	05/06/2024	Aimee Smith	Graffiti Removal	\$ 20,340.00
EFT98815	05/06/2024	BDSS Pty Ltd	Office Equipment	\$ 38,020.61
EFT98816	05/06/2024	BSP Construction Consultants Pty Ltd	Building Inspections	\$ 1,590.00
EFT98817	05/06/2024	Baythe Linen And Laundry	Cleaning Service	\$ 796.68
EFT98818	05/06/2024	Boc LTD	Container Rental	\$ 55.33
EFT98819	05/06/2024	BrightMark Group Pty Ltd	Cleaning	\$ 47,246.83
EFT98820	05/06/2024	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd	Milk Supply	\$ 61.71
EFT98821	05/06/2024	Bunbury Cemetery Board	Burial Materials	\$ 330.00
EFT98822	05/06/2024	Bunnings	Hardware Supplies	\$ 161.18
EFT98823	05/06/2024	Byte Construct Pty Ltd	Commercial Construction	\$ 48,238.37
EFT98824	05/06/2024	Chubb Australia Ltd	Fire and Security Services	\$ 1,356.92
EFT98825	05/06/2024	Civil Structural Consulting Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	\$ 1,933.25
EFT98826	05/06/2024	Cleanaway Pty Ltd	Waste Management	\$ 194,443.38
EFT98827	05/06/2024	Corsign WA Pty Ltd	Signs	\$ 2,236.30
EFT98828	05/06/2024	Cr David Kingsley Binks	Monthly Councillor Allowance	\$ 2,089.76
EFT98829	05/06/2024	Cr Greg Boland	Monthly Councillor Allowance	\$ 2,061.07
EFT98830	05/06/2024	Cr Ian Earl	Monthly Councillor Allowance	\$ 2,061.07
EFT98831	05/06/2024	Cr Julia Meldrum	Monthly Councillor Allowance	\$ 7,970.50
EFT98832	05/06/2024	Cr Kylie Kennaugh	Monthly Councillor Allowance	\$ 2,089.76
EFT98833	05/06/2024	Cr Melissa Dath	Monthly Councillor Allowance	\$ 2,089.76
EFT98834	05/06/2024	Cr Nicki Jones	Monthly Councillor Allowance	\$ 2,061.07
EFT98835	05/06/2024	Cr Tracey Muir	Monthly Councillor Allowance	\$ 3,543.47
EFT98836	05/06/2024	Daniel Gohrt	Reimbursement	\$ 208.90
EFT98837	05/06/2024	Down South Wholesale	Wholesale Supplies	\$ 797.50
EFT98838	05/06/2024	Emerge Environmental Services Pty Ltd	Environmental Monitoring	\$ 22,548.72
EFT98839	05/06/2024	Enviro Infrastructure Pty Ltd	Building Contractor	\$ 19,252.71
EFT98840	05/06/2024	Fairtel Pty Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	\$ 287.25
EFT98841	05/06/2024	Football Margaret River Incorporated	Refund	\$ 250.25
EFT98842	05/06/2024	Gozzi's Gas & Plumbing Service	Plumbing Services	\$ 8,729.25
EFT98843	05/06/2024	HFM Asset Management Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	\$ 30,272.00
EFT98844	05/06/2024	Hadley Earthworks	Earthworks	\$ 2,310.00
EFT98845	05/06/2024	James Bennett Pty Ltd	Library Stock	\$ 140.24
EFT98846	05/06/2024	Leeuwin Civil Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	\$ 20,146.50
EFT98847	05/06/2024	Legal Practice Board Of Western Australia	Membership	\$ 1,310.00
EFT98848	05/06/2024	Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting	Electrical Contractor	\$ 4,362.28
EFT98849	05/06/2024	Margaret River Bakery	Catering	\$ 135.00
EFT98850	05/06/2024	Margaret River Bookshop	Library Stock	\$ 20.69
EFT98851	05/06/2024	Margaret River Karate Club	Refund	\$ 1,228.24
EFT98852	05/06/2024	Margaret River Office Products Depot	Office Supplies	\$ 299.83
EFT98853	05/06/2024	Margaret River Retravision	Electrical Goods	\$ 3,526.75
EFT98854	05/06/2024	Mechanical Project Services	Building Maintenance	\$ 983.13
EFT98855	05/06/2024	Motorpass	Fuel	\$ 2,415.01
EFT98856	05/06/2024	NCJ Adamson Earthmoving Pty Ltd	Earthworks	\$ 17,914.07
EFT98857	05/06/2024	Naturaliste Garage Doors	Building Maintenance	\$ 5,805.98
EFT98858	05/06/2024	Norrish Fencing	Fencing Contractor	\$ 1,650.00
EFT98859	05/06/2024	PathWest Laboratory Medicine WA	Recruitment	\$ 148.50
EFT98860	05/06/2024	Planning Institute Australia	Membership	\$ 717.00
EFT98861	05/06/2024	Podmore Building Supplies	Concrete Supplies	\$ 672.00
EFT98862	05/06/2024	Procare Locksmiths & Commercial Maintenance	Locksmiths	\$ 20.00
EFT98863	05/06/2024	Pure Homes South West	Building Maintenance	\$ 544.50
EFT98864	05/06/2024	Reece Pty Ltd	Plumbing Supplies	\$ 714.98
EFT98865	05/06/2024	River Electrical Services WA	Electrical Contractor	\$ 5,072.10
EFT98866	05/06/2024	Margaret River River Fresh IGA	Grocery Supplies	\$ 101.72
EFT98867	05/06/2024	Sandgroper Contracting Pty Ltd	Waste Management	\$ 3,608.00
EFT98868	05/06/2024	Seek LTD	Advertising	\$ 1,342.00
EFT98869	05/06/2024	Seton Australia	Equipment	\$ 2,982.95
EFT98870	05/06/2024	Shepherd Pty Ltd	Waste Management	\$ 850.00
EFT98871	05/06/2024	Synergy	Usage and Service Charges	\$ 40,369.69
EFT98872	05/06/2024	Team Global Express	Freight	\$ 543.85
EFT98873	05/06/2024	Telstra Limited	Usage and Service Charges	\$ 588.40
EFT98874	05/06/2024	The Garden Basket	Grocery Supplies	\$ 256.22
EFT98875	05/06/2024	Thinkproject Australia Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	\$ 3,025.00
EFT98876	05/06/2024	Tim Kerr	Consultancy Services	\$ 1,100.00
EFT98877	05/06/2024	Unified Solutions South West Pty Ltd	Security Services	\$ 302.50
EFT98878	05/06/2024	Water Corporation, Osborne Park	Usage and Service Charges	\$ 481.66
EFT98879	05/06/2024	Welcome Site	Portable Ablution Hire	\$ 1,936.00
EFT98880	05/06/2024	Westbooks	Library Stock	\$ 408.30
EFT98881	05/06/2024	Witchcliffe Bush Fire Brigade	Refund	\$ 101.28
EFT98882	05/06/2024	Wormald Australia Pty Ltd	Fire Services	\$ 3,602.50
EFT98883	05/06/2024	Wren Oil	Waste Management	\$ 528.00
EFT98884	06/06/2024	Judo Bank Pty Ltd	Term Deposit	\$ 500,000.00
EFT98885	12/06/2024	360 Degree Engineering Solutions Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	\$ 2,277.00
EFT98886	12/06/2024	ALS Library Services	Library Stock	\$ 39.03
EFT98887	12/06/2024	AMPAC Debt Recovery (WA) Pty Ltd	Debt Recovery	\$ 75.34
EFT98888	12/06/2024	ANIMA	Digital Content	\$ 610.50
EFT98889	12/06/2024	Advanced Driveway Sealing	Graffiti Removal	\$ 352.00
EFT98890	12/06/2024	Alexander Simon Wilson	Maintenance	\$ 2,112.00
EFT98891	12/06/2024	Alexandra Bridge Bush Fire Brigade	Refund	\$ 98.69
EFT98892	12/06/2024	Aloha Painting	Painting Contractor	\$ 11,687.50
EFT98893	12/06/2024	Aqua Allsorts	Plumbing Services	\$ 1,424.46
EFT98894	12/06/2024	Augusta Hardware	Hardware Supplies	\$ 823.13
EFT98895	12/06/2024	Australia Post	Postage	\$ 2,134.00
EFT98896	12/06/2024	Australian Local Government Association	Conference	\$ 525.00
EFT98897	12/06/2024	Australian Services Union	Union Fees	\$ 1,032.00
EFT98898	12/06/2024	Australian Taxation Office - PAYG	PAYG Tax	\$ 152,233.00

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

List of Payments for the Month of June 24					
EFT98899	12/06/2024	BCITF	BCITF Monthly Return	\$	67,137.02
EFT98900	12/06/2024	BHE Welding & Fabrication	Welding and Fabrication	\$	6,270.00
EFT98901	12/06/2024	Baythe Linen And Laundry	Cleaning Service	\$	445.83
EFT98902	12/06/2024	Blackwoods	Parts and Supplies	\$	153.45
EFT98903	12/06/2024	Bolinda Publishing Pty Ltd	Library Stock	\$	1,091.61
EFT98904	12/06/2024	Brad Brooksby Consulting	Consultancy Services	\$	3,630.00
EFT98905	12/06/2024	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd	Milk Supply	\$	123.42
EFT98906	12/06/2024	Bunnings	Hardware Supplies	\$	560.17
EFT98907	12/06/2024	Busseleton Locksmith - Frank Clare	Locksmiths	\$	1,107.70
EFT98908	12/06/2024	Busseleton Pest & Weed Control	Pest Control	\$	6,930.00
EFT98909	12/06/2024	CB Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd	Traffic Management	\$	18,642.61
EFT98910	12/06/2024	CBRE (GWSLA) Pty Ltd	Air Conditioning Servicing	\$	2,371.78
EFT98911	12/06/2024	Cape Automation	Building Maintenance	\$	772.70
EFT98912	12/06/2024	Casey Maguire	Subsidy	\$	150.00
EFT98913	12/06/2024	City Discount Tyres Auto Service Centre Margaret River	Vehicle Maintenance	\$	45.00
EFT98914	12/06/2024	Cleanaway Pty Ltd	Waste Management	\$	2,092.89
EFT98915	12/06/2024	Coca-cola Amatil	Kiosk Stock	\$	511.75
EFT98916	12/06/2024	Combined Team Services	Training	\$	2,090.00
EFT98917	12/06/2024	Common Ground Trails	Trail Design & Construction	\$	4,582.60
EFT98918	12/06/2024	Creative Corner Inc	Membership	\$	550.00
EFT98919	12/06/2024	Cutting Edges Equipment Parts Pty Ltd	Equipment Maintenance	\$	5,292.28
EFT98920	12/06/2024	Ddls Australia Pty Ltd	Training	\$	5,930.10
EFT98921	12/06/2024	Dell Computer Pty Ltd	Computer Equipment	\$	1,806.20
EFT98922	12/06/2024	Dept Of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation & Safety	Building Commission Return	\$	55,023.94
EFT98923	12/06/2024	Diesel & Hydraulic Services South West	Vehicle Maintenance	\$	6,962.74
EFT98924	12/06/2024	DirectComms Pty Ltd	Library notifications service	\$	296.36
EFT98925	12/06/2024	Down South Wholesale	Wholesale Supplies	\$	134.37
EFT98926	12/06/2024	Earth 2 Ocean Communications	Equipment Maintenance	\$	1,858.00
EFT98927	12/06/2024	Elene Harris	Rates Refund	\$	3,148.96
EFT98928	12/06/2024	FS.COM Pty Ltd	IT Equipment	\$	618.75
EFT98929	12/06/2024	Floral Image Perth	Flower Rental	\$	185.90
EFT98930	12/06/2024	GHD	Project Design	\$	9,490.25
EFT98931	12/06/2024	Geographe Petroleum	Fuel	\$	43,618.67
EFT98932	12/06/2024	Gozzi's Gas & Plumbing Service	Plumbing Services	\$	1,841.77
EFT98933	12/06/2024	Grace Records Management (Australia) Pty Ltd	Document Disposal	\$	92.03
EFT98934	12/06/2024	Grainne Hatley	Umpire Fees	\$	30.00
EFT98935	12/06/2024	Grant Elevator Sales PTY LTD	Building Maintenance	\$	258.50
EFT98936	12/06/2024	Guardian First Aid And Fire	First Aid Supplies	\$	62.15
EFT98937	12/06/2024	HRCWA - Height Safety Recertification Company	Height Safety Inspections	\$	2,750.00
EFT98938	12/06/2024	Perth Dept of Water & Environmental Regulation	Licence Fee	\$	1,303.50
EFT98939	12/06/2024	Heather Auld	Reimbursement	\$	146.88
EFT98940	12/06/2024	Howard Porter	Plant and Equipment	\$	1,034.99
EFT98941	12/06/2024	Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia Ltd	Subscription	\$	4,710.20
EFT98942	12/06/2024	Institute of Public Works Engineering Australia	Membership	\$	203.50
EFT98943	12/06/2024	Jacinta Hall	Reimbursement	\$	424.15
EFT98944	12/06/2024	Jim's Automotive and Gas	Vehicle Maintenance	\$	187.90
EFT98945	12/06/2024	Kelly Elizabeth Christos	Refund	\$	147.50
EFT98946	12/06/2024	Kent Lyon Architect Pty Ltd	Architectural Services	\$	4,136.00
EFT98947	12/06/2024	Keston Economics Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	\$	6,311.25
EFT98948	12/06/2024	Key2creative	Subscription	\$	1,617.00
EFT98949	12/06/2024	Komatsu Australia Pty Ltd	Vehicle Parts and Repairs	\$	1,413.70
EFT98950	12/06/2024	Landgate	Land Schedules	\$	4,261.46
EFT98951	12/06/2024	Larissa Margorie Rose Dalli Cani	Refund	\$	2,800.38
EFT98952	12/06/2024	Leeuwin Tyres	Vehicle Maintenance	\$	2,015.00
EFT98953	12/06/2024	Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting	Electrical Contractor	\$	1,036.52
EFT98954	12/06/2024	Lisa Melanie Johnston	Refund	\$	68.00
EFT98955	12/06/2024	Living Springs	Bottled Water	\$	75.00
EFT98956	12/06/2024	Local Government Professionals Australia WA	Training	\$	790.00
EFT98957	12/06/2024	Louis And The Honkytonk	Performance Fees	\$	5,000.00
EFT98958	12/06/2024	MDM Entertainment Pty Ltd	DVD Library Stock	\$	351.06
EFT98959	12/06/2024	Margaret River Auto Electrics	Vehicle Maintenance	\$	220.00
EFT98960	12/06/2024	Margaret River Bookshop	Library Stock	\$	1,402.64
EFT98961	12/06/2024	Margaret River Business Network	Gift Cards	\$	1,220.00
EFT98962	12/06/2024	Margaret River Domestic Water Carting	Water Supply	\$	1,720.00
EFT98963	12/06/2024	Margaret River Irrigation	Irrigation Supplies	\$	48,886.80
EFT98964	12/06/2024	Margaret River Office Products Depot	Office Supplies	\$	32.90
EFT98965	12/06/2024	Margaret River Retravision	Electrical Goods	\$	325.00
EFT98966	12/06/2024	Margaret River State Emergency Services Unit (Inc)	Refund	\$	556.58
EFT98967	12/06/2024	Margaret River Steel Products	Steel Fabrication	\$	22,241.29
EFT98968	12/06/2024	Margaret River Tilt Tray & Towing Service	Vehicle Recovery	\$	605.00
EFT98969	12/06/2024	Margaret River Timber and Hardware	Hardware Supplies	\$	1,005.90
EFT98970	12/06/2024	Margaret River Windscreens	Vehicle Maintenance	\$	3,200.00
EFT98971	12/06/2024	Matthew Scott Thompson	Refund	\$	497.75
EFT98972	12/06/2024	Mcleods Barristers & Solicitors	Legal Fees	\$	497.20
EFT98973	12/06/2024	Media Engine	Graphic Design	\$	299.20
EFT98974	12/06/2024	Mikmarns Landscapes	Landscaping Works	\$	2,222.00
EFT98975	12/06/2024	Mills Oakley Lawyers	Legal Fees	\$	2,601.50
EFT98976	12/06/2024	Naturaliste Hygiene Services	Hygiene Services	\$	1,946.61
EFT98977	12/06/2024	Nature Conservation Margaret River Region Inc	Environmental Management	\$	2,521.75
EFT98978	12/06/2024	Nature Conservation Margaret River Region Inc	Environmental Management	\$	7,315.00
EFT98979	12/06/2024	Neve Braithwaite	Umpire Fees	\$	40.00
EFT98980	12/06/2024	Newbook Pty Ltd	Reservation Software	\$	415.25
EFT98981	12/06/2024	Nicole Joy Battese	Reimbursement	\$	80.00
EFT98982	12/06/2024	Nicole Siemon and Associates Pty Ltd	Landcare Services	\$	440.00
EFT98983	12/06/2024	Nutrien Ag Solutions	Agricultural Supplies	\$	269.39
EFT98984	12/06/2024	OCLC (UK) Ltd	Library Stock	\$	2,742.50
EFT98985	12/06/2024	Page Executive	Recruitment	\$	52.80
EFT98986	12/06/2024	Pagoda Resort and Spa	Accommodation	\$	1,079.50
EFT98987	12/06/2024	Procare Locksmiths & Commercial Maintenance	Locksmiths	\$	593.00
EFT98988	12/06/2024	Public Sector Network (Australia) Pty Ltd	Training	\$	1,094.50
EFT98989	12/06/2024	QkkKids	OSHS software	\$	65.12
EFT98990	12/06/2024	Raeco	Stationery & Office Supplies	\$	392.15
EFT98991	12/06/2024	Relay Controls	Building Maintenance	\$	594.00
EFT98992	12/06/2024	Repco	Parts and Supplies	\$	4,791.48

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

List of Payments for the Month of June 24

EFT98993	12/06/2024	Replas WA	Furniture Installation	\$	8,016.66
EFT98994	12/06/2024	Riley White Photography	Photographer	\$	400.00
EFT98995	12/06/2024	Rockmaster Hydraulics	Parts and Supplies	\$	4,551.32
EFT98996	12/06/2024	Rose Gabrielle Pritchard	Subsidy	\$	85.32
EFT98997	12/06/2024	SPS Southwest Pty Ltd	Cleaning	\$	330.00
EFT98998	12/06/2024	Safe Site Scaffold	Building Maintenance	\$	4,321.02
EFT98999	12/06/2024	Scope Business Imaging	Copy Charges	\$	3,471.89
EFT99000	12/06/2024	Seton Australia	Equipment	\$	112.93
EFT99001	12/06/2024	Shepherd Pty Ltd	Waste Management	\$	748.00
EFT99002	12/06/2024	Sigma Chemicals	Chemical Supplies	\$	321.20
EFT99003	12/06/2024	Small Engine Worx	Equipment Maintenance	\$	50.00
EFT99004	12/06/2024	Smartsalary	Salary Packaging	\$	8,817.35
EFT99005	12/06/2024	South West Isuzu	Vehicle Maintenance	\$	32.15
EFT99006	12/06/2024	South West Machinery	Equipment Maintenance	\$	389.41
EFT99007	12/06/2024	Southern Workwear & Embroidery	Protective Clothing	\$	5,976.14
EFT99008	12/06/2024	Summer Hopkins	Umpire Fees	\$	220.00
EFT99009	12/06/2024	Synergy	Usage and Service Charges	\$	29,229.84
EFT99010	12/06/2024	Team Global Express	Freight	\$	402.17
EFT99011	12/06/2024	Telstra Limited	Usage and Service Charges	\$	9,361.78
EFT99012	12/06/2024	Terracycle Australia Pty Ltd	Waste Education	\$	9,929.67
EFT99013	12/06/2024	The Garden Basket	Grocery Supplies	\$	197.24
EFT99014	12/06/2024	Augusta Newsagency	Papers & Magazines	\$	137.95
EFT99015	12/06/2024	Thomas Eric Crossley	Refund	\$	489.15
EFT99016	12/06/2024	TimBr Builds & Light House Carpentry	Building Maintenance	\$	1,445.15
EFT99017	12/06/2024	Tony Leonard Stevens	Subsidy	\$	100.00
EFT99018	12/06/2024	Tyrepower Limited	Tyres and repairs	\$	35.20
EFT99019	12/06/2024	Vaholine (Australia) Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	\$	657.73
EFT99020	12/06/2024	Veraison WA Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	\$	3,751.00
EFT99021	12/06/2024	Wesfarmers Kleenheat Gas Pty Ltd	Gas Supplies	\$	640.45
EFT99022	12/06/2024	Westrac Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	\$	209.39
EFT99023	12/06/2024	Willcox And Associates Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	\$	2,475.00
EFT99024	12/06/2024	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	Stationery & Office Supplies	\$	1,231.25
EFT99025	12/06/2024	Woven Cowaramup	Operating Grant	\$	4,500.00
EFT99026	12/06/2024	Zhai Wrightson	Umpire Fees	\$	90.00
EFT99027	19/06/2024	AMPAC Debt Recovery (WA) Pty Ltd	Debt Recovery	\$	168.00
EFT99028	19/06/2024	Alexandra Bridge Hall And Social Committee	Funding	\$	2,500.00
EFT99029	19/06/2024	Allwest Plant Hire Australia Pty Ltd	Equipment Hire	\$	3,366.00
EFT99030	19/06/2024	Appliance Testing Supplies Pty Ltd	Minor equipment	\$	4,470.86
EFT99031	19/06/2024	Aqua Allsorts	Plumbing Services	\$	4,300.88
EFT99032	19/06/2024	Aquatic Services WA Pty Ltd	Aquatic Maintenance	\$	9,589.58
EFT99033	19/06/2024	Arbor Guy	Tree Maintenance	\$	18,713.59
EFT99034	19/06/2024	Arts Margaret River	Prizes	\$	100.00
EFT99035	19/06/2024	Augusta Community Resource Centre Inc	Venue Hire	\$	320.00
EFT99036	19/06/2024	AusQ Training	Training	\$	1,201.50
EFT99037	19/06/2024	Australian Taxation Office - PAYG	PAYG Tax	\$	140,161.00
EFT99038	19/06/2024	B & B Street Sweeping Pty Ltd	Street Sweeping	\$	31,555.06
EFT99039	19/06/2024	Baythe Linen And Laundry	Cleaning Service	\$	278.67
EFT99040	19/06/2024	Bendigo Telco Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	\$	1,461.50
EFT99041	19/06/2024	Bent Logic	Stock	\$	14,476.00
EFT99042	19/06/2024	Bolesta Backyard Creations	Landscape Services	\$	2,530.00
EFT99043	19/06/2024	Brooks Hire Service Pty Ltd	Equipment Hire	\$	2,085.49
EFT99044	19/06/2024	Bunnings	Hardware Supplies	\$	3,456.98
EFT99045	19/06/2024	C'lect A Blind	Building Maintenance	\$	3,368.00
EFT99046	19/06/2024	CB Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd	Traffic Management	\$	17,257.96
EFT99047	19/06/2024	CBRE (GWSLA) Pty Ltd	Air Conditioning Servicing	\$	7,834.20
EFT99048	19/06/2024	Cape Life Environmental Services	Revegetation Maintenance	\$	1,210.00
EFT99049	19/06/2024	Chemtrol Australia Pty Ltd	Pool Supplies	\$	613.25
EFT99050	19/06/2024	Chubb Australia Ltd	Fire and Security Services	\$	472.95
EFT99051	19/06/2024	Claire Stirling	Reimbursement	\$	870.50
EFT99052	19/06/2024	Cleanaway Pty Ltd	Waste Management	\$	242,028.10
EFT99053	19/06/2024	Clubmap Pty Ltd	Training	\$	9,325.80
EFT99054	19/06/2024	Coastmac Pty Ltd	Minor Plant	\$	8,670.00
EFT99055	19/06/2024	Colas Western Australia Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	\$	5,808.00
EFT99056	19/06/2024	Corsign WA Pty Ltd	Signs	\$	9,441.01
EFT99057	19/06/2024	Cowaramup Hall Reserves & Residents Association Inc	Funding	\$	28,000.00
EFT99058	19/06/2024	Creative Corner Inc	Graphic Design	\$	363.00
EFT99059	19/06/2024	Data Signs Pty Ltd	Signs	\$	14,333.00
EFT99060	19/06/2024	David Nicholson	Reimbursement	\$	330.00
EFT99061	19/06/2024	De Nada Surveys Pty Ltd	Surveying Services	\$	2,813.25
EFT99062	19/06/2024	Dell Computer Pty Ltd	Equipment Maintenance and Repairs	\$	793.10
EFT99063	19/06/2024	Department of Transport - Vehicle Search	Vehicle Search Fee	\$	70.40
EFT99064	19/06/2024	Down South Wholesale	Wholesale Supplies	\$	3,006.93
EFT99065	19/06/2024	ECP Acquisitions 14 Pty Ltd	Refund	\$	5,107.15
EFT99066	19/06/2024	Elizabeth Ostrick	Refund	\$	147.50
EFT99067	19/06/2024	Enhanced Home Design Margaret River	Architectural Design	\$	4,400.00
EFT99068	19/06/2024	Enviro Infrastructure Pty Ltd	Building Contractor	\$	30,769.75
EFT99069	19/06/2024	EnvisionWare Australia Pty Ltd	Subscriptions	\$	550.00
EFT99070	19/06/2024	Geographe Community Landcare Nursery	Horticultural Supplies	\$	2,287.50
EFT99071	19/06/2024	Gozzi's Gas & Plumbing Service	Plumbing Services	\$	4,099.55
EFT99072	19/06/2024	Graham Velterop	Employee Health Program	\$	1,300.00
EFT99073	19/06/2024	Greenacres Turf Group	Horticultural Supplies	\$	1,698.00
EFT99074	19/06/2024	Guardian First Aid And Fire	First Aid Supplies	\$	214.50
EFT99075	19/06/2024	HRCWA - Height Safety Recertification Company	Height Safety Inspections	\$	660.00
EFT99076	19/06/2024	Hadley Earthworks	Earthworks	\$	2,090.00
EFT99077	19/06/2024	Hanson Construction Materials Pty Ltd	Construction Materials	\$	15,639.93
EFT99078	19/06/2024	Magnall Earthworks	Earthworks	\$	9,130.00
EFT99079	19/06/2024	Holdim (Australia) Pty Ltd	Concrete Supplies	\$	213.40
EFT99080	19/06/2024	IT Vision Australia Pty Ltd	Software Support	\$	2,483.80
EFT99081	19/06/2024	Inclusion Solutions Ltd	Training	\$	540.00
EFT99082	19/06/2024	Ixom Operations Pty Ltd	Chlorine Supply	\$	3,841.20
EFT99083	19/06/2024	Jack In The Box Corporation Pty Ltd	Design Services	\$	1,485.00
EFT99084	19/06/2024	James Bennett Pty Ltd	Library Stock	\$	473.40
EFT99085	19/06/2024	Jetline Kerbing Contractors	Kerbing	\$	9,020.00
EFT99086	19/06/2024	Kieran Adlard	Reimbursement	\$	333.80

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

List of Payments for the Month of June 24

EFT99087	19/06/2024	Lighthouse Bunbury	Accommodation	\$	645.60
EFT99088	19/06/2024	Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting	Electrical Contractor	\$	4,129.25
EFT99089	19/06/2024	Lisa Michelle Garstone	Gym Classes	\$	390.00
EFT99090	19/06/2024	Mackay Urban Design	Consultancy Services	\$	1,171.20
EFT99091	19/06/2024	Margaret River Bakery	Catering	\$	278.36
EFT99092	19/06/2024	Margaret River Bookshop	Library Stock	\$	397.82
EFT99093	19/06/2024	Margaret River Construction	Building Contractor	\$	1,120.00
EFT99094	19/06/2024	Margaret River Decorator Centre	Building Maintenance	\$	2,923.13
EFT99095	19/06/2024	Margaret River Fencing	Fencing Contractor	\$	36,256.00
EFT99096	19/06/2024	Margaret River Glass	Building Maintenance	\$	7,891.00
EFT99097	19/06/2024	Margaret River Office Products Depot	Office Supplies	\$	295.11
EFT99098	19/06/2024	Margaret River Pestman	Pest Control	\$	165.00
EFT99099	19/06/2024	Margaret River Retravision	Electrical Goods	\$	44.00
EFT99100	19/06/2024	Margaret River River Fresh IGA	Grocery Supplies	\$	397.27
EFT99101	19/06/2024	Margaret River Rural Contractors Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	\$	4,995.00
EFT99102	19/06/2024	Margaret River Steel Products	Steel Fabrication	\$	1,100.00
EFT99103	19/06/2024	Margaret River Timber and Hardware	Hardware Supplies	\$	2,475.25
EFT99104	19/06/2024	Margritz Cleaning	Cleaning Contractor	\$	2,902.75
EFT99105	19/06/2024	Megan Ferris	Reimbursement	\$	495.00
EFT99106	19/06/2024	Mikmarns Landscapes	Landscaping Works	\$	18,447.00
EFT99107	19/06/2024	Molloy Island Bush Fire Brigade	Fire Management	\$	600.00
EFT99108	19/06/2024	NCI Adamson Earthmoving Pty Ltd	Earthworks	\$	96,624.72
EFT99109	19/06/2024	Nordic Fitness Equipment	Gym Supplies	\$	1,266.51
EFT99110	19/06/2024	Nutrien Ag Solutions	Agricultural Supplies	\$	3,258.43
EFT99111	19/06/2024	PVP Signs	Signs	\$	9,256.50
EFT99112	19/06/2024	Parks And Leisure Australia	Training	\$	33.00
EFT99113	19/06/2024	Pierre Bouvals	Refund	\$	141.44
EFT99114	19/06/2024	Podmore Building Supplies	Concrete Supplies	\$	1,108.50
EFT99115	19/06/2024	Procare Locksmiths & Commercial Maintenance	Locksmiths	\$	652.00
EFT99116	19/06/2024	Provence Brothers Pty Ltd	Building Maintenance	\$	2,542.57
EFT99117	19/06/2024	Pure Homes South West	Building Maintenance	\$	2,800.00
EFT99118	19/06/2024	QikKids	OSHS software	\$	277.20
EFT99119	19/06/2024	Rachael Drummond	Reimbursement	\$	87.00
EFT99120	19/06/2024	Rachael Simone Bayley	Reimbursement	\$	26.00
EFT99121	19/06/2024	Reading Cinemas Busselton	Entertainment Activity	\$	570.00
EFT99122	19/06/2024	Reece Pty Ltd	Plumbing Supplies	\$	2,021.38
EFT99123	19/06/2024	Rubek Automatic Doors	Building Maintenance	\$	1,756.70
EFT99124	19/06/2024	SW Labour Solutions Pty Ltd	Labour Hire	\$	8,353.45
EFT99125	19/06/2024	Safe & Sure Security Pty Ltd	Security Services	\$	203.50
EFT99126	19/06/2024	Sanchia Jane Hick	Refund	\$	72.00
EFT99127	19/06/2024	Satori Therapy Services Pty Ltd	EAP counselling	\$	360.00
EFT99128	19/06/2024	Seaside Landscaping	Landscape Services	\$	592.80
EFT99129	19/06/2024	Seasponge Cleaning And Maintenance	Cleaning	\$	4,884.00
EFT99130	19/06/2024	Seton Australia	Equipment	\$	1,155.43
EFT99131	19/06/2024	Sigma Chemicals	Pool Supplies	\$	2,531.00
EFT99132	19/06/2024	Southern Earthmoving Pty Ltd	Earthworks	\$	3,701.50
EFT99133	19/06/2024	Southern Workwear & Embroidery	Protective Clothing	\$	203.87
EFT99134	19/06/2024	Strata Green	Horticultural Supplies	\$	3,311.95
EFT99135	19/06/2024	Supersealing Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	\$	13,618.00
EFT99136	19/06/2024	Synergy	Usage and Service Charges	\$	542.43
EFT99137	19/06/2024	TJ Deplazzi & Sons Garden Supplies	Horticultural Supplies	\$	2,489.52
EFT99138	19/06/2024	The Atahua Wairua Trust	Building Maintenance	\$	2,955.00
EFT99139	19/06/2024	Leeuwin Apartments	Accommodation	\$	199.00
EFT99140	19/06/2024	The Tube Nursery	Horticultural Supplies	\$	2,300.00
EFT99141	19/06/2024	Timezone Australia Pty Ltd	Entertainment Activity	\$	127.50
EFT99142	19/06/2024	TimBr Builds & Light House Carpentry	Building Maintenance	\$	5,905.81
EFT99143	19/06/2024	Total Green Recycling Pty Ltd	Waste Management	\$	2,395.47
EFT99144	19/06/2024	Transwa	TransWA Return	\$	157.84
EFT99145	19/06/2024	Ulverscroft Large Print Books Ltd	Library Stock	\$	881.10
EFT99146	19/06/2024	Unified Solutions South West Pty Ltd	Building Maintenance	\$	393.56
EFT99147	19/06/2024	United Carpet Dry Cleaning	Cleaning Service	\$	2,002.00
EFT99148	19/06/2024	V.I.P Lawns And Gardens	Ground Maintenance	\$	1,170.00
EFT99149	19/06/2024	Videoguy's Australia Pty Ltd	Minor Equipment	\$	4,737.77
EFT99150	19/06/2024	Vorgee Pty Ltd	Stock	\$	5,614.40
EFT99151	19/06/2024	Welcome Site	Portable Ablution Hire	\$	3,990.62
EFT99152	19/06/2024	West Coast Road Marking	Road Maintenance	\$	550.00
EFT99153	19/06/2024	Woolworths Group Limited	Grocery Supplies	\$	1,469.97
EFT99154	19/06/2024	Writing WA inc	Membership	\$	135.00
EFT99155	19/06/2024	Zipform Pty Ltd	Printing	\$	763.35
EFT99156	25/06/2024	Linda Moyle	Payroll	\$	229.66
EFT99157	26/06/2024	360 Degree Engineering Solutions Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services	\$	2,288.00
EFT99158	26/06/2024	AMH Group Pty Ltd	Mechanical Services	\$	3,396.70
EFT99159	26/06/2024	Alemube Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	\$	1,155.00
EFT99160	26/06/2024	Aloha Painting	Painting Contractor	\$	302.50
EFT99161	26/06/2024	Andrea Selvey	Reimbursement	\$	5,100.00
EFT99162	26/06/2024	Annabel Smith	Library Workshop	\$	1,080.00
EFT99163	26/06/2024	Apple Pty Ltd	Mobile Phone	\$	7,382.38
EFT99164	26/06/2024	Aqua Allsorts	Plumbing Services	\$	3,008.71
EFT99165	26/06/2024	Arts Hub Australia Pty Ltd	Membership	\$	385.00
EFT99166	26/06/2024	Australia Post	Fees	\$	1.18
EFT99167	26/06/2024	Bartco Traffic Equipment Pty Ltd	Electronic Signage	\$	346.50
EFT99168	26/06/2024	Bidfood	Stock	\$	346.74
EFT99169	26/06/2024	Blackwoods	Parts and Supplies	\$	2,202.29
EFT99170	26/06/2024	BrightMark Group Pty Ltd	Cleaning	\$	47,946.83
EFT99171	26/06/2024	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Ltd	Milk Supply	\$	61.71
EFT99172	26/06/2024	Bullivants PTY LTD	Safety Equipment	\$	66.06
EFT99173	26/06/2024	Bunbury Bearings	Vehicle Maintenance	\$	34.65
EFT99174	26/06/2024	Bunbury Mower Service	Plant Maintenance	\$	2,437.00
EFT99175	26/06/2024	Bunnings	Hardware Supplies	\$	3,749.00
EFT99176	26/06/2024	CB Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd	Traffic Management	\$	10,945.62
EFT99177	26/06/2024	Catharina Maria Moes	Equipment Maintenance	\$	195.00
EFT99178	26/06/2024	Charles Ross Shopland Johnson	Training	\$	500.00
EFT99179	26/06/2024	Christopher James Yates	Reimbursement	\$	186.50
EFT99180	26/06/2024	Chubb Australia Ltd	Fire and Security Services	\$	3,601.94

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

List of Payments for the Month of June 24				
EFT99181	26/06/2024	City Discount Tyres Auto Service Centre Margaret River	Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 2,501.00
EFT99182	26/06/2024	Civil Survey Solutions Pty Ltd	Subscriptions	\$ 7,991.50
EFT99183	26/06/2024	Clark Rubber Bunbury	Plant Maintenance	\$ 3,450.00
EFT99184	26/06/2024	Cleanaway Pty Ltd	Waste Management	\$ 372.24
EFT99185	26/06/2024	Cohera-Tech Pty Ltd	Subscriptions	\$ 1,140.48
EFT99186	26/06/2024	Connect Call Centre Services	After Hours Call Service	\$ 262.52
EFT99187	26/06/2024	Core Business Australia	Consultancy Services	\$ 6,582.40
EFT99188	26/06/2024	Corsign WA Pty Ltd	Signs	\$ 1,408.00
EFT99189	26/06/2024	Cutting Edges Equipment Parts Pty Ltd	Equipment Maintenance	\$ 5,567.28
EFT99190	26/06/2024	Donna Bindon	Reimbursement	\$ 218.20
EFT99191	26/06/2024	Dormakaba Australia Pty Ltd	Building Maintenance	\$ 5,015.96
EFT99192	26/06/2024	Down South Wholesale	Wholesale Supplies	\$ 525.81
EFT99193	26/06/2024	E & M Roshier Pty Ltd	Farming Equipment	\$ 669.36
EFT99194	26/06/2024	ERG Electrics (WA)	Fire and Safety Equipment	\$ 5,649.60
EFT99195	26/06/2024	EnvisionWare Australia Pty Ltd	Subscription	\$ 1,177.00
EFT99196	26/06/2024	Fleet Dynamics Pty Ltd	Vehicle GPS Tracking	\$ 2,790.70
EFT99197	26/06/2024	Forch Australia Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	\$ 1,557.38
EFT99198	26/06/2024	Geographe Underground Services	Surveying Services	\$ 3,696.00
EFT99199	26/06/2024	Georgie-Rae Anderson	Reimbursement	\$ 256.70
EFT99200	26/06/2024	Guardian First Aid And Fire	First Aid Supplies	\$ 4,989.05
EFT99201	26/06/2024	Harlequin Dessert Pty Ltd	Catering	\$ 1,000.00
EFT99202	26/06/2024	Harvey Norman Busselton - Computers & Electrical	Electrical Goods	\$ 813.95
EFT99203	26/06/2024	John Michael Spriggs	Refund	\$ 6,000.00
EFT99204	26/06/2024	Karridale Bush Fire Brigade	Reimbursement	\$ 495.61
EFT99205	26/06/2024	Kelly Renee Lodge- Calvert	Reimbursement	\$ 256.70
EFT99206	26/06/2024	Kingston's Bakery Café	Catering	\$ 137.00
EFT99207	26/06/2024	Kudardup Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	Reimbursement	\$ 254.50
EFT99208	26/06/2024	Landgate	Land Schedules	\$ 4,866.49
EFT99209	26/06/2024	Leeuwin Transport	Freight	\$ 3,883.30
EFT99210	26/06/2024	Leeuwin Tyres	Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 460.00
EFT99211	26/06/2024	Light Sound Art Film Pty Ltd	Film Distributor	\$ 385.00
EFT99212	26/06/2024	Lightning Ridge Electrical Contracting	Electrical Contractor	\$ 10,052.07
EFT99213	26/06/2024	Lotex Filter Cleaning Service	Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 252.74
EFT99214	26/06/2024	MDM Entertainment Pty Ltd	DVD Library Stock	\$ 398.04
EFT99215	26/06/2024	Margaret River Auto Electrics	Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 385.00
EFT99216	26/06/2024	Margaret River Bakery	Catering	\$ 150.04
EFT99217	26/06/2024	Margaret River Canvas Designs	Plant Maintenance	\$ 600.00
EFT99218	26/06/2024	Margaret River Office Products Depot	Office Supplies	\$ 4.43
EFT99219	26/06/2024	Margaret River Pestman	Pest Control	\$ 3,200.00
EFT99220	26/06/2024	Margaret River River Fresh IGA	Grocery Supplies	\$ 71.17
EFT99221	26/06/2024	Margaret River Rural Contractors Pty Ltd	Road Maintenance	\$ 8,305.00
EFT99222	26/06/2024	Margaret River Steel Products	Steel Fabrication	\$ 220.00
EFT99223	26/06/2024	Margaret River Timber and Hardware	Hardware Supplies	\$ 931.60
EFT99224	26/06/2024	Margaret River Windscreens	Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 120.00
EFT99225	26/06/2024	Maria Luz Saenz Casado	Reimbursement	\$ 136.75
EFT99226	26/06/2024	Marketforce	Advertising	\$ 494.32
EFT99227	26/06/2024	Metal Artwork Badges	Staff Identification	\$ 49.78
EFT99228	26/06/2024	Michael John Schultz	Reimbursement	\$ 246.80
EFT99229	26/06/2024	Michael Maurice Pitt	Refund	\$ 700.00
EFT99230	26/06/2024	Mikmarns Landscapes	Landscaping Works	\$ 8,646.00
EFT99231	26/06/2024	Modern Window Cleaning	Window Cleaning	\$ 1,166.00
EFT99232	26/06/2024	Molloy Island Bush Fire Brigade	Reimbursement	\$ 218.90
EFT99233	26/06/2024	Naturaliste Hygiene Services	Hygiene Services	\$ 1,122.28
EFT99234	26/06/2024	Nature Conservation Margaret River Region Inc	Environmental Management	\$ 2,717.00
EFT99235	26/06/2024	PVP Signs	Signs	\$ 412.50
EFT99236	26/06/2024	Parker Longstaff	Reimbursement	\$ 115.20
EFT99237	26/06/2024	PathWest Laboratory Medicine WA	Recruitment	\$ 148.50
EFT99238	26/06/2024	Perth Brake Parts	Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 375.00
EFT99239	26/06/2024	Plant Assessor	Membership	\$ 1,100.00
EFT99240	26/06/2024	Procare Locksmiths & Commercial Maintenance	Locksmiths	\$ 242.00
EFT99241	26/06/2024	Pumps Australia Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	\$ 66.00
EFT99242	26/06/2024	Pure Homes South West	Building Maintenance	\$ 544.50
EFT99243	26/06/2024	QWest Franchise Management Pty Ltd	Accommodation	\$ 740.00
EFT99244	26/06/2024	Qube Logistics Pty Ltd	Freight	\$ 739.00
EFT99245	26/06/2024	Repco	Parts and Supplies	\$ 3,413.90
EFT99246	26/06/2024	Riley Field	Umpire Fees	\$ 120.00
EFT99247	26/06/2024	Rockmaster Hydraulics	Parts and Supplies	\$ 2,856.57
EFT99248	26/06/2024	Rosa Brook Committee	Community Grant	\$ 2,500.00
EFT99249	26/06/2024	Rosa Brook Community Association	Community Grant	\$ 2,500.00
EFT99250	26/06/2024	Roy George Grummitt	Reimbursement	\$ 81.81
EFT99251	26/06/2024	Samuel Graham	Reimbursement	\$ 84.25
EFT99252	26/06/2024	Satori Therapy Services Pty Ltd	EAP counselling	\$ 360.00
EFT99253	26/06/2024	Saul Harvey Cresswell	Reimbursement	\$ 502.73
EFT99254	26/06/2024	Seek LTD	Advertising	\$ 2,315.50
EFT99255	26/06/2024	Slimline Warehouse	Stationery Supplies	\$ 337.72
EFT99256	26/06/2024	Small Engine Worx	Equipment Maintenance	\$ 198.00
EFT99257	26/06/2024	Smartsalary	Salary Packaging	\$ 8,617.60
EFT99258	26/06/2024	Sophie Burnett	Refund	\$ 225.00
EFT99259	26/06/2024	South West Compressors	Maintenance	\$ 724.90
EFT99260	26/06/2024	South West Machinery	Plant maintenance	\$ 396.72
EFT99261	26/06/2024	Southern Workwear & Embroidery	Protective Clothing	\$ 1,040.13
EFT99262	26/06/2024	St John Ambulance Western Australia	First Aid Training	\$ 1,190.00
EFT99263	26/06/2024	Summer Hopkins	Umpire Fees	\$ 300.00
EFT99264	26/06/2024	Sydney Tools Pty Ltd	Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 3,557.43
EFT99265	26/06/2024	Synergy	Usage and Service Charges	\$ 15,740.37
EFT99266	26/06/2024	Team Global Express	Freight	\$ 213.74
EFT99267	26/06/2024	Technical Services Group Pty Ltd	Technology Services	\$ 6,979.50
EFT99268	26/06/2024	The Atahua Wairua Trust	Building Maintenance	\$ 899.50
EFT99269	26/06/2024	The Garden Basket	Grocery Supplies	\$ 125.87
EFT99270	26/06/2024	Think Water Capes Region	Irrigation Systems	\$ 107,056.40
EFT99271	26/06/2024	TimBr Builds & Light House Carpentry	Building Maintenance	\$ 32,751.13
EFT99272	26/06/2024	Undalup Association Inc	Cultural Consultation	\$ 9,705.60
EFT99273	26/06/2024	Valvoline (Australia) Pty Ltd	Plant Maintenance	\$ 4,758.81
EFT99274	26/06/2024	Vorgee Pty Ltd	Pool Supplies	\$ 2,640.00

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

List of Payments for the Month of June 24			
14/06/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	\$ 85.00
14/06/2024	Fujifilm Business Innovation Australia Pty Ltd	Monthly Copy Charges	\$ 220.00
14/06/2024	Myzone (APAC) Pty Ltd	MyZone Monthly License	\$ 218.90
15/06/2024	SG Fleet	SG Fleet Lease	\$ 8,854.61
15/06/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Usage and Service Charges	\$ 95.00
16/06/2024	Booking.com B.V.	Booking.com Online Reservation Fees	\$ 500.04
17/06/2024	Western Australian Treasury Corporation	Loan Repayment WATC	\$ 12,634.18
19/06/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Exetel Service Charges	\$ 105.00
20/06/2024	Arm Security	ARM Alarm Monitoring	\$ 271.56
21/06/2024	BP Australia Pty Ltd	Fuel	\$ 3,941.29
21/06/2024	BP Australia Pty Ltd	Fuel	\$ 2,899.62
22/06/2024	De Lage Landen	De Lage Landen Lease Payment	\$ 99.00
23/06/2024	De Lage Landen	De Lage Landen Lease Payment	\$ 99.00
24/06/2024	Western Australian Treasury Corporation	Loan Repayment WATC	\$ 16,670.84
24/06/2024	Easifleet Management	Lease Payment Easifleet	\$ 11,306.37
24/06/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Exetel Service Charges	\$ 190.00
25/06/2024	The Trustee For Aware Super	Payroll deductions	\$ 49,377.26
25/06/2024	Australian Ethical Retail Superannuation Fund	Payroll deductions	\$ 2,022.18
25/06/2024	Hesta Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,039.81
25/06/2024	Catholic Super	Payroll deductions	\$ 949.10
25/06/2024	Mercer Wealth Solutions	Payroll deductions	\$ 1,570.20
25/06/2024	HUB24 Super Fund	Payroll deductions	\$ 1,282.65
25/06/2024	Tom Davies Pty Ltd	Payroll deductions	\$ 666.58
25/06/2024	Firstchoice Superannuation Trust	Payroll deductions	\$ 1,204.30
25/06/2024	UniSuper	Payroll deductions	\$ 895.94
25/06/2024	BP Australia Pty Ltd	Fuel	\$ 3,445.75
25/06/2024	Cbus	Superannuation contributions	\$ 593.99
25/06/2024	Care Super	Superannuation contributions	\$ 267.22
25/06/2024	AustralianSuper	Payroll deductions	\$ 13,966.46
25/06/2024	Onesuper	Payroll deductions	\$ 914.18
25/06/2024	Anz Smart Choice Super	Payroll deductions	\$ 573.47
25/06/2024	MLC Super Fund	Payroll deductions	\$ 856.08
25/06/2024	IOOF Investment Management Limited	Superannuation contributions	\$ 252.06
25/06/2024	Hewitt And Thompson Super Fund	Payroll deductions	\$ 111.19
25/06/2024	AMP Superannuation Limited	Superannuation contributions	\$ 341.20
25/06/2024	Colonial First State Investments Limited	Superannuation contributions	\$ 940.53
25/06/2024	HOSTPLUS Superannuation Fund	Payroll deductions	\$ 8,203.91
25/06/2024	Onepath Masterfund	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,076.92
25/06/2024	Australian Retirement Trust	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,979.94
25/06/2024	Rest Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	\$ 3,028.44
25/06/2024	Wealth Personal Superannuation and Pension Fund	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,513.58
25/06/2024	AMP Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	\$ 447.58
26/06/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Exetel Service Charges	\$ 65.00
27/06/2024	Payroll PE 25/06/2024	Payroll	\$ 480,415.49
28/06/2024	Department Of Justice - Fines Enforcement Registry	FER Lodgement Fees	\$ 1,670.00
30/06/2024	Exetel Pty Ltd	Exetel Service Charges	\$ 109.00
		Total Direct Debits for June 24	\$ 1,214,128.78
		Total Payments for June 24	\$ 4,795,827.53
	Transfer	Tsf from Muni to CMA - Bonds May 2024 Reconciliation	
4/06/2024			\$ 6,886.53
		Total Transfers for June 24	\$ 6,886.53

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

Corporate Credit Card - Direct Debit June 24			
Date	Amount	Name	Description
Director Corporate and Customer Services			
19/04/2024	\$ 679.78	QR Code-Generator.com	Upgrade of QR Code Generator subscription
23/04/2024	\$ 310.00	Kounta Pty Ltd Lightspeed	Lightspeed point of sale software monthly subscription - HEART Registers
29/04/2024	\$ 38.47	Cloudflare	Cloudflare Pro plan - DNS management and security (\$25.00 USD)
01/05/2024	\$ 9.99	Eventbrite	Ad Hoc Eventbrite Purchases organisers fee
01/05/2024	\$ 2,376.00	Deputy.com	Deputy Rostering annual subscription Rec Centre
02/05/2024	\$ 24.90	GoFax	Online fax service
02/05/2024	\$ 583.00	River Sands Pty Ltd	CCS enviro stripper Rec Centre
02/05/2024	\$ 184.67	Dropbox	Annual subscription ICT
02/05/2024	\$ 24.60	Facebook	Boosting Facebook advertising for events & promotions on the Shire's web site
02/05/2024	\$ 14.99	Physitrack	Exercise Physiology Software for creating exercise programs, videos and client engagement. Rec Centre
06/05/2024	\$ 133.63	Wasabi Technologies	Hot Cloud Storage for on-premise and Microsoft 365 backups. (\$88.93 USD)
06/05/2024	\$ 30.78	Twilio Sengrid	Monthly subscription integrated membership email system Rec Centre (\$19.95 USD)
06/05/2024	\$ 38.57	Binary Fortress	Check Central backup job monitoring (\$25.00 USD)
08/05/2024	\$ 9.99	Eventbrite	Ad Hoc Eventbrite Purchases organisers fee
08/05/2024	\$ 184.28	GoTeleport/Gravitational, Inc.	Teleport Team User Licences - secure remote desktop access to servers (\$118.71 USD)
09/05/2024	\$ 36.13	Message Media	Monthly Subscription (SMS integration to Phoenix) Rec Centre
10/05/2024	\$ 52.28	Tickets Humantix	Ticket for CEO to attend State Budget Event 10.05.24
10/05/2024	\$ 201.00	Trybooking WALGA	Level 1 Bridge Inspection Training Workshop Depot Staff
10/05/2024	\$ 549.61	Microsoft	Veeam Office 365 machine and blog storage
13/05/2024	\$ 124.00	Dept of Communities	Service Amendment application fee Kids Club OSCH service
13/05/2024	\$ 202.35	Mailchimp	Shire communications to email
20/05/2024	\$ 2,400.00	DWER	Application fee for Clearing Permit Leeuwin Trail
Total	\$ 8,208.98		
Community Emergency Services Manager			
17/05/2024	\$ 276.90	Dominos Margaret River	Catering for BFAC Meeting 15 May 2024
Total	\$ 276.90		
Manager Library Services			
06/05/2024	\$ 785.94	Subscribe	Magazine subscriptions Library
Total	\$ 785.94		
Fees and Charges			
10/06/2024	\$ 45.78	Foreign Transaction Fees	
Total	\$ 45.78		
Total	\$ 9,317.60		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Woolworths Store Card - EFT Payment June 24

Date	Amount	Description
01/05/2024	\$ 41.45	Community Planning - Food for YAC 2024
01/05/2024	\$ 13.50	Rec Centre Supplies
06/05/2024	\$ 23.95	Childcare Food Shop May 24
07/05/2024	\$ 99.98	Childcare Food Shop May 24
07/05/2024	\$ 22.29	Community Planning Supplies
08/05/2024	\$ 61.85	Community Planning - Food for YAC 2024
13/05/2024	\$ 19.95	Community Planning Supplies
14/05/2024	\$ 126.85	Childcare Food Shop May 24
15/05/2024	\$ 29.13	Community Planning - Food for YAC 2024
16/05/2024	\$ 18.55	Rec Centre Supplies
20/05/2024	\$ 32.92	Human Resources Supplies
21/05/2024	\$ 127.65	Childcare Food Shop May 24
22/05/2024	\$ 58.59	Community Planning - Food for YAC 2024
23/05/2024	\$ 10.50	Community Planning Supplies
23/05/2024	\$ 17.25	Community Planning Supplies
24/05/2024	\$ 224.30	Community Planning Supplies
27/05/2024	\$ 16.00	Rec Centre Supplies
27/05/2024	\$ 6.60	Community Planning Supplies
28/05/2024	\$ 171.36	Childcare Food Shop May 24
29/05/2024	\$ 64.35	Councillor Supplies
29/05/2024	\$ 84.64	Community Planning - Food for YAC 2024
31/05/2024	\$ 166.61	Community Planning Supplies
31/05/2024	\$ 31.70	Councillor Supplies
Total	\$ 1,469.97	

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Geographe Petroleum Fuel Card - EFT Payment June 24

Date	Vehicle Ref:	Amount
1/05/2024	P30961	\$ 147.81
1/05/2024	P30962	\$ 83.88
1/05/2024	P31067	\$ 122.10
1/05/2024	P31386	\$ 54.76
1/05/2024	P31834	\$ 33.87
1/05/2024	P32448	\$ 418.00
1/05/2024	P33056	\$ 61.99
1/05/2024	P34548	\$ 75.39
1/05/2024	P34807	\$ 36.54
1/05/2024	P34817	\$ 457.20
1/05/2024	P36219	\$ 375.59
1/05/2024	P4	\$ 177.39
2/05/2024	P34240	\$ 36.02
2/05/2024	P30961	\$ 72.37
2/05/2024	P31532	\$ 77.67
2/05/2024	P32122	\$ 36.76
2/05/2024	P32893	\$ 105.33
2/05/2024	P33177	\$ 42.36
2/05/2024	P33286	\$ 460.22
2/05/2024	P33409	\$ 87.01
2/05/2024	P33462	\$ 122.43
2/05/2024	P34239	\$ 411.21
2/05/2024	P34813	\$ 101.91
2/05/2024	PF33180	\$ 68.74
2/05/2024	PF34240	\$ 55.32
3/05/2024	P30961	\$ 132.83
3/05/2024	P30967	\$ 20.11
3/05/2024	P31386	\$ 459.90
3/05/2024	P31538	\$ 65.99
3/05/2024	P31547	\$ 69.99
3/05/2024	P31830	\$ 87.97
3/05/2024	P33082	\$ 98.75
3/05/2024	P33175	\$ 100.92
3/05/2024	P33208	\$ 128.02
3/05/2024	P33462	\$ 75.47
3/05/2024	P34548	\$ 52.52
4/05/2024	P33014	\$ 467.15
5/05/2024	P32075	\$ 59.23
6/05/2024	P1EMN507	\$ 85.28
6/05/2024	P30961	\$ 119.48
6/05/2024	P31067	\$ 78.55
6/05/2024	P32321	\$ 110.94
6/05/2024	P33175	\$ 77.42
6/05/2024	P33176	\$ 104.25
6/05/2024	P33176	\$ 109.04
6/05/2024	P33409	\$ 95.99

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

6/05/2024	P34817	\$	14.53
6/05/2024	P35613	\$	105.03
6/05/2024	P35630	\$	103.38
6/05/2024	P35739	\$	119.95
6/05/2024	P36316	\$	289.22
6/05/2024	PF31544	\$	337.67
7/05/2024	P31532	\$	77.86
7/05/2024	P31829	\$	210.56
7/05/2024	P33366	\$	35.14
7/05/2024	P34319	\$	219.33
7/05/2024	P34428	\$	271.71
7/05/2024	P34527	\$	79.12
7/05/2024	P34807	\$	58.96
7/05/2024	P34813	\$	83.94
7/05/2024	P35573	\$	77.90
7/05/2024	P4	\$	226.89
8/05/2024	P34240	\$	86.53
8/05/2024	P31707	\$	125.89
8/05/2024	P31738	\$	85.67
8/05/2024	P31830	\$	21.85
8/05/2024	P31834	\$	115.69
8/05/2024	P32075	\$	117.40
8/05/2024	P32122	\$	22.70
8/05/2024	P32893	\$	68.98
8/05/2024	P33014	\$	473.39
8/05/2024	P33177	\$	45.70
8/05/2024	P33286	\$	595.78
8/05/2024	P33462	\$	41.69
8/05/2024	P33462	\$	100.69
8/05/2024	P35739	\$	67.17
8/05/2024	PF31544	\$	342.98
8/05/2024	PF31547	\$	355.68
9/05/2024	P30961	\$	102.32
9/05/2024	P30964	\$	103.23
9/05/2024	P31529	\$	456.44
9/05/2024	P31544	\$	94.82
9/05/2024	P32195	\$	115.76
9/05/2024	P33082	\$	58.78
9/05/2024	P34813	\$	53.77
9/05/2024	P36219	\$	355.59
9/05/2024	PF33180	\$	66.13
10/05/2024	P31386	\$	473.50
10/05/2024	P31532	\$	86.30
10/05/2024	P31547	\$	79.04
10/05/2024	P31827	\$	417.44
10/05/2024	P31830	\$	103.44
10/05/2024	P32448	\$	395.62
10/05/2024	P33014	\$	416.50
10/05/2024	P33177	\$	46.71
10/05/2024	P33286	\$	286.57

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

10/05/2024	P36316	\$	335.29
11/05/2024	PF31544	\$	441.56
12/05/2024	P1GPW827	\$	107.47
12/05/2024	P33175	\$	122.96
12/05/2024	P33208	\$	125.99
13/05/2024	P30961	\$	107.63
13/05/2024	P30966	\$	115.77
13/05/2024	P30967	\$	79.46
13/05/2024	P31532	\$	83.02
13/05/2024	P31834	\$	108.71
13/05/2024	P33082	\$	102.90
13/05/2024	P33176	\$	61.15
13/05/2024	P33177	\$	110.16
13/05/2024	P33178	\$	49.50
13/05/2024	P34428	\$	98.02
13/05/2024	P35739	\$	101.27
13/05/2024	PF31544	\$	411.43
13/05/2024	PF34240	\$	87.95
13/05/2024	PF34240	\$	68.13
14/05/2024	P34240	\$	63.68
14/05/2024	P30962	\$	90.60
14/05/2024	P31386	\$	380.30
14/05/2024	P31538	\$	120.81
14/05/2024	P31830	\$	116.08
14/05/2024	P33014	\$	65.11
14/05/2024	P34239	\$	306.45
14/05/2024	P34548	\$	70.46
14/05/2024	P35161	\$	69.47
14/05/2024	P35743	\$	331.48
14/05/2024	PF31547	\$	73.80
15/05/2024	P29781	\$	91.65
15/05/2024	P31546	\$	99.03
15/05/2024	P31547	\$	88.59
15/05/2024	P31707	\$	128.97
15/05/2024	P32075	\$	99.21
15/05/2024	P33175	\$	111.05
15/05/2024	P33175	\$	79.10
15/05/2024	P36219	\$	377.82
15/05/2024	P36316	\$	262.52
15/05/2024	P4	\$	361.99
15/05/2024	PF31547	\$	81.29
15/05/2024	PF34240	\$	26.14
16/05/2024	P1GPW827	\$	100.97
16/05/2024	P31532	\$	70.94
16/05/2024	P31544	\$	69.55
16/05/2024	P31829	\$	195.08
16/05/2024	P31834	\$	98.52
16/05/2024	P32265	\$	126.06
16/05/2024	P33177	\$	111.05
16/05/2024	P33286	\$	438.83

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

16/05/2024	P33409	\$	99.88
16/05/2024	P34807	\$	21.05
16/05/2024	P34813	\$	239.10
16/05/2024	P35573	\$	99.52
16/05/2024	PF31544	\$	406.80
16/05/2024	PF34240	\$	36.79
17/05/2024	P30961	\$	57.47
17/05/2024	P30964	\$	68.13
17/05/2024	P30967	\$	62.25
17/05/2024	P31738	\$	316.62
17/05/2024	P32122	\$	74.36
17/05/2024	P32448	\$	526.04
17/05/2024	P32893	\$	114.85
17/05/2024	P33082	\$	84.34
17/05/2024	P33178	\$	95.42
17/05/2024	P33208	\$	45.73
17/05/2024	P33462	\$	99.14
17/05/2024	P34139	\$	100.42
17/05/2024	P34139	\$	115.54
17/05/2024	P35630	\$	91.08
17/05/2024	P35630	\$	70.16
17/05/2024	PF33180	\$	61.54
19/05/2024	P31532	\$	124.96
20/05/2024	P34240	\$	47.83
20/05/2024	P31529	\$	32.90
20/05/2024	P33056	\$	0.39
20/05/2024	P34319	\$	310.90
20/05/2024	P34428	\$	59.74
20/05/2024	P34814	\$	594.21
20/05/2024	P34817	\$	20.73
20/05/2024	P35161	\$	42.51
20/05/2024	P35613	\$	103.41
20/05/2024	P35613	\$	94.56
21/05/2024	P1GPW827	\$	120.60
21/05/2024	P30961	\$	45.54
21/05/2024	P30964	\$	101.08
21/05/2024	P31037	\$	132.73
21/05/2024	P31067	\$	97.79
21/05/2024	P32321	\$	106.89
21/05/2024	P32321	\$	159.30
21/05/2024	P33175	\$	101.58
21/05/2024	P33176	\$	58.97
21/05/2024	P33180	\$	51.84
21/05/2024	P34548	\$	101.87
21/05/2024	P34813	\$	234.27
21/05/2024	PF31547	\$	24.36
21/05/2024	PF33180	\$	66.22
21/05/2024	PF34240	\$	77.91
22/05/2024	P30966	\$	68.61
22/05/2024	P31546	\$	115.43

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

22/05/2024	P31547	\$	97.73
22/05/2024	P33286	\$	365.66
22/05/2024	P33371	\$	44.76
22/05/2024	P34807	\$	45.98
22/05/2024	P35161	\$	28.87
22/05/2024	P35573	\$	98.03
22/05/2024	P35739	\$	110.62
22/05/2024	P36316	\$	358.02
22/05/2024	PF31547	\$	74.69
23/05/2024	P30961	\$	42.66
23/05/2024	P31544	\$	101.59
23/05/2024	P31827	\$	438.44
23/05/2024	P31830	\$	75.63
23/05/2024	P31834	\$	36.41
23/05/2024	P32122	\$	63.25
23/05/2024	P32448	\$	636.14
23/05/2024	P33209	\$	157.49
23/05/2024	P33409	\$	116.68
23/05/2024	P36219	\$	311.27
23/05/2024	P4	\$	354.45
23/05/2024	PF31547	\$	63.30
23/05/2024	PF33180	\$	65.22
24/05/2024	P1GPW827	\$	104.53
24/05/2024	P30962	\$	79.84
24/05/2024	P31532	\$	146.51
24/05/2024	P31536	\$	114.62
24/05/2024	P31707	\$	115.18
24/05/2024	P33175	\$	109.30
24/05/2024	P33176	\$	41.08
24/05/2024	P33208	\$	126.88
24/05/2024	P33286	\$	413.02
24/05/2024	P34807	\$	24.83
24/05/2024	P35161	\$	215.78
24/05/2024	P36316	\$	358.40
24/05/2024	P4	\$	373.80
24/05/2024	PF31544	\$	377.26
25/05/2024	P30967	\$	120.17
25/05/2024	P86SES	\$	374.34
25/05/2024	PF33180	\$	42.01
27/05/2024	P30962	\$	109.41
27/05/2024	P31827	\$	291.16
27/05/2024	P31829	\$	90.07
27/05/2024	P31830	\$	89.02
27/05/2024	P32265	\$	90.50
27/05/2024	P33014	\$	197.51
27/05/2024	P33082	\$	131.59
27/05/2024	P33177	\$	116.56
27/05/2024	P33462	\$	88.22
27/05/2024	P34428	\$	48.31
27/05/2024	P34814	\$	559.84

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

27/05/2024	P35630	\$	119.96
27/05/2024	P4	\$	169.88
27/05/2024	PF31547	\$	82.03
27/05/2024	PF33180	\$	50.02
28/05/2024	P34240	\$	18.61
28/05/2024	P1EMN508	\$	130.79
28/05/2024	P30967	\$	67.87
28/05/2024	P31067	\$	113.28
28/05/2024	P31547	\$	107.31
28/05/2024	P33409	\$	123.32
28/05/2024	P34807	\$	119.87
28/05/2024	P34813	\$	288.80
28/05/2024	P35739	\$	19.20
28/05/2024	P36316	\$	356.37
28/05/2024	P7	\$	364.85
28/05/2024	P7	\$	374.99
28/05/2024	P86SES	\$	366.20
28/05/2024	PF31547	\$	2.22
29/05/2024	P30961	\$	85.30
29/05/2024	P31037	\$	48.02
29/05/2024	P31532	\$	121.88
29/05/2024	P31544	\$	82.08
29/05/2024	P31707	\$	122.79
29/05/2024	P31834	\$	60.03
29/05/2024	P32122	\$	88.39
29/05/2024	P32851	\$	67.62
29/05/2024	P32893	\$	70.50
29/05/2024	P33176	\$	51.94
29/05/2024	PF31544	\$	382.39
29/05/2024	PF33180	\$	66.49
30/05/2024	P31532	\$	126.19
30/05/2024	P31830	\$	100.00
30/05/2024	P31834	\$	75.82
30/05/2024	P32075	\$	53.59
30/05/2024	P32448	\$	124.63
30/05/2024	P33286	\$	68.83
30/05/2024	P34239	\$	358.53
30/05/2024	P34548	\$	75.20
30/05/2024	P35314	\$	98.11
30/05/2024	P35613	\$	106.66
30/05/2024	P36316	\$	355.16
30/05/2024	PF31547	\$	58.77
31/05/2024	P30961	\$	106.06
31/05/2024	P33175	\$	107.84
31/05/2024	P33208	\$	96.35
31/05/2024	P34428	\$	87.00
31/05/2024	P35739	\$	49.32
31/05/2024	P86SES	\$	328.07
31/05/2024	PF33180	\$	61.97
	Total	\$	43,618.67

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Motorpass Fuel Card - EFT Payment June 24

Date	Ref	Amount
30/04/2024	P1EIW969	\$ 85.36
30/04/2024	P1EIW969	\$ 103.64
30/04/2024	P33181	\$ 117.69
1/05/2024	P1EIW969	\$ 172.31
1/05/2024	P29785	\$ 117.62
1/05/2024	P34801	\$ 139.26
7/05/2024	P30404	\$ 77.82
10/05/2024	P30404	\$ 56.51
12/05/2024	P1EIW969	\$ 62.25
12/05/2024	P1EMN508	\$ 71.97
14/05/2024	P29785	\$ 113.35
14/05/2024	P34801	\$ 50.08
15/05/2024	P28506	\$ 77.45
17/05/2024	P1CVC629	\$ 124.00
18/05/2024	P33181	\$ 102.30
19/05/2024	P1EEM042	\$ 83.24
21/05/2024	P29783	\$ 100.01
23/05/2024	P30404	\$ 88.66
26/05/2024	P1GPW827	\$ 120.63
27/05/2024	P1CVC629	\$ 130.67
28/05/2024	P34801	\$ 107.07
29/05/2024	P1GPW827	\$ 136.12
31/05/2024	PFEES	\$ 177.00
	Total	\$ 2,415.01

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024



Chief Executive Officer

Shape a thriving and growing Shire • Iconic WA coastal town

The Shire of Augusta Margaret River is a rapidly growing area and will likely see the population almost double to over 30,000 people by 2036. The Shire is seeking a CEO with a passion for community engagement, along with a strong understanding of social, environmental, and economic issues.

Providing strategic leadership to the organisation, the CEO will guide the development and implementation of policies and initiatives that align with the vision and values. Key responsibilities in this role include collaboration with a diverse stakeholder group, oversight of sustainable planning and urban design and management of financial and human capital resources.

The successful candidate will have executive level experience in Local, State or Federal Government or a not-for-profit organisation.

The CEO role is offered on an initial 5-year term with a Total Reward Package consistent with SAT Band 2: \$219,071 - \$340,778.

Application Process

Applications must include a Cover Letter addressing the Position Requirements detailed in the Position Description, along with a Resume.

To access further information on the role and the position description visit www.amrshire.wa.gov.au

Direct queries and applications to Jodie Choyce at Page Executive jodiechoyce@pageexecutive.com / 0410 426 517. Email applications must have the subject line 'CEO AMR Shire Application'.

The closing date for applications is 4pm Friday, 15 March 2024. Canvassing of elected Augusta Margaret River Shire members will result in disqualification of application.

pageexecutive.com

PageExecutive



Chief Executive Officer

Shire of Augusta Margaret River

Candidate
Briefing
Pack



www.amrshire.wa.gov.au

Page Executive

Page Executive

Contents



▲ Organisation

- Shire Profile
- Townsite Profiles
- Reports
- Council Committees

▲ Working with AMR Shire

- The way we do things
- Organisation Structure
- Our Leadership
- Councillors

▲ Profile Specification

- Position Description
- Position Requirements
- Key Performance Indicators



Organisation



SHIRE PROFILE

The Shire of Augusta Margaret River (AMR) is a dynamic and forward-thinking regional council in Western Australia, dedicated to fostering sustainable development and enhancing residents' quality of life.



The region boasts a vibrant community with a strong emphasis on community engagement, offering a range of amenities, including healthcare, education, recreation, and cultural programs. The area is home to excellent schools, providing residents with access to quality education.

With its stunning coastal, forested, and rural areas, AMR Shire offers a picturesque backdrop for a variety of outdoor activities. Living in this region provides a unique opportunity to be part of a welcoming community, enjoy a positive and supportive culture, and experience an unparalleled lifestyle surrounded by pristine beaches, towering forests, renowned wineries, and a lively art and cultural scene.

The Augusta Margaret River community is widely unique; each place holds its own distinct character and lifestyle, with commonly shared values of connection and sustainability. From urban townsites, to agricultural villages, mixed farming activities, coastal nodes and forests – the Shire is home to a diverse community.



Customer Service Charter

Our Customer Service Charter sets out our commitment to our customers, on the kind of service they can expect to receive from us at the Shire of Augusta Margaret River.

Service is a combination of the level of service provided, the way in which it is delivered and the processes and procedures supporting that service. We aim to provide our customers with exceptional service.



PageExecutive

Organisation



Recreation and Leisure

- Libraries
- Events and Workshops
- Sports, Parks Playgrounds and Trails
- Art Culture & History
- Tourists and Visitors
- Community Halls and Venues for Hire



Planning and Building

- Local Planning and Mapping
- Planning/ Development Approval
- Developing Your Property
- Health and Safety (Buildings and Property)
- Streets, Roads and Verges
- Planning Updates and Consultations



Residents and Community

- Cats, Dogs and Other Animals
- Bins, Waste and Recycling
- Fire and Emergency Management
- Community Support and Development
- Rates
- Community Health and Safety
- Licencing
- Cemeteries and Burials



Businesses

- Business Permits and Approvals
- Events, Busking and Filming
- Business Support and Grants
- Doing Business with the Shire
- Sustainable Business and Economy





Sustainability and Climate Change

The Shire recognises that all life has intrinsic value, is interconnected and that biodiversity and ecological integrity are part of the irreplaceable life support systems upon which the earth depends. Council is therefore committed to using its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection, social advancement and economic prosperity.

Our five key objectives are:

1. To ensure an integrated proactive approach to managing population growth and providing a high quality sustainable built environment for future generations.
2. To ensure an integrated approach to protecting the natural environment that safeguards biodiversity and provides a sustainable natural environment for future generations.
3. To enhance the quality of community life in the Shire characterised by vibrant participation, cohesiveness, increased social capital and recognition of the need for social justice and community safety.
4. To foster economic prosperity in the Shire and South West Region.
5. To strengthen the Shire's position as an innovative, independent local government achieving business excellence.

The Shire strives to achieve these objectives by:

- Ensuring that the way we govern as a Council is driving the transition to a sustainable future
- Leading by example and playing our part in solving the global challenges of sustainability
- Valuing and protecting our environment and ensuring the sustainable management and use of natural resources
- Planning and encouraging our community to reduce its ecological footprint and enhance its quality of life at the same time
- Supporting our community to fully participate in achieving a sustainable future
- Assisting business to benefit from and contribute to sustainability.

Sustainable Economy Strategy 2021 - 2025

Background paper to the Sustainable Economy Strategy



TOWNSITE PROFILES



Margaret River

Margaret River is a unique place where the community is holistically connected to the natural environment and all the opportunities it can bring.

[VIEW MORE](#)



Augusta

Augusta is a unique, friendly, biodiverse coastal village where the bushland meets the still waters of the river and the wild ocean, in a landscape of pelicans, the water and sky.

[VIEW MORE](#)



Cowaramup

Cowaramup is a charming, friendly and collaborative country community where peaceful neighbours, trees and wildlife thrive.

[VIEW MORE](#)



Gracetown

Gracetown is a special place where people enjoy the raw beauty of the surf, ocean, and its unique natural geology.

[VIEW MORE](#)



Karridale and Kudardup

Karridale and Kudardup are rural communities of solitude and choice where family farms provide homes in the country.

[VIEW MORE](#)



Prevelly and Gnarabup

Prevelly and Gnarabup form a unique coastal community where raw bushland meets wild ocean and the pristine Margaret River.

[VIEW MORE](#)



Witchcliffe

Witchcliffe, a historical and creative rural community built on the values of inclusiveness, sustainability and relationships.

[VIEW MORE](#)



All other places

The Shire is comprised of many other smaller villages and hamlets including Alexandra Bridge, Rosa Brook, Rosa Glen, Osmington, Bramley, Boranup, Hamelin Bay, Scott River and others...

[VIEW MORE](#)

Select each tile to view more about each area, including:

- Plans
- Key Projects
- Quarterly reports
- News



REPORTS

Corporate Business Plan

The Corporate Business Plan 2023-27 identifies the strategic priorities for the next four years. It aligns with the 2040 Strategic Community Plan developed with input from 1,570 local community members.

This document describes:

- A future vision for the Shire of Augusta Margaret River
- How the Shire will achieve its objectives
- How the Shire will resource its objectives

The Shire has four focus areas – environment, people, place, and performance – with actions in these focus areas being necessary to achieve the vision of a community which is sustainable, inclusive, connected to place and respecting Boodja.

Corporate Business Plan 2023 - 27

Asset Management Plan 2013 - 2023

Long Term Financial Plan 2023 – 24 to 2032 - 33



Organisation

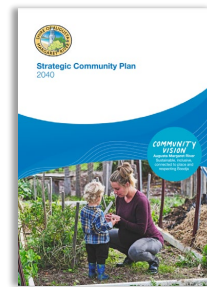


REPORTS

Strategic Community Plan

The Plan builds on past strategic planning, details the challenges we face, and sets the goal areas where the organisation will deliver.

This document has been developed with input from more than 1,570 community members and key partners to describe where we want to be in 20 years and how we will get there.

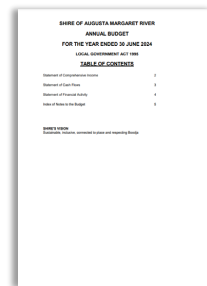


Budget overview 2023-24

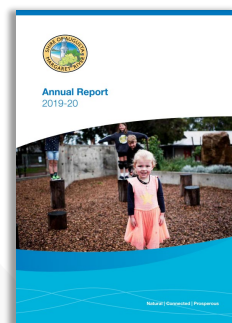
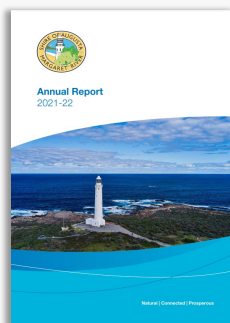
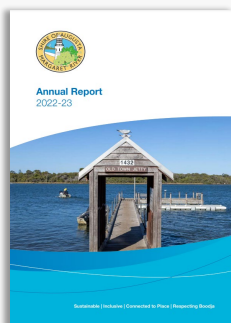
The Shire's 2023-24 budget is designed to deliver on the priorities of our Shire community now and into the future.

We budget for a broad range of services to benefit our diverse community. From maintenance of roads, paths and trails to provision of playgrounds, sporting grounds, libraries and recreational facilities, the 2023-24 budget prioritises renewal of infrastructure and improvements to customer experience.

We will invest in service and facility provision to achieve the objectives in the [Strategic Community Plan](#) and keep our community inclusive, connected and sustainable.



Annual Reports





COUNCIL COMMITTEES

Audit and Risk Management Committee

The objectives of the Committee are to:

- Assist the CEO in carrying out the review under Regulation 17 of the Audit Regulations of systems and procedures concerning risk management, internal control and legislative compliance
- Monitor and advise the CEO in reviews of certain systems prescribed by the audit and financial management regulations
- Support the auditor as required and have functions to oversee:
 - The implementation of audit recommendations made by the auditor, which have been accepted by the Council; and
 - Accepted recommendations arising from reviews of local government systems and procedures
- Receive and verify the annual Local Government Statutory Compliance Return
- Advise Council on significant high-level strategic risk management issues related to the Shire of Augusta Margaret River
- Discharge the functions outlined in Regulation 16 of the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996.

Local Emergency Management Committee

The objectives of the Committee are to:

- Advise and assist the Shire of Augusta Margaret River in ensuring the Local Emergency Management Arrangements are established and maintained for its district
- Liaise with public authorities and other persons in the development, review and testing of the Local Emergency Management Arrangements
- Revise, at least annually, the Local Emergency Management Arrangements, with a complete review every five years
- Assist in the preparation of emergency management operating procedures for application in the Shire
- Ensure appropriate testing and exercising of the Local Emergency Management Arrangements
- Prepare an annual report of the activities of the Committee for submission to the State Emergency Management Committee (SEMC)
- Assist in the preparation and review of the Augusta Margaret River Local Emergency Risk Register and provide guidance in the treatment strategies to reduce the risk to the community
- Carry out such other emergency management functions as directed by the SEMC, or as prescribed by the Emergency Management Regulations 2006.

Organisation



Bush Fire Advisory Committee

The objectives of the Committee are to:

- To advise Council on all matters relating to the operations of the Bush Fires Act 1954
- To advise Council on the best and most efficient means of maximising fire control resources in the district.

Behaviour Complaints Committee

The objectives of the Committee and extent of authority provided to the Committee are specified in the relevant Delegated Authority, and include:

- Dismissing a behaviour complaint in accordance with clause 13 of the Code of Conduct and providing reasons for any such dismissal
- Making a Finding as to whether an alleged complaint has or has not occurred, based upon evidence from which it may be concluded that it is more likely that the breach occurred than it did not occur [clause 12(3) of the Code of Conduct]
- Determining reasons for such a Finding
- Where a Finding is made that a breach has occurred, determining:
 - To take no further action; or
 - Prepare and implement a plan to address the behaviour of the person to whom the complaint relates.
- The extent of the authority of the Behaviour Complaints Committee is limited by Condition of the Delegated Authority.

[Click here](#) to view
meeting dates,
agendas and minutes



Working with



THE WAY WE DO THINGS

Respect



Integrity



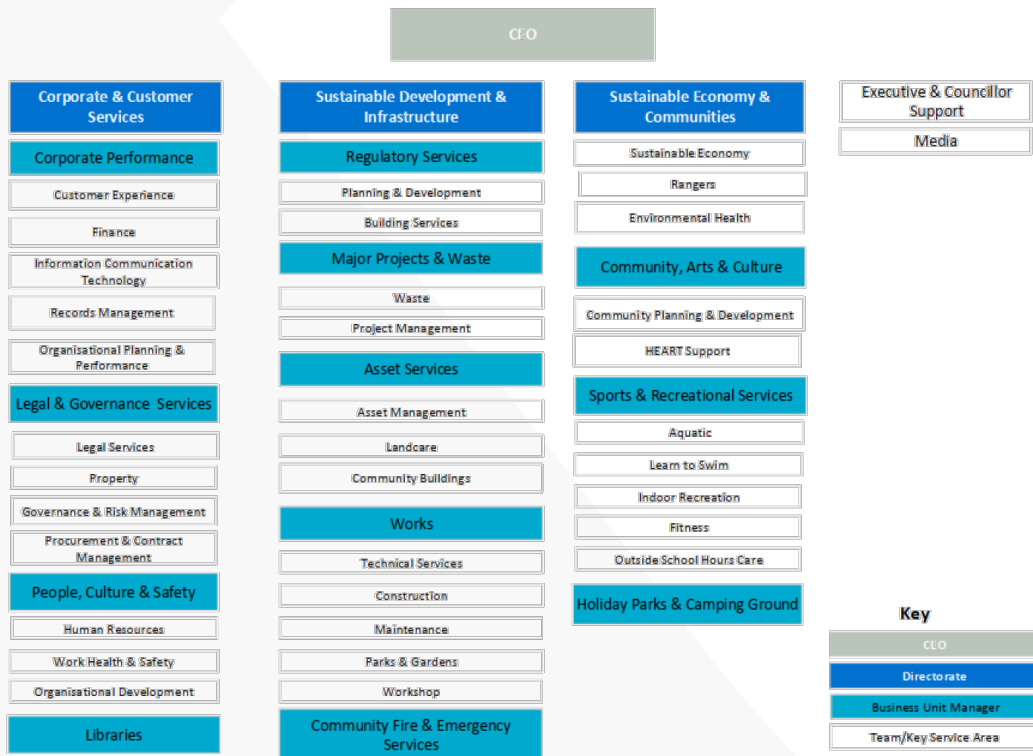
Community



Excellence



ORGANISATION STRUCTURE



Working with



OUR LEADERSHIP TEAM



Nick Logan

Director Sustainable Development and Infrastructure

The Director Sustainable Development and Infrastructure oversees the planning and development across the Shire, the maintenance of community assets and the long-term protection of the environment.



Nick Byrne

Director Sustainable Economy and Communities

The Director Sustainable Economy and Communities works with local business, industry and community leaders to drive sustainable economic and community outcomes through partnerships and projects.



Mel Stevens

Director Corporate and Customer Services

The Director Corporate and Customer Services drives corporate and culture approaches to ensure strong organisational performance, financial sustainability, and outstanding customer experiences across the Shire.

PageExecutive

Working with



COUNCILLORS



Julia Meldrum
Shire President



Cr Paula Cristoffanini
Deputy Shire President



Cr David Binks



Cr Kylie Kennaugh



Cr Ian Earl



Cr Tracey Muir



Cr Nicki Jones



Cr Greg Boland

PageExecutive

Profile Specification



POSITION DESCRIPTION

Position Title	CEO
Directorate	Office of the CEO
Level	Contract
Accountable to	The Council through the Shire's President
Accountable for	Director Corporate & Customer Services Director Sustainable Development & Infrastructure Services Director Sustainable Economy and Communities Executive Assistant to the CEO
Primary Location	Shire of Augusta Margaret River Civic Administration Centre
Delegation	As per Authorisations & Delegations Register

Position Overview

Position Purpose

The Chief Executive Officer is accountable to the Council for the leadership of the staff and proper management of all aspects of the Shire's municipal activity in accordance with the Local Government Act, 1995 and all other relevant Acts, Local Laws, Regulations and Policies.

Position Summary

- **Leadership and Strategic Management:** Lead the organisation to achieve its vision and objectives set out in the Strategic Community Plan and all other supporting documents. Build an executive and management team that engages with and builds capacity in the community;
- **Organisational Culture:** Build a values and vision focused high performing culture focused on a philosophy of a can-do attitude;
- **Community:** Build a strong engagement culture that builds an effective relationship with stakeholders, local and government agencies, and the various Shire communities in general;
- **Key Objectives:** Ensures the sustainable and timely delivery of all projects within budget. Oversees reviews and improvements to all aspects of planning, urban design and growth in the Shire, with an emphasis on genuine community engagement to navigate the challenges of a growing Shire in the face of a changing climate, social injustice and economic uncertainty;

Profile Specification



- **Collaboration:** Works in close collaboration with Council, the President and the community to provide accurate and timely advice and information to ensure the key outcomes and objectives of the Council are met;
- **Governance:** Delivers the highest organisational integrity, corporate governance and accountability, which is demonstrated within an environment of transparency, trust, openness, honesty and fairness to all; and
- **Sustainability:** To provide responsible and sustainable management of the Shire’s financial resources, built and natural environment, infrastructure assets and staff.

Position Accountabilities

Accountability	Specific Actions
Leadership and Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide leadership to the organisation, encourage responsibility and initiative and foster an innovative and respectful work environment for all employees; • Accountable for the execution and delivery of all major projects and programs within the Shire; • Ensure the Shire’s front line services are respectful, inclusive and enshrine Council’s values as documented in the Strategic Community Plan 2040; • Ensure collaboration with Council, staff and community in all areas of decision-making; • Be bold and proactive in the Shire’s leadership in tackling climate change, biodiversity loss, social justice and economic uncertainty; • Support identified disadvantaged groups to actively participate in Shire activities, leadership and employment; • Implements and report of the Strategic Community Plan 2040, Corporate Business Plan and Budget; taking into account all factors impacting upon achievement of the Shire’s Vision; • Maintain effective and respectful communication and relationships with the President and all Councillors, and facilitate the timely provision of documents and information to Council to enable Councillors to engage in considered decision making; • Manage the relationship between Council and the Administration to ensure the highest level of governance and accountability throughout the organisation and compliance with the Code of Conduct and the Local Government (Official Conduct) Amendment Act 2007;

Profile Specification



Accountability	Specific Actions
Leadership and Management Cont.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advise Council on the development of responsible and appropriate corporate objectives and annual revenue, expense and capital budgets; • Advise Council on matters of policy and provide the necessary support and advice on Council's statutory powers; • Drive and establish the status of the Shire as an effective, innovative and responsible leader in Local Government; • Ensure the Shire's Values and Vision drive the behaviour and attitude of all staff.
Policies & Procedures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council policies, manuals and management guidelines are reviewed and developed in accordance with the objectives of Council, and consistent with Council's Vision . • Implement, monitor and report on the Governance and Audit Plan, and report to Council variances in policies, programs, and delays in the implementation of Council decisions; • Review and maintain the risk management plan framework for all aspects of the organisation business. • Ensure all decisions made and directives given by Council relating to the operation of the Shire are acted upon.
Human Resource Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote a transparent, equitable and strategic approach to people management, including proactive workforce planning, strong employee wellbeing, and development programs; • Lead and develop the Executive Leadership Team (ELT) in such a manner that an environment of success, energy, professionalism, respect, empathy and a culture of innovation is evident to all. • Ensure that the Executive Leadership Team has the skills necessary to implement best practice human resource management to enable effective oversight with all levels of the organisation accountable for their performance
Representations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop and maintain effective channels of communication and networks with various Government bodies, statutory authorities, Local Government associations and Local Governments to ensure that the Shire remains informed and, where appropriate, participates in the processes which may impact on its activities; • Maintain a high level of cooperation and liaison with the officers of neighbouring Councils, always representing the best interests of the Shire.

Profile Specification



Accountability	Specific Actions
Representations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make representation on the issues, views, needs and policies of the Shire to all relevant stakeholders and advocates on behalf of the Council and community based on the Strategic Community Plan 2040;
Financial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oversee the development and timely implementation of the Council's Financial Plan, Asset Management Plan and Annual Budget; • Regularly monitor and review and provide reports to Council on financial performance in respect of the budget; • Ensure financial statements are prepared and audited in accordance with the required accounting standards; • Actively pursue and encourage the sourcing of grant monies wherever possible; • Monitor events influencing the Council's financial plans.
Safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that all staff perform their work in a safe and healthy manner and abide by Council and legislative safe work procedures, instructions and safety management practices.
Commercial Activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage Council's activities to ensure that any commercial services provided by Council are promoted effectively and operate within the budget set by the Council; • Direct and monitor the Shire's business units in accordance with relevant legislation, local laws including the administration of Shire planning services; • Ensure an effective contract management capability exists within the organisation.
Personal Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attend training and development programs including relevant conferences and seminars; • Remain informed on contemporary management practices and best practice approaches to community engagement; and addressing climate change, social injustice, economic uncertainty and environmental protection.



POSITION REQUIREMENTS

Essential

- Highly developed strategic thinking, conceptual and analytical skills with a strong focus on values-based organisation performance.
- Human relations and interpersonal skills; a strong and competent approach to building and maintaining respectful relationships, with the desire to listen. Highly effective and respectful verbal and written communication advocacy and negotiation skills
- A proven record of positive organisational change management and cultural transformation.
- Extensive experience in organisational decision making and problem-solving.
- Experience in constructively and proactively engaging with diverse communities.
- Experience and knowledge to drive continuous improvement and achieve outstanding frontline services.
- Contemporary skills and experience in the management of physical and financial resources, budgets and other assets.
- Experience in working in medium to large organisations within corporate governance, compliance and accountability frameworks. A person of the highest integrity, honesty, prudence and ethics.
- Knowledgeable in and commitment to sustainability (balancing environmental, social, cultural and economic values), protecting the natural environment and an understanding the realities of climate change, biodiversity loss and the need for urgent climate action at a local level.

Desirable

- Previous executive level experience in Local, State or Federal Government or a not-for-profit organisation.
- Graduate qualifications in a relevant discipline are highly desirable and/or extensive experience combined with formal executive learning and development.

Application Process

- Applications must include a Cover Letter addressing the Position Requirements detailed in the Position Description, along with a Resume.
- To access further information on the role and position description please visit www.armshire.wa.gov.au
- Direct queries and applications to Jodie Choyce at **Page Executive** by email to jodiechoyce@pageexecutive.com or by phone 0410 426 517.
- The closing date for applications is Friday, 15 March 2024 at 4.00pm.

Profile Specification



KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

1. Council will be provided with quarterly updates via the council reporting process with a briefing taking place prior to the tabling of the Council quarterly report.
2. The KPI's can be modified during the year by mutual agreement as opportunities arise or circumstances change and would usually occur through the quarterly briefing process.

Criteria 1	Corporate Business Plan outcomes	1.1 Delivery of Strategic Projects in the Corporate Business Plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 80% of Council's approved and funded initiatives delivered within the approved budget, timeline, and outcomes, with any initiatives/projects being impacted by external factors being communicated to Council and varied as needed (reported quarterly). 	Quarterly reports to council
	"Value is delivered to the community through Council's corporate plan, business plans and capital works programme"	1.2 Delivery of Capital Works Plan within the Shire's control.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 75% of the approved Capital Works projects delivered within the approved budget, timeline and outcomes, with any initiatives/projects being impacted by external factors being communicated to Council and varied as needed. 	Quarterly reports to council
Criteria 2	Work Health & Safety (WHS)	2.1 Implement a WHS plan for the Shire.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strategic WHS Plan presented to the Audit & Risk Committee. 	June 2024
	"Embrace the principles of zero harm and ensure compliance with the new WHS Act"	2.2 Undertake a safety audit of the Shires Safety management system every 2 years.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initial audit conducted in 2023/24 with a target of 70% compliance. 2025/26 target of 80%. 	June 2024
				June 2026
Criteria 3	People	3.1 Councillor/ELT team high performance plan be developed to ensure Councillors and the Executive team role model expected behaviours.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish a <u>high performance</u> plan for <u>Councillors</u> and ELT. 	To be determined on an ongoing basis
		3.2 Develop a high performing organisational culture as measured by OCI / OEI surveys every two years or as needed earlier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establish initial benchmark based on initial survey in 2024/25. Cultural improvement plan to be developed post the 2024/25 OCI / OEI assessment. Subsequent measure at least every 2 years to show improvement. Actual targets to be set post the initial assessment. 	June 2024
				June 2026
Criteria 4	Customer Service & Community Engagement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement actions within the Customer Experience (CX) Strategy and measure and report on performance. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CX Strategy document will be <u>finalised</u> in June/July 2023 with actions to roll out over 3 years from 2023-2026. Annual review on progress, including metrics to be provided to Council. Annual update to Council on ICT Strategic Plan. Target between the range of 75 – 80% customer satisfaction 	July 2023
	"Making it easier for customers to interact with us, request a service, provide feedback and engage with us or report an issue"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Further implementation of ICT strategic plan. Undertake customer satisfaction surveys every 2 years 		July 2024 and ongoing
				June 2024
				Conduct survey in 2024/25

Profile Specification



Criteria 5	Business Improvement "Continually improving our efficiency and effectiveness for the benefit of our community"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake at least one service review per annum to be determined in conjunction with Council (as set out in a service review plan developed by ELT). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Framework <u>finalised</u> for operation in 2024/5. Business unit plans presented to Council for 2024/25 budget considerations. 	Update Council on current reviews and CX Strategy by June 2024
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement an organisation wide accountability framework including KPI's defined and monitored for each business unit linked to performance reviews. 		<p>March 2024</p> <p>June 2024</p>
Criteria 6	Stakeholder Relationships "Working with key stakeholders to jointly deliver outcomes for the community"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement the Shire Stakeholder Strategy. Promote the Shire of Augusta Margaret River as a progressive, effective council. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Six monthly briefing of Council on progress. Augusta Margaret River Shire marketing and media strategy is developed. 	<p>June 2024</p> <p>2024</p>
Criteria 7	Sustainability "The Shire is a role model in sustainability and the community is lead and supported towards a low emission economy"	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the Shire's Climate Action Plan and update Council on progress. Continue to be a role model organisation as a leader in responding to the impacts of climate change on the municipality. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual report to Council on the Shire's Climate Action Plan. 	June annually
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop a Biodiversity Strategy for public and private land that <u>prioritises</u>: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Retention of native vegetation Protection and enhancement of natural areas A plant local first approach Opportunities for advocacy Engendering a culture of stewardship towards the natural environment Resourcing required to deliver the strategy. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commence the project and <u>finalise</u> the technical assessment component of the strategy giving the baseline of condition etc. <u>Finalise</u> the strategy for Council decision 	<p>June 2024/25</p> <p>June 2025</p>
Criteria 8	Leadership Behaviours "A CEO with the skills, knowledge and networks to deliver effective leadership of the organisation "	<p>Visionary and strategic leadership</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lead organisational cultural transformation to high performance in constructive styles. Lead the development of the executive, <u>managers</u> and team leaders / supervisors in constructive styles of performance. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct LSI 1 & 2 for directors, <u>managers</u> and team leaders / supervisors 	<p>Initial OCI / OEI 2024 & retest in 2026</p> <p>Initial LSI 1 & 2 in 2024 & retest in 2026</p>



Page Executive

Page Executive Representatives:

Brodie McDougall
Regional Director
brodiemcdougall@michaelpage.com.au
+61 404 068 194

Jodie Choyce
Associate Partner
jodiechoyce@pageexecutive.com
+61 410 426 517

www.pageexecutive.com

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER

ANNUAL BUDGET

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Cash Flows	3
Statement of Financial Activity	4
Index of Notes to the Budget	5
Schedule of Fees and Charges	30

SHIRE'S VISION

Sustainable, inclusive, connected to place and respecting Boodja.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

	Note	2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Budget
Revenue				
Rates	2(a)	\$ 29,019,799	\$ 27,107,605	\$ 26,539,161
Grants, subsidies and contributions		1,547,183	2,154,861	1,563,221
Fees and charges	15	12,652,323	13,016,887	11,926,587
Interest revenue	10(a)	1,696,000	2,157,097	1,277,500
Other revenue		61,500	137,572	55,562
		<u>44,976,805</u>	<u>44,574,022</u>	<u>41,362,031</u>
Expenses				
Employee costs		(21,236,193)	(18,398,198)	(18,918,542)
Materials and contracts		(12,424,830)	(13,466,706)	(12,962,389)
Utility charges		(1,315,832)	(1,245,209)	(1,180,050)
Depreciation	6	(14,758,498)	(13,362,408)	(12,542,007)
Finance costs	10(b)	(597,455)	(522,746)	(561,915)
Insurance		(905,553)	(870,388)	(912,370)
Other expenditure		(1,459,861)	(1,162,477)	(1,437,337)
		<u>(52,698,222)</u>	<u>(49,028,132)</u>	<u>(48,514,610)</u>
		(7,721,417)	(4,454,110)	(7,152,579)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		8,814,143	3,636,799	3,511,182
Profit on asset disposals	5	40,467	6,495	27,611
Loss on asset disposals	5	(168,034)	(12,207)	(132,988)
		<u>8,686,576</u>	<u>3,631,087</u>	<u>3,405,805</u>
		965,159	(823,023)	(3,746,774)
Net result for the period				
Other comprehensive income for the period				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus		0	0	0
Share of comprehensive income of associates accounted for using the equity method		0	0	0
		<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total other comprehensive income for the period				
		0	0	0
Total comprehensive income for the period				
		965,159	(823,023)	(3,746,774)

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

	2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Budget
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
	\$	\$	\$
Rates	29,019,799	27,107,605	26,539,161
Grants, subsidies and contributions	1,547,183	2,933,306	0
Fees and charges	12,652,323	13,016,887	1,563,221
Service charges	0	0	11,926,587
Interest revenue	1,696,000	2,157,097	0
Goods and services tax received	0	102,233	1,277,500
Other revenue	61,500	137,572	55,562
	44,976,805	45,454,700	41,362,031
Payments			
Employee costs	(21,236,193)	(18,442,444)	(18,918,542)
Materials and contracts	(12,424,830)	(12,158,056)	(12,962,389)
Utility charges	(1,315,832)	(1,245,209)	(1,180,050)
Finance costs	(597,455)	(692,137)	(561,915)
Insurance paid	(905,553)	(870,388)	(912,370)
Other expenditure	(1,459,861)	(1,162,477)	(1,437,337)
	(37,939,724)	(34,570,711)	(35,972,604)
Net cash provided by operating activities	4	7,037,081	10,883,989
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for financial assets at amortised cost - interest free loans	(27,000)	0	
Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	5(a)	(4,032,425)	(7,665,044)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	5(b)	(12,347,646)	(5,668,754)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		4,115,617	1,773,424
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	5(a)	477,000	87,127
Proceeds on financial assets at amortised cost - interest free loans		23,305	60,905
		(11,791,149)	(11,412,342)
Net cash (used in) investing activities		(11,791,149)	(11,412,342)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Repayment of borrowings	7(a)	(1,140,482)	(927,611)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	8	(110,415)	(89,253)
Proceeds on disposal of cash on deposit - term deposits		3,000,000	(8,500,000)
		1,749,103	(9,516,863)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		1,749,103	(9,516,863)
Net (decrease) in cash held		(3,004,965)	(10,045,216)
Cash at beginning of year		9,034,786	19,080,002
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	4	6,029,821	9,034,786

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Revenue from operating activities

Note	2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
General rates	25,085,098	23,604,025	23,057,263
Rates excluding general rates	3,934,701	3,503,580	3,481,901
Grants, subsidies and contributions	1,547,183	2,154,861	1,563,221
Fees and charges	12,652,323	13,016,887	11,926,587
Interest revenue	1,696,000	2,157,097	1,277,500
Other revenue	61,500	137,572	55,562
Profit on asset disposals	40,467	6,495	27,611

Expenditure from operating activities

Employee costs	(21,236,193)	(18,398,198)	(18,918,542)
Materials and contracts	(12,424,830)	(13,466,706)	(12,962,389)
Utility charges	(1,315,832)	(1,245,209)	(1,180,050)
Depreciation	(14,758,498)	(13,362,408)	(12,542,007)
Finance costs	(597,455)	(522,746)	(561,915)
Insurance	(905,553)	(870,388)	(912,370)
Other expenditure	(1,459,861)	(1,162,477)	(1,437,337)
Loss on asset disposals	(168,034)	(12,207)	(132,988)
	(52,866,256)	(49,040,339)	(48,647,573)

Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities

	14,886,065	13,292,995	12,647,384
--	------------	------------	------------

Amount attributable to operating activities

	7,037,082	8,833,173	5,389,453
--	------------------	------------------	------------------

INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Inflows from investing activities

Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	8,814,143	3,636,799	3,511,182
Proceeds from disposal of assets	477,000	87,127	479,000
Proceeds from financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	23,305	60,905	35,905
	9,314,448	3,784,831	4,026,087

Outflows from investing activities

Payments for property, plant and equipment	(7,132,425)	(7,665,044)	(9,343,381)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	(12,347,646)	(5,668,754)	(9,347,934)
Payments for financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	(27,000)	0	
	(19,507,071)	(13,333,798)	(18,691,315)

Amount attributable to investing activities

	(10,192,625)	(9,548,967)	(14,665,228)
--	---------------------	--------------------	---------------------

FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Inflows from financing activities

Leases liabilities recognised	124,747	5,792	0
Transfers from reserve accounts	8,596,066	6,632,494	9,766,826
	8,720,813	6,638,286	9,766,826

Outflows from financing activities

Repayment of borrowings	(1,140,482)	(927,611)	(1,069,009)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	(110,415)	(89,253)	(89,251)
Transfers to reserve accounts	(5,317,522)	(7,725,293)	(3,315,577)
	(6,568,419)	(8,742,157)	(4,473,837)

Non-cash amounts excluded from financing activities

	(124,747)	(5,792)	0
--	-----------	---------	---

Amount attributable to financing activities

	2,027,647	(2,109,663)	5,292,989
--	------------------	--------------------	------------------

MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT

Surplus at the start of the financial year

	1,127,898	3,953,355	3,982,788
Amount attributable to operating activities	7,037,082	8,833,173	5,389,453
Amount attributable to investing activities	(10,192,625)	(9,548,967)	(14,665,228)
Amount attributable to financing activities	2,027,647	(2,109,663)	5,292,989
Surplus/(deficit) remaining after the imposition of general rates	0	1,127,898	0

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025
INDEX OF NOTES TO THE BUDGET**

Note 1	Basis of Preparation	6
Note 2	Rates and Service Charges	7
Note 3	Net Current Assets	12
Note 4	Reconciliation of cash	15
Note 5	Property, Plant and Equipment	16
Note 6	Depreciation	17
Note 7	Borrowings	18
Note 8	Lease Liabilities	20
Note 9	Reserve Accounts	21
Note 10	Other Information	23
Note 11	Elected Members Remuneration	24
Note 12	Trust Funds	25
Note 13	Revenue and Expenditure	26
Note 14	Program Information	28
Note 15	Fees and Charges	29

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

1 BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual budget is a forward looking document and has been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* prescribe that the annual budget be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the Shire to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this annual budget have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the annual budget has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this annual budget.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12 to the annual budget.

2023/24 actual balances

Balances shown in this budget as 2023/24 Actual are estimates as forecast at the time of preparation of the annual budget and are subject to final adjustments.

Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in the budget relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

Statement of Cashflows

Investing and financing transactions that do not require the use of cash or cash equivalents shall be excluded from a statement of cash flows. Such transactions shall be disclosed elsewhere in the financial statements in a way that provides all the relevant information about these investing and financing activities.

Initial application of accounting standards

During the budget year, the below revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations are expected to be compiled, become mandatory and be applicable to its operations.

- AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current
 - AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback
 - AASB 2022-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Non-current Liabilities with Covenants
 - AASB 2023-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Supplier Finance Arrangements
 - AASB 2023-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Disclosure of Non-current Liabilities with Covenants: Tier 2
- It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

- AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities, became mandatory during the budget year. Amendments to AASB 13 *Fair Value Measurement* impacts the future determination of fair value when revaluing assets using the cost approach. Timing of future revaluations is defined by regulation 17A of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. Impacts of this pronouncement are yet to be quantified and are dependent on the timing of future revaluations of asset classes. No material impact is expected in relation to the 2024-25 statutory budget.

New accounting standards for application in future years

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2014-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture
- AASB 2021-7c Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [deferred AASB 10 and AASB 128 amendments in AASB 2014-10 apply]
- AASB 2022-9 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Insurance Contracts in the Public Sector
- AASB 2023-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
 - Lack of Exchangeability

It is not expected these standards will have an impact on the annual budget.

Judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the annual budget in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings and investment property
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation uncertainties and judgements made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of assets
- estimation of provisions
- estimation of fair value of leases

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES

(a) Rating Information

Rate Description	Basis of valuation	Rate in	Number of properties	Rateable value	2024/25 Budgeted rate revenue	2024/25 Budgeted interim rates	2024/25 Budgeted total revenue	2023/24 Actual total revenue	2023/24 Budget total revenue
		\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(i) General rates									
Residential GRV	Gross rental valuation	0.10245	5,109	107,986,837	11,063,575	500,000	11,563,575	10,992,697	10,445,935
Residential GRV Vacant	Gross rental valuation	0.20491	215	3,544,790	726,345		726,345	631,361	631,361
Rural Residential GRV	Gross rental valuation	0.10991	726	16,452,350	1,808,327		1,808,327	1,726,830	1,726,830
Rural Residential GRV Vacant	Gross rental valuation	0.19875	128	1,793,760	356,515		356,515	317,109	317,109
Commercial, Industrial & Tourism	Gross rental valuation	0.13606	1,365	49,889,701	6,787,793		6,787,793	6,284,740	6,284,740
Rural Strata Titled Vineyard	Unimproved valuation	0.00520	0	0	0		0	0	0
UV Rural	Unimproved valuation	0.00372	752	739,041,520	2,751,452		2,751,452	2,600,222	2,600,222
UV 1 (one non rural use)	Unimproved valuation	0.00465	109	110,089,000	512,354		512,354	479,338	479,338
UV 2 (two non rural uses)	Unimproved valuation	0.00559	22	19,833,000	110,767		110,767	121,914	121,914
UV 3 (over two non rural uses)	Unimproved valuation	0.00652	15	21,052,000	137,175		137,175	135,342	135,342
UV Conservation	Unimproved valuation	0.00383	77	86,347,000	330,795		330,795	314,472	314,472
Total general rates			8,518	1,156,029,958	24,585,098	500,000	25,085,098	23,604,025	23,057,263
(j) Minimum payment									
		\$							
Residential GRV	Gross rental valuation	1,556	753	9,659,601	1,171,668		1,171,668	1,155,257	1,121,148
Residential GRV Vacant	Gross rental valuation	1,712	936	4,981,510	1,602,432		1,602,432	1,253,376	1,258,272
Rural Residential GRV	Gross rental valuation	1,895	136	2,133,140	257,720		257,720	243,810	243,810
Rural Residential GRV Vacant	Gross rental valuation	2,085	31	257,490	64,635		64,635	55,636	51,662
Commercial, Industrial & Tourism	Gross rental valuation	1,673	221	2,029,754	369,733		369,733	350,680	353,868
Rural Strata Titled Vineyard	Unimproved valuation	1,025	37	1,407,000	37,925		37,925	36,149	36,149
UV Rural	Unimproved valuation	1,746	214	73,141,568	373,644		373,644	344,448	352,768
UV 1 (one non rural use)	Unimproved valuation	2,182	22	7,787,500	48,004		48,004	54,106	54,106
UV 2 (two non rural uses)	Unimproved valuation	2,619	4	1,642,000	10,476		10,476	9,988	9,988
UV 3 (over two non rural uses)	Unimproved valuation	3,055	0	0	0		0	0	0
UV Conservation	Unimproved valuation	1,681	17	5,725,000	28,577		28,577	28,836	28,836
Total minimum payments			2,371	108,764,563	3,964,814	0	3,964,814	3,532,286	3,510,607
Total general rates and minimum payments			10,889	1,264,794,521	28,549,912	500,000	29,049,912	27,136,311	26,567,870
					28,549,912	500,000	29,049,912	27,136,311	26,567,870
Concessions (Refer note 2(f))							(30,114)	(28,706)	(28,706)
Total rates					28,549,912	500,000	29,019,799	27,107,605	26,539,164

The Shire did not raise specified area rates for the year ended 30th June 2025.

All rateable properties within the district used predominately for non-rural purposes are rated according to their Gross Rental Valuation (GRV), all other properties are rated according to their Unimproved Valuation (UV).

The general rates detailed for the 2024/25 financial year have been determined by Council on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the estimated deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than general rates and also considering the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The minimum rates have been determined by Council on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services/facilities.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(b) Interest Charges and Instalments - Rates and Service Charges

The following instalment options are available to ratepayers for the payment of rates and service charges.

Option 1 (Full Payment)

Payment in full by 19 September 2024 (within 35 days of the issue date of the annual rates notice)

Option 2 (Four Instalments)

- i. The first instalment including 25% of the current amount of rates and waste charges plus the total outstanding amount of arrears, payable by 19 September 2024.
- ii. The second instalment including 25% of the current amount of rates and waste charges, including instalment charges, payable by 21 November 2024 (63 days after the due date of the first instalment).
- iii. The third instalment including 25% of the current amount of rates and waste charges, including instalment charges, payable by 23 January 2025 (63 days after the due date of the second instalment)
- iv. The fourth instalment including 25% of the current amount of rates and waste charges, including instalment charges, payable by 27 March 2025 (63 days after the due date of the third instalment).

Option 3 (Special Arrangement)

Weekly, fortnightly, and other special arrangements may be accepted by the Shire upon application.

Instalment options	Date due	Instalment plan admin charge	Instalment plan interest rate	Unpaid rates interest rates
		\$	%	%
Single full payment		0	0.0%	0.0%
Option two				
First instalment		0	5.0%	11.0%
Second instalment		0	5.0%	11.0%
Third instalment		0	5.0%	11.0%
Fourth instalment		0	5.0%	11.0%

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

	2024/25 Budget revenue	2023/24 Actual revenue	2023/24 Budget revenue
Instalment plan admin charge revenue	\$ 0	\$ 88,188	\$ 75,000
Instalment plan interest earned	160,000	161,774	75,000
Unpaid rates and service charge interest earned	180,000	212,462	80,000
	340,000	462,424	230,000

(c) Objectives and Reasons for Differential Rating

To provide equity in the rating of properties across the Shire the following rate categories have been determined for the implementation of differential rating.

Differential general rate

Description	Characteristics	Objects	Reasons
Residential	Developed properties zoned residential and future development that are developed.	The object of the rate for this category is to provide the base for the other GRV rate categories.	The other GRV categories are considered to have different demand and requirement characteristics to the residential category.
Residential Vacant	Vacant properties zoned residential and future development.	The object of having the same minimum payment but a higher rate in the dollar than the Residential category is to encourage land owners to develop residential land.	Excessive vacant residential land impacts upon the aesthetics of the area and does not contribute to the economic wellbeing of the Shire.
Rural Residential	Properties zoned rural residential that are developed.	The object of the rate is to raise the revenue required to provide services to these larger lots.	These larger lots are considered to generate additional infrastructure, social and administrative demands on the Shire.
Rural Residential Vacant	Properties zoned rural residential with a vacant land use.	The object is to encourage landowners to develop their property.	Excessive vacant rural residential land impacts upon the aesthetics of the area and does not contribute to the economic wellbeing of the Shire.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

Commercial, Industrial and Tourism	Industrial properties zoned Industry and Composite Industry and where land uses may include light industry, fuel depots, motor vehicle repairs, showrooms, storage facilities, warehouses or workshops. Properties zoned Service Commercial, Town Centre and Village Centre or where land uses may include café, licensed restaurants, plant nursery, shop, showroom. Properties zoned Chalet and Camping, Caravan Park and Tourism or where land uses may include camping grounds, caravan parks, chalets and holiday units and properties with planning approval to operate as short-term holiday rental are also included in this category.	The object of the rate for these categories is to raise additional revenue to fund the level of service provided to these properties and the costs that result from the visitors to these properties.	Higher costs such as carparking, landscaping, street cleaning and provision of amenities are incurred. Additional costs associated with supporting tourism and economic development also benefit property owners.
UV Rural	Properties zoned priority agriculture, general agriculture and cluster farm where the predominant use is rural.	Sets the base rate for the UV categories.	The other UV categories are considered to have a higher demand on Shire services and resources.
Strata Title Vineyard	A strata title property in the Priority Agriculture zone.	To apply a lower minimum payment than the rural category.	Property size restricts use.
UV1 (one non-rural use)	Properties where the predominant use is rural but they have one non-rural use.	Rate in the dollar is 1.25 times the base rate to recognise the additional non-rural use.	The provision of non rural uses in rural areas results in additional costs.
UV2 (two non-rural uses)	Properties where the predominant use is rural but they have two non-rural uses.	Rate in the dollar is 1.5 times the base rate to recognise the additional two non-rural uses.	The provision of non rural uses in rural areas results in additional costs.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

UV3 (three or more non-rural uses)	Properties where the predominant use is rural and more than two non-rural uses.	Rate in the dollar is 1.75 times the base rate to recognise the three or more non-rural uses..	The provision of non rural uses in rural areas results in additional costs.
UV Conservation	Properties zoned bushland protection, Leeuwin Naturaliste Ridge and Southern Ocean Foreshore protection.	To apply a lower rate in the dollar and minimum payment than the rural category.	Limited development is allowed in order to maintain significant conservation and/or landscape values.

(d) Differential Minimum Payment

Residential	Developed properties zoned residential and future development that are developed.	The object is to obtain the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure from owners of residential properties.	The other GRV categories are considered to have different demand and requirement characteristics to the residential category.
Residential Vacant	Vacant properties zoned residential and future development.	The object is to obtain the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure from owners of vacant residential properties.	Excessive vacant residential land impacts upon the aesthetics of the area and does not contribute to the economic wellbeing of the Shire.
Rural Residential	Properties zoned rural residential that are developed.	The object is to obtain the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure for rural residential properties which are generally larger than residential properties.	These larger lots are considered to generate additional infrastructure, social and administrative demands on the Shire.
Rural Residential Vacant	Properties zoned rural residential with a vacant land use.	The object is to obtain the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure from rural residential vacant land owners.	Excessive vacant rural residential land impacts upon the aesthetics of the area and does not contribute to the economic wellbeing of the Shire.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

Commercial, Industrial and Tourism	Industrial properties zoned Industry and Composite Industry and where land uses may include light industry, fuel depots, motor vehicle repairs, showrooms, storage facilities, warehouses or workshops. Properties zoned Service Commercial, Town Centre and Village Centre or where land uses may include café, licensed restaurants, plant nursery, shop, showroom. Properties zoned Chalet and Camping, Caravan Park and Tourism or where land uses may include camping grounds, caravan parks, chalets and holiday units and properties with planning approval to operate as short-term holiday rental are also included in this category.	The object is to obtain the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure provided for commercial, industrial and tourism zoned properties.	Higher costs such as carparking, landscaping, street cleaning and provision of amenities are incurred. Additional costs associated with supporting tourism and economic development also benefit property owners.
UV Rural	Properties zoned priority agriculture, general agriculture and cluster farm where the predominant use is rural.	The object is to obtain the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure provided for rural properties.	The other UV categories are considered to have a higher demand on Shire services and resources.
Strata Title Vineyard	A strata title property in the Priority Agriculture zone.	To apply a lower minimum payment than the rural category.	Property size restricts use.
UV1 (one non-rural use)	Properties where the predominant use is rural but they have one non-rural use.	The object is to obtain the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure provided for rural properties.	The provision of non rural uses in rural areas results in additional costs.
UV2 (two non-rural uses)	Properties where the predominant use is rural but they have two non-rural uses.	The object is to obtain the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure provided for rural properties.	The provision of non rural uses in rural areas results in additional costs.
UV3 (three or more non-rural uses)	Properties where the predominant use is rural and more than two non-rural uses.	The object is to obtain the minimum contribution for basic services and infrastructure provided for rural properties.	The provision of non rural uses in rural areas results in additional costs.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

UV Conservation	Properties zoned bushland protection, Leeuwin Naturaliste Ridge and Southern Ocean Foreshore protection.	To apply a lower minimum payment than the rural category.	Limited development is allowed in order to maintain significant conservation and/or landscape values.
-----------------	--	---	---

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

2. RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES (CONTINUED)

(e) Service Charges

The Shire did not raise service charges for the year ended 30th June 2025.

(f) Waivers or concessions

Rate, fee or charge to which the waiver or concession is granted	Type	Waiver/ Concession	Discount %	Discount (\$)	2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Budget
					\$	\$	\$
Commercial	Rate	Concession	100.0%	1,594	1,672	1,594	1,594
Commercial	Rate	Concession	50.0%	2,756	2,891	2,756	2,756
Residential	Rate	Concession	100.0%	1,524	1,599	1,524	1,524
Commercial	Rate	Concession	100.0%	9,727	10,205	9,727	9,727
Commercial	Rate	Concession	100.0%	3,826	4,013	3,826	3,826
Residential Vacant	Rate	Concession	100.0%	3,907	4,098	3,907	3,907
Residential Vacant	Rate	Concession	100.0%	5,372	5,636	5,372	5,372
					30,114	28,706	28,706

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

3. NET CURRENT ASSETS

(a) Composition of estimated net current assets

Current assets

Cash and cash equivalents
Financial assets
Receivables
Contract assets
Inventories
Other assets

Less: current liabilities

Trade and other payables
Contract liabilities
Lease liabilities
Short term borrowings
Long term borrowings
Employee provisions
Other provisions

Net current assets

Less: Total adjustments to net current assets

Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity

(b) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

Adjustments to net current assets

Less: Cash - reserve accounts
Less: Current assets not expected to be received at end of year
- Current financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans
- Rates receivable
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year
- Current portion of borrowings
- Current portion of lease liabilities
- Current portion of other liabilities
- Current portion of contract liabilities
- Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve
- Leave component not required to be funded
- Current portion of remediation costs
- Holiday Park Advanced Bookings

Total adjustments to net current assets

Note	2024/25 Budget 30 June 2025	2023/24 Actual 30 June 2024	2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024
	\$	\$	\$
4	6,029,821	9,034,786	3,073,403
	26,265,976	26,019,405	23,860,500
	1,000,762	1,782,762	1,700,140
	485,838	685,838	156,818
	172,981	172,981	96,046
	215,480	215,480	93,186
	<u>34,170,858</u>	<u>37,911,252</u>	<u>28,980,093</u>
	(5,754,073)	(5,804,073)	(1,261,215)
	(2,724,918)	(3,559,032)	(6,503,208)
8	(85,559)	(110,415)	0
	(5,450)	(5,450)	0
7	(533,944)	(1,140,482)	(1,069,007)
	(3,332,013)	(2,490,442)	(2,594,653)
	(1,221,209)	(1,440,000)	(500,000)
	<u>(13,657,166)</u>	<u>(14,549,894)</u>	<u>(11,928,083)</u>
	20,513,692	23,361,358	17,052,010
3(b)	(20,513,689)	(22,233,460)	(17,052,008)
	0	1,127,898	0
9	(24,211,067)	(27,489,608)	(18,191,905)
	(71,100)	(49,000)	0
	(748,587)	(748,587)	0
	533,944	1,140,482	1,069,007
	85,559	110,415	0
	0	655,391	0
	0	266,622	0
	420,068	403,331	0
	2,037,494	2,037,494	0
	1,440,000	1,440,000	0
	0	0	70,890
	<u>(20,513,689)</u>	<u>(22,233,460)</u>	<u>(17,052,008)</u>

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

3. NET CURRENT ASSETS

EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCE IN NET CURRENT ASSETS AND SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

Items excluded from calculation of budgeted deficiency

When calculating the budget deficiency for the purpose of Section 6.2 (2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* the following amounts have been excluded as provided by *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32* which will not fund the budgeted expenditure.

(c) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Adjustments to operating activities

Less: Profit on asset disposals

Add: Loss on asset disposals

Add: Depreciation

Non-cash movements in non-current assets and liabilities:

- Pensioner deferred rates

- Employee provisions

Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities

Note	2024/25 Budget 30 June 2025	2023/24 Actual 30 June 2024	2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024
	\$	\$	\$
5	(40,467)	(6,495)	(27,611)
5	168,034	12,207	132,988
6	14,758,498	13,362,408	12,542,007
	0	(51,237)	0
	0	(23,888)	0
	14,886,065	13,292,995	12,647,384

(d) Non-cash amounts excluded from financing activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to financing activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32*.

Adjustments to financing activities

Less: Lease liability recognised

Non cash amounts excluded from financing activities

Note	2024/25 Budget 30 June 2025	2023/24 Actual 30 June 2024	2023/24 Budget 30 June 2024
	\$	\$	\$
	(124,747)	(5,792)	0
	(124,747)	(5,792)	0

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

3. NET CURRENT ASSETS

(e) MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

PREPAID RATES

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the Shire recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

INVENTORIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Superannuation

The Shire contributes to a number of superannuation funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the Shire contributes are defined contribution plans.

LAND HELD FOR RESALE

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Shire's intentions to release for sale.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CONTRACT LIABILITIES

Contract liabilities represent the Shire's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Shire has received consideration from the customer.

Contract liabilities represent obligations which are not yet satisfied. Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for grants, contributions, reimbursements, and goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of consideration that is unconditional, unless they contain significant financing components, when they are recognised at fair value.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the Shire measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

The Shire applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the determination of the net current asset position.

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the determination of the net current asset position.

Other long-term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits provisions are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

CONTRACT ASSETS

Contract assets primarily relate to the Shire's right to consideration for work completed but not billed at the end of the period.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

4. RECONCILIATION OF CASH

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

Note	2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Cash at bank and on hand	620,748	4,474,616	1,001,740
Term deposits	5,409,073	4,560,170	2,071,663
Total cash and cash equivalents	6,029,821	9,034,786	3,073,403
Held as			
- Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	7,813,304	4,764,700	8,778,751
- Restricted cash and cash equivalents	(1,783,483)	4,270,086	(5,705,348)
3(a)	6,029,821	9,034,786	3,073,403
Restrictions			
The following classes of assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used:			
- Cash and cash equivalents	(1,783,483)	4,270,086	(5,705,348)
- Restricted financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	26,000,000	26,000,000	23,897,255
	24,216,517	30,270,086	18,191,907
The assets are restricted as a result of the specified purposes associated with the liabilities below:			
Financially backed reserves	9	24,211,067	27,489,608
Cash Advances	5,450	5,450	18,191,907
Unspent borrowings	7(c)	0	7,000
Unspent capital grants, subsidies and contribution liabilities	0	2,768,028	0
	24,216,517	30,270,086	18,191,907
Reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities to net result			
Net result	965,159	(823,023)	(3,746,774)
Depreciation	6	14,758,498	13,362,408
(Profit)/loss on sale of asset	5	127,567	5,712
(Increase)/decrease in receivables	0	0	(146,908)
(Increase)/decrease in contract assets	0	0	(685,838)
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	0	0	(76,936)
Increase/(decrease) in payables	0	0	2,577,770
Increase/(decrease) in contract liabilities	0	0	514,053
Increase/(decrease) in unspent capital grants	0	0	(1,862,462)
Increase/(decrease) in other provision	(4,698,526)	(907)	(24,923)
Increase/(decrease) in employee provisions	0	0	(206,456)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	(4,115,617)	(1,773,424)	(3,486,259)
Net cash from operating activities	7,037,081	10,883,989	5,389,428

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICES

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities in Note 3 - Net Current Assets.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

5. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired and/or disposed of during the year.

	2024/25 Budget					2023/24 Actual					2023/24 Budget				
	Additions	Disposals - Net Book Value	Disposals - Sale Proceeds	Disposals - Profit	Disposals - Loss	Additions	Disposals - Net Book Value	Disposals - Sale Proceeds	Disposals - Profit	Disposals - Loss	Additions	Disposals - Net Book Value	Disposals - Sale Proceeds	Disposals - Profit	Disposals - Loss
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Buildings - non-specialised	1,271,953					6,858,156					7,021,828				
Furniture and equipment	603,313					604,257					787,950				
Plant and equipment	5,257,159	604,567	477,000	40,467	(168,034)	202,631	92,839	87,127	6,495	(12,207)	1,533,603	584,378	479,000	27,611	(132,988)
Total	7,132,425	604,567	477,000	40,467	(168,034)	7,665,044	92,839	87,127	6,495	(12,207)	9,343,381	584,378	479,000	27,611	(132,988)
(b) Infrastructure															
Infrastructure - aerodromes	78,500					80,142					218,150				
Infrastructure - car parks	430,569					226,237					431,195				
Infrastructure - drainage	190,000					360,123					346,866				
Infrastructure - boat ramps and jetties	1,226,120					55,762					392,500				
Infrastructure - caravan and camping	95,375					18,607					25,000				
Infrastructure - parks and reserves	1,828,595					862,049					1,332,283				
Infrastructure - paths	1,377,232					234,087					807,220				
Infrastructure - roads	6,474,255					3,791,237					4,069,720				
Infrastructure - road bridges	0					40,511					0				
Infrastructure - waste management facilities	562,500					0					1,725,000				
Infrastructure - public utilities	84,500					0					0				
Total	12,347,646	0	0	0	0	5,668,754	0	0	0	0	9,347,934	0	0	0	0
Total	19,480,071	604,567	477,000	40,467	(168,034)	13,333,798	92,839	87,127	6,495	(12,207)	18,691,315	584,378	479,000	27,611	(132,988)

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

RECOGNITION OF ASSETS

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

GAINS AND LOSSES ON DISPOSAL

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in profit or loss in the period which they arise.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

6. DEPRECIATION

By Class

Buildings - non-specialised
Furniture and equipment
Plant and equipment
Infrastructure - aerodromes
Infrastructure - car parks
Infrastructure - holiday parks & campgrounds
Infrastructure - drainage
Infrastructure - jetties and boat ramps
Infrastructure - parks and reserves
Infrastructure - paths
Infrastructure - public utilities
Infrastructure - road bridges
Infrastructure - roads
Infrastructure - waste facilities
Right of use - plant & equipment

By Program

Governance
Law, order, public safety
Education and welfare
Community amenities
Recreation and culture
Transport
Economic services
Other property and services

2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Budget
\$	\$	\$
3,156,194	2,857,632	2,682,184
204,133	184,823	173,476
1,004,675	909,637	853,789
133,059	120,472	113,075
47,577	43,076	40,431
46,287	41,908	39,335
830,495	751,934	705,768
84,803	76,781	72,067
1,127,536	1,020,876	958,198
542,386	491,079	460,929
263,384	238,469	223,828
224,452	203,220	190,743
6,899,864	6,247,167	5,863,615
79,172	71,683	67,282
114,480	103,651	97,287
14,758,498	13,362,408	12,542,008
17,520	21,301	16,053
342,370	354,599	445,025
1,460	116	460
214,620	205,569	181,089
4,143,568	3,494,942	3,632,912
8,969,875	8,232,699	7,115,735
227,760	209,040	245,380
841,325	844,142	905,353
14,758,498	13,362,408	12,542,007

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

DEPRECIATION

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Land - freehold lan	Not depreciated
Buildings - specialised	up to 85 years
Furniture and equipment	up to 20 years
Plant and equipment	up to 20 years
Infrastructure - roads	up to 80 years
Infrastructure - car parks	up to 40 years
Infrastructure - paths	up to 40 years
Infrastructure - drainage	up to 80 years
Infrastructure - parks and reserves	up to 50 years
Infrastructure - boat ramps and jetties	up to 30 years
Infrastructure - waste management facilities	up to 40 years
Infrastructure - public utilities	up to 40 years
Right-of-use assets - furniture and equipment	Based on remaining lease term

AMORTISATION

The depreciable amount of all intangible assets with a finite useful life, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held for use.

The assets residual value of intangible assets is considered to be zero and useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each financial year.

Amortisation is included within Depreciation on non-current assets in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

7. BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowing repayments

Movement in borrowings and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

Purpose	Loan Number	Institution	Interest Rate	Budget	2024/25	2024/25	Budget	2024/25	Actual Principal 1 July 2023	2023/24	2023/24	Actual	2023/24	Budget	2023/24	Budget	2023/24	
				Principal 1 July 2024	Budget New Loans	Budget Principal Repayments	Principal outstanding 30 June 2025	Budget Interest Repayments		Actual New Loans	Actual Principal Repayments	Principal outstanding 30 June 2024	Actual Interest Repayments	Principal 1 July 2023	Budget New Loans	Budget Principal Repayments	Principal outstanding 30 June 2024	Budget Interest Repayments
Civic and Administration Building	191	WATC	5.15%	3,786,160	\$ 0	\$(513,822)	3,272,338	\$(230,672)	4,079,042	\$ 0	\$(292,882)	3,786,160	\$(153,243)	4,079,042	\$ 0	\$(292,882)	3,786,160	\$(153,814)
Cowaramup Recreation	174	WATC	6.36%	0	0	0	0	0	32,238	0	\$(32,238)	0	(828)	32,238	0	\$(32,238)	0	(1,031)
MR Recreation Centre	187	WATC	6.68%	12,427	0	0	12,427	0	48,495	0	\$(36,068)	12,427	(1,901)	48,494	0	\$(48,494)	0	(2,042)
HEART	192	WATC	3.48%	744,193	0	\$(70,048)	674,145	\$(24,394)	794,720	0	\$(50,527)	744,193	\$(23,323)	794,720	0	\$(67,663)	727,057	\$(26,780)
MR Youth Precinct	193	WATC	2.97%	143,515	0	\$(37,000)	106,515	\$(3,583)	170,356	0	\$(26,841)	143,515	(4,112)	170,356	0	\$(35,921)	134,435	\$(4,662)
Asbestos Removal	194	WATC	3.20%	438,575	0	\$(104,459)	334,116	\$(12,789)	539,757	0	\$(101,182)	438,575	(12,555)	539,757	0	\$(101,182)	438,575	\$(16,066)
HEART	195	WATC	3.35%	349,477	0	\$(31,379)	318,098	\$(11,164)	375,287	0	\$(25,810)	349,477	(8,128)	375,287	0	\$(30,350)	344,937	\$(12,193)
Building Projects	196	WATC	1.45%	579,200	0	\$(79,190)	500,010	\$(7,978)	657,251	0	\$(78,051)	579,200	(7,440)	657,251	0	\$(78,051)	579,200	(9,118)
Aquatic Centre	197	WATC	3.97%	7,524,003	0	\$(288,710)	7,235,293	\$(295,072)	7,732,033	0	\$(208,030)	7,524,003	\$(273,327)	7,732,033	0	\$(277,402)	7,454,631	\$(306,380)
Augusta RTC	173	WATC	6.36%	7,659	0	0	7,659	0	55,709	0	\$(48,050)	7,659	(1,807)	55,708	0	\$(55,709)	(1)	(2,029)
Gnarabup Café	179	WATC	6.39%	17,369	0	0	17,369	0	34,195	0	\$(16,826)	17,369	(9,923)	34,193	0	\$(34,193)	0	(1,378)
Gnarabup Café	181	WATC	6.22%	36,576	0	\$(15,874)	20,702	\$(1,672)	47,682	0	\$(11,106)	36,576	(2,356)	47,682	0	\$(14,924)	32,758	\$(2,622)
				13,639,154	0	\$(1,140,482)	12,498,672	\$(587,324)	14,566,765	0	\$(927,611)	13,639,154	\$(498,943)	14,566,761	0	\$(1,069,009)	13,497,752	\$(538,115)

All borrowing repayments will be financed by general purpose revenue except for loans 192 and 193, funded from the Developer Contributions Reserve in line with the Developer Contribution Plan for those areas.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

7. BORROWINGS

(b) **New borrowings - 2024/25**

The Shire does not intend to undertake any new borrowings for the year ended 30th June 2025

(c) **Unspent borrowings**

Loan Details	Purpose of the loan	Year loan taken	Amount b/fwd.	Amount used 2024/25 Budget	New loans unspent at 30 June 2025	Amount as at 30 June 2025
Loan 194	Asbestos replacement and reinstatement	2017-18	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
			7,000	7,000	0	0

(d) **Credit Facilities**

	2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Budget
Credit card limit	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000
Total amount of credit unused	32,000	32,000	32,000
Loan facilities			
Loan facilities in use at balance date	12,498,672	13,639,154	13,497,752

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BORROWING COSTS

The Shire has elected to recognise borrowing costs as an expense when incurred regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature.

Borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

8. LEASE LIABILITIES

Purpose	Budget Lease Principal	2024/25 Budget New Leases	2024/25 Budget Lease Principal Repayments	Budget Lease Principal outstanding 30 June 2025	2024/25 Budget Lease Interest Repayments	Actual Principal 1 July 2023	2023/24 Actual New Leases	2023/24 Actual Lease Principal repayments	Actual Lease Principal outstanding 30 June 2024	2023/24 Actual Lease Interest repayments	Budget Principal 1 July 2023	2023/24 Budget New Leases	2023/24 Budget Lease Principal repayments	Budget Lease Principal outstanding 30 June 2024	2023/24 Budget Lease Interest repayments
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Postage meter	11,330	0	(5,890)	5,440	(130)	17,036	0	(5,803)	11,233	(217)	17,134	0	(10,066)	7,068	(217)
A0 printer/plotter	5,860	0	(5,860)	0	(63)	15,927	0	(10,066)	5,861	(374)	15,927	0	(5,801)	10,126	(374)
(New) A0 printer/plotter	0	53,031	(3,889)	49,142	(461)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CESM utility vehicle (exten:	8,658	0	(8,658)	0	(275)	21,933	0	(13,714)	8,219	(209)	22,373	0	(13,714)	8,659	(209)
(New) CESM utility vehicle	0	45,948	(4,837)	41,111	(154)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CESM utility pod	1,674	0	(1,674)	0	(12)	1,038	5,792	(5,151)	1,679	(152)	6,655	0	(5,152)	1,503	(152)
(New) CESM utility pod	0	25,768	(2,981)	22,787	(555)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Patching truck	337,789	0	(76,626)	261,163	(8,480)	513,755	0	(54,519)	459,236	(22,850)	510,938	0	(54,518)	456,420	(22,850)
	365,311	124,747	(110,415)	379,643	(10,129)	569,689	5,792	(89,253)	486,228	(23,803)	573,027	0	(89,251)	483,776	(23,802)

MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

LEASES

At the inception of a contract, the Shire assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and a lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

LEASE LIABILITIES

The present value of future lease payments not paid at the reporting date discounted using the incremental borrowing rate where the implicit interest rate in the lease is not readily determined.

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

9. RESERVE ACCOUNTS

(a) Reserve Accounts - Movement

	2024/25 Budget				2023/24 Actual				2023/24 Budget			
	Opening Balance	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by legislation												
(a) Developer Contributions reserve	2,592,837	584,805	(170,000)	3,007,642	1,987,843	791,912	(186,918)	2,592,837	1,981,511	428,939	(173,709)	2,236,741
(b) Infrastructure Assets Contributions Reserve	1,016,858	88,572	(110,000)	995,430	861,443	155,415	0	1,016,858	858,354	89,654	(30,540)	917,468
(c) Cash in Lieu of POS (WAPC126197, Blackwood Ave)	74,859	2,472	0	77,331	71,250	3,609	0	74,859	70,981	2,150	0	73,131
(d) Cash in Lieu of POS (WAPC116132, Cowaramup)	76,254	2,518	0	78,772	72,577	3,677	0	76,254	72,303	2,190	0	74,493
(e) Cash in Lieu of POS (WAPC 155869, Margaret River)	114,279	3,773	0	118,052	108,769	5,510	0	114,279	108,358	0	0	108,358
	3,875,087	682,140	(280,000)	4,277,227	3,101,882	960,123	(186,918)	3,875,087	3,091,507	522,933	(204,249)	3,410,191
Restricted by council												
(f) Staff leave reserve	406,642	13,426	0	420,068	387,039	19,603	0	406,642	385,577	11,681	0	397,258
(g) Caravan Park Upgrade reserve	1,881,584	62,122	(910,000)	1,033,706	1,618,233	281,958	(18,607)	1,881,584	1,512,876	46,095	(15,000)	1,543,971
(h) Limesand Pits reserve	72,563	2,396	0	74,959	69,067	3,496	0	72,563	68,806	2,084	0	70,890
(i) Cemeteries reserve	13,618	450	0	14,068	37,294	1,888	(25,564)	13,618	37,153	1,126	(16,500)	21,779
(j) Community Loan reserve	252,113	31,629	(27,000)	256,742	177,232	74,890	0	252,113	176,429	41,380	0	217,809
(k) Cedarvale reserve	249,350	8,233	0	257,583	237,330	12,032	0	249,350	236,434	7,163	0	243,597
(l) Waste Management reserve	8,611,943	2,778,605	(1,955,860)	9,434,688	7,495,576	1,147,244	(30,488)	8,611,943	7,296,029	689,981	(1,725,000)	6,261,010
(m) Parking reserve	98,296	3,245	0	101,541	93,557	4,739	0	98,296	93,204	2,824	0	96,028
(n) Biodiversity reserve	307,486	10,152	(25,000)	292,638	254,897	60,876	(8,273)	307,486	254,224	16,748	(20,000)	250,972
(o) Community Facility reserve	34,473	148	(30,000)	4,621	289,795	14,693	(270,000)	34,473	310,513	503	0	311,016
(p) Plant reserve	976,800	25,647	(952,121)	50,326	170,864	1,208,654	(402,718)	976,800	167,686	1,021,330	(1,606,603)	(417,587)
(q) Cowaramup reserve	468,853	15,480	0	484,333	446,250	22,602	0	468,853	444,307	15,526	0	459,833
(r) Gravel Pits reserve	377,125	12,451	0	389,576	358,946	18,179	0	377,125	357,590	10,833	0	368,423
(s) Self Insurance reserve	36,562	1,207	0	37,769	34,799	1,763	0	36,562	34,668	1,050	0	35,718
(t) Recreation Centres reserve	27,954	923	0	28,877	25,466	2,488	0	27,954	25,372	3,276	0	28,648
(u) Old Settlement reserve	259,117	50,473	0	309,590	208,469	50,648	0	259,117	207,825	44,876	0	252,701
(v) Community Grants reserve	25,594	845	0	26,439	24,359	1,235	0	25,594	24,267	735	0	25,002
(w) Emergency Services reserve	175,025	5,779	0	180,804	166,587	8,438	0	175,025	165,958	5,028	0	170,986
(x) Augusta Revitalisation Reserve	236,562	7,810	(234,000)	10,372	225,157	11,405	0	236,562	224,275	2,397	0	226,672
(y) Youth Facilities reserve	93,624	29,771	0	123,395	65,331	28,293	0	93,624	65,154	25,944	0	91,098
(z) Sporting Reserve	266,514	8,799	(43,500)	231,813	204,364	75,350	(13,200)	266,514	4,348	65,132	(65,000)	4,480
(aa) Roads reserve	1,090,185	35,993	0	1,126,178	1,037,632	52,553	0	1,090,185	1,033,713	31,199	0	1,064,912
(ab) Emergency Disaster Relief reserve	779,795	25,746	(692,274)	113,267	742,206	37,589	0	779,795	739,402	22,400	0	761,802
(ac) Legal/Risk reserve	72,668	2,399	0	75,067	69,163	3,504	0	72,668	68,880	1,641	0	70,521
(ad) ICT reserve	2,337,445	577,173	(440,832)	2,473,786	1,726,521	610,924	0	2,337,445	920,714	26,638	(117,500)	829,852
(ae) Asset Renewal Reserve	2,342,849	854,496	(1,343,765)	1,853,580	7,129,231	890,345	(5,676,725)	2,342,849	6,576,243	686,189	(5,996,974)	1,265,458
(af) Storm damage reserve	458,068	15,124	(1)	473,191	0	458,068	0	458,068	100,000	8,245	0	108,245
(ag) Unspent grants reserve	1,661,713	54,863	(1,661,713)	54,863	0	1,661,713	0	1,661,713	20,000	620	0	20,620
	23,614,521	4,635,385	(8,316,066)	19,933,840	23,295,365	6,765,170	(6,445,576)	23,614,521	21,551,647	2,792,644	(9,562,577)	14,781,714
	27,489,608	5,317,522	(8,596,066)	24,211,067	26,397,247	7,725,293	(6,632,494)	27,489,608	24,643,154	3,315,577	(9,766,826)	18,191,905

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

9. RESERVE ACCOUNTS

(b) Reserve Accounts - Purposes

In accordance with Council resolutions in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

Reserve name	Purpose of the reserve
(a) Developer Contributions reserve	Funds received and used in accordance with the Developer Contributions Plan.
(b) Infrastructure Assets Contributions Reserve	To be used to fund future road and drainage maintenance and construction requirements.
(c) Cash in Lieu of POS (WAPC126197, Blackwood Ave)	To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
(d) Cash in Lieu of POS (WAPC116132, Cowaramup)	To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
(e) Cash in Lieu of POS (WAPC 155869, Margaret River)	To be used as per the conditions of the subdivision.
(f) Staff leave reserve	To be used to fund annual and long service leave requirements.
(g) Caravan Park Upgrade reserve	To be used for the upgrading of holiday parks and camping grounds.
(h) Limesand Pits reserve	To be used for the rehabilitation and development of the Boranup, Redgate and any other Shire limesand pits.
(i) Cemeteries reserve	To be used for the upgrade of cemeteries.
(j) Community Loan reserve	To be used for the interest-free funding of eligible groups associated with sporting and cultural activities.
(k) Cedarvale reserve	To be used in meeting obligations in respect of the Cedarvale agreement for the Gnarabup site and future foreshore rehabilitation at Prevelly and Gnarabup.
(l) Waste Management reserve	To fund future waste facility and plant requirements.
(m) Parking reserve	To be used to fund future car parking requirements.
(n) Biodiversity reserve	To be used for the funding of biodiversity initiatives.
(o) Community Facility reserve	To be used for the construction and major maintenance of community buildings and facilities.
(p) Plant reserve	To be used for the purchase of plant, vehicles and equipment.
(q) Cowaramup reserve	To be used for infrastructure and capital improvements within the Cowaramup townsite and area covered by the West Cowaramup townsite strategy.
(r) Gravel Pits reserve	To be used for the rehabilitation and development of the Shire's gravel and other related resource reserves.
(s) Self Insurance reserve	To be used to fund self insurance, workers compensation performance risk, risk management and other related employee and organisational activities.
(t) Recreation Centres reserve	To be used for future improvements to recreation facilities.
(u) Old Settlement reserve	To be used to fund future improvements to facilities at the Old Settlement site.
(v) Community Grants reserve	To be used in the provision of community grants.
(w) Emergency Services reserve	To be used to support the provision of emergency services in the Shire.
(x) Augusta Revitalisation Reserve	To be used for funding capital projects in Augusta.
(y) Youth Facilities reserve	To be used to renew and develop youth facilities in the Shire.
(z) Sporting Reserve	To be used for development of Gloucester Park.
(aa) Roads reserve	To be used to renew and upgrade roads in the Shire.
(ab) Emergency Disaster Relief reserve	To provide funds for the Shire and community to respond to emergency events.
(ac) Legal/Risk reserve	To be used to assist with legal and risk matters.
(ad) ICT reserve	To provide funds for the replacement and upgrade of ICT software and hardware systems.
(ae) Asset Renewal Reserve	To provide funds for the renewal of the Shire's building and infrastructure assets.
(af) Storm damage reserve	To provide funds to assist with storm damage clean-up.
(ag) Unspent grants reserve	To hold Government and third party monies received in advance as well as deferred municipal funded work.

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

10. OTHER INFORMATION

The net result includes as revenues

(a) Interest earnings

	2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Investments	450,000	440,098	400,000
Late payment of fees and charges *	346,000	370,684	157,500
Other interest revenue	900,000	1,346,316	720,000
	<u>1,696,000</u>	<u>2,157,097</u>	<u>1,277,500</u>

* The Shire has resolved to charge interest under section 6.13 for the late payment of any amount of money at 11%. Rate instalment interest will be charged at 5%.

The net result includes as expenses

(b) Interest expenses (finance costs)

Borrowings (refer Note 7(a))	587,324	498,943	538,115
Interest on lease liabilities (refer Note 8)	10,129	23,803	23,802
	<u>597,453</u>	<u>522,746</u>	<u>561,917</u>

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025

11. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION

	2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
Elected member - Julia Meldrum			
President's allowance	68,552	45,564	0
Deputy President's allowance		5,087	16,479
Meeting attendance fees	29,302	26,525	28,175
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	2,892	3,500
Travel and accommodation expenses	2,500	5,049	3,540
	103,854	85,117	51,694
Elected member - Paula Cristoffanini (retired)			
President's allowance	0	20,351	65,915
Deputy President's allowance	0	8,509	0
Meeting attendance fees	0	20,237	21,995
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	0	2,917	3,150
Travel and accommodation expenses	0	885	3,540
	0	52,900	94,600
Elected member - Tracey Muir			
Deputy President's allowance	17,138	3,062	0
Meeting attendance fees	22,875	21,995	21,995
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	3,179	3,150
Travel and accommodation expenses	2,500	679	3,540
	46,013	28,914	28,685
Elected member - Ian Earl			
Meeting attendance fees	22,875	21,995	21,995
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	3,150	3,500
Travel and accommodation expenses	2,500	1,252	3,540
	28,875	26,397	29,035
Elected member - Kylie Kennaugh			
Meeting attendance fees	22,875	21,995	21,995
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	3,500	3,500
Travel and accommodation expenses	2,500		3,540
	28,875	25,495	29,035
Elected member - David Binks			
Meeting attendance fees	22,875	21,995	21,995
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	3,500	3,150
Travel and accommodation expenses	2,500	1,517	3,540
	28,875	27,012	28,685
Elected member - Brian Daniel			
Meeting attendance fees	0	6,791	21,995
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	0	973	3,150
Travel and accommodation expenses	0		3,540
	0	7,763	28,685
Elected member - Greg Boland			
Meeting attendance fees	22,875	15,204	15,186
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	2,177	2,416
Travel and accommodation expenses	2,500		2,444
	28,875	17,382	20,046
Elected member - Nicki Jones			
Meeting attendance fees	22,875	15,204	0
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	2,177	0
Travel and accommodation expenses	2,500	1,209	0
	28,875	18,590	0
Elected member - Melissa D'Ath			
Meeting attendance fees	22,875	3,546	0
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	564	0
Travel and accommodation expenses	2,500	0	0
	28,875	4,110	0
Total Elected Member Remuneration	323,117	293,680	310,465
President's allowance	68,552	65,916	65,915
Deputy President's allowance	17,138	16,658	16,479
Meeting attendance fees	189,427	175,487	175,331
Annual allowance for ICT expenses	28,000	25,029	25,516
Travel and accommodation expenses	20,000	10,590	27,224
	323,117	293,680	310,465

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

12. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required by legislation to be credited to the trust fund and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Detail	Balance 30 June 2024	Estimated amounts received	Estimated amounts paid	Estimated balance 30 June 2025
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Public open space	153,000			153,000
	153,000	0	0	153,000

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER

REVENUES

RATES

All rates levied under the *Local Government Act 1995*. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum payment, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered.
Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

All amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not capital grants.

CAPITAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees.
Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under *Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995*. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (*Financial Management*) *Regulations 1996* identifies the charges which can be raised. These are television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services and water.
Exclude rubbish removal charges which should not be classified as a service charge. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST REVENUE

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which cannot be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Gain on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long-term investments.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associated with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

Note *AASB 119 Employee Benefits* provides a definition of employee benefits which should be considered.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses (such as telephone and internet charges), advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc.

Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology and rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water.

Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation and amortisation expenses raised on all classes of assets.

FINANCE COSTS

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or levies including DFES levy and State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

13. REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

(b) Revenue Recognition

Recognition of revenue from contracts with customers is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns/Refunds/Warranties	Timing of Revenue recognition
Grant contracts with customers	Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Licences/ Registrations/ Approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management, having the same nature as a licence regardless of naming.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	On payment and issue of the licence, registration or approval
Waste management entry fees	Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites	Single point in time	Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided	None	On entry to facility
Airport landing charges	Permission to use facilities and runway	Single point in time	Monthly in arrears	None	On landing/departure event
Fees and charges for other goods and services	Cemetery services, library fees, reinstatements and private works	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance	None	Output method based on provision of service or completion of works
Sale of stock	Aviation fuel, kiosk and visitor centre stock	Single point in time	In full in advance, on 15 day credit	Refund for faulty goods	Output method based on goods

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

14. PROGRAM INFORMATION

Key Terms and Definitions - Reporting Programs

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community, Council has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis, reflected by the Shire's Community Vision, and for each of its broad activities/programs.

OBJECTIVE

ACTIVITIES

Governance

To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.

Includes the activities of members of Council and the administrative support available to the Council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific Council services.

General purpose funding

To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.

Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

Law, order, public safety

To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.

Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.

Health

To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.

Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of meat inspection services, noise control and waste disposal compliance.

Education and welfare

To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.

Care of families and children, contributions to education and other welfare.

Housing

To provide rental and staff housing.

Provision of staff and rental housing. However, the Shire has no housing of this nature.

Community amenities

To provide services required by the community.

Rubbish collection and disposal services, recycling, septic tank inspection services, environmental protection initiatives, administration of town planning and regional development services and the operation of other community amenities.

Recreation and culture

To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources which will help the social wellbeing of the community.

Provision and maintenance of public halls, civic centres, aquatic centres, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens, reserves and playgrounds. Operation and support of libraries, performing arts centres, museums and other cultural facilities.

Transport

To promote safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.

Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, footpaths, depots, cycle ways, parking facilities and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees, street lighting etc.

Economic services

To help promote the shire and its economic wellbeing.

Tourism and area promotion including the maintenance and operation of holiday parks and campgrounds, and provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control and standpipes.

Other property and services

To monitor and control the Shire's overheads operating accounts.

Plant repair and operation costs and engineering operating costs.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2025**

15. FEES AND CHARGES

	2024/25 Budget	2023/24 Actual	2023/24 Budget
	\$	\$	\$
By Program:			
Governance	550,522	568,847	406,265
General purpose funding	198,306	233,717	236,309
Law, order, public safety	155,900	229,657	162,000
Health	161,800	158,356	158,400
Education and welfare	387,880	421,837	316,700
Community amenities	6,539,615	6,437,124	6,299,167
Recreation and culture	1,182,200	983,324	849,200
Transport	195,700	256,192	228,946
Economic services	3,280,400	3,727,834	3,269,600
	12,652,323	13,016,887	11,926,587

The subsequent pages detail the fees and charges proposed to be imposed by the local government.



Schedule of Fees and Charges

2024-25



Natural | Connected | Prosperous

Acknowledgement of Country

“Kaya, Nala Maat Kaya Noonduk (Hello, Our Family Welcomes You) to Wadandi Boodja (Saltwater People’s Country) – we all come together on Boodja (Country). Whilst on Wadandi Boodja we ask that you respect the land by walking softly and take the time to listen to Boodja as she Wongi (Talks).

We respect the presence of the Demmala Goomala (Ancestors) whose Djanga (Spirits) reside on Boodja and whose Djenna (feet) walk the land and whose Djanga Korda (heart spirit) flows through all creation. Wooditjup (Margaret River) is the heart of Wadandi Boodja (country), a meeting place between land and sea, connecting us all with Wadandi Boodja.

The Wadandi Boodja (Motherland) reaches from Bunbury, along the coast of Geographe Bay, extending to Yallingup (Place of Holes) to Talinup, Augusta (Place of Reeds) inland to Nannup (The Stopping Place), taking in the region of Undalup (Busselton) The Wadan Boodja (Sea Country) is of great spiritual significance to the coastal Wadandi people. Boodja – Land, Country, Mother Earth – is our most important resource. No matter what culture or religion – all of us rely on Nala Boodja, Our Country.

It is up to all of us to listen to the land, understand the connection to Country that we all have and realise how urgent it is to work together to make better decisions on how we can create that balance, ensuring sustainability for the generations to come, in order to protect and preserve the beauty of Boodja.

Whilst living, travelling, visiting and holidaying on Wadandi Boodja (Saltwater People’s Country) we ask that you respect the area and walk softly on the country, taking the time to listen to Boodja (Country) as she Wongi (Talks) of the Season, and leave nothing but footprints”.

Wadandi Traditional Cultural Custodian Wayne “Wonitji” Webb.

The Shire of Augusta Margaret River acknowledges we are on Wadandi and Pibelman Boodja, whose ancestors and their descendants are the traditional owners of this country.

We acknowledge the Wadandi and Pibelman have been custodians since the land was soft (creation times) and continue to perform age old ceremonies of celebration, initiation and renewal. We acknowledge their living culture and their unique role in the life of this region.

The Shire is committed to Aboriginal Australians sharing fairly and equitably in the region’s cultural, social, environmental and economic future.

Alignment to the **Strategic Community Plan 2040**



Environment

We will protect and enhance the unique natural environment and biodiversity of the region through climate action and informed decision making.

We will focus on:

- Outcome EN.1: Ecology and biodiversity protection
- Outcome EN.2: Healthy waterways, foreshores and natural landscapes
- Outcome EN.3: Collective climate action
- Outcome EN.4: Sustainable resource and waste management

People

We will support and strengthen our diverse, resilient, welcoming, safe and connected community through our services and advocacy.

We will focus on:

- Outcome PE.1: Diverse cultural values are respected and adopted
- Outcome PE.2: Equal opportunities for all
- Outcome PE.3: Active, healthy and fulfilling lifestyles
- Outcome PE.4: Safe and resilient communities

Place

We will responsibly develop vibrant, sustainable places which maintain their distinctive characters, and which supports a local economy that is resilient, equitable and sustainable.

We will focus on:

- Outcome PL.1: Diverse, sustainable and well-designed places
- Outcome PL.2: Infrastructure which caters to need
- Outcome PL.3: Sustainable agriculture and thriving rural community
- Outcome PL.4: Resilient circular local economy

Performance

We will deliver quality governance, service and value with integrity and transparency.

We will focus on:

- Outcome PF.1: Responsible planning and ownership of outcomes
- Outcome PF.2: Community and customer focus
- Outcome PF.3: High performing and engaged people
- Outcome PF.4: A culture of innovation, quality and continuous improvement

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Table of Contents

	Page
Governance and Corporate Services	
Venue and room hire	1
Customer services	1
Revenue services	2
Information services	2
Holiday Parks and Camp Grounds	
Alexandra bridge campground	4
Flinders bay holiday park	4
Turner holiday park	4
Libraries	
Augusta library	5
Margaret River regional library	5
Sport & Recreational Services	
Margaret River aquatic centre	6
Swimming lessons	6
Margaret River health and fitness	7
Augusta recreation centre	9
Sporting reserves	10
Augusta civic park sporting precinct	11
Outside school hours care	12
Events	13
Environmental Health	17
Asset Services	19
Planning and Development Services	
Application Fees	20
Building approvals and inspections - Building Act 2011	22
Waste Management	24
Ranger Services	27
Margaret River HEART	30

Conditions applying to the Shire of Augusta Margaret River Fees and Charges:
The Executive Officer may vary any Council fee or charge as part of a promotional participation incentive program.
Note: Regulatory fees shown in this document are subject to change

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

GOVERNANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Venue and room hire			
Augusta RTC Council Chambers			
(Outside bookings only available during Augusta office hours 8am to 12pm - 1pm to 4pm)			
Conference Room (per hour)	Y	39.50	42.00
Kitchen (per hour)	Y	20.50	22.00
Bond	N	310.00	325.00

Zone Room
50% discount for Community Groups & Not for Profit Groups

Hourly rate	Y	36.00	38.00
Day rate	Y	117.00	122.00

Margaret River Youth Hall
50% discount for Community Groups & Not for Profit Groups

Hourly rate	Y	36.00	38.00
Day rate	Y	117.00	122.00

Customer services

Photocopying and Plan Printing

* When photocopying and plan printing relates to the provision of Regulatory or Statutory information and GST indicator is 'N' then GST is exempt.			
Plan A0 Size @ 841cm x 1189cm	Y	23.50	24.00
Plan A1 Size @ 841cm x 594cm	Y	18.00	18.00
Plan A2 Size @ 420cm x 594cm	Y	12.00	12.00
Plans scanned to email/disk (max 5 plans - thereafter \$3.00/plan)	Y	13.00	13.00
Plan scanned, reduced/enlarged and printed	Y	13.00	13.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

GOVERNANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Copy A4 - per sheet B & W, colour or double sided	Y	1.50	1.50
Copy A3 - per sheet B & W, colour or double sided	Y	2.50	2.50

Revenue services

Property Rates Enquiry	N	40.00	42.00
Property Rates and Building Enquiry			
Rates			
Building	N	60.50	63.00
Property Complete Orders and Requisitions			
Rate Information			
Building Indemnity			
Zoning Certificate			
Health Information			
Engineering Information			
Ranger and Fire Services	N	140.50	147.00
Rates Instalment Administration Fee - quarterly payments	N	8.50	0.00
Rates Instalment Interest Charge	N	5.5%	5.0%
Rates Non-payment Penalty Interest Charge	N	11.0%	11.0%
Debts: Costs of Recovery of Rates including Rates Management	N	actual cost	actual cost
Rates Special arrangement Administration Fee (Excluding eligible Pensioners under the (Rebates and Deferments Act)	N	65.50	0.00
Property Listing - Community Groups, Government Organisations	N	54.50	0.00
Dishonoured Cheque Bank Fee	N	actual cost	actual cost

Information services

All fees are to be paid for prior to information being released

Freedom of Information Application Fee - Section 12(1)(e) of Act	N	30.00	30.00
Staff Labour - per hour	N	30.00	30.00
Staff Supervision - per hour	N	30.00	30.00
Photocopying - Staff time per hour or part thereof			
*Customer Services actual costs of photocopying or postage is an additional charge No GST	N	30.00	30.00
Photocopying - per page	N	1.20	1.20

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

HOLIDAY PARKS AND CAMPGROUNDS

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25	Next year 2025-26
Alexandra Bridge Campground				
Adult - per person per night	Y	10.00	10.00	15.00
Child - per person per night (3-14 years of age)	Y	5.00	5.00	5.00
Flinders Bay & Turner Powered site (1-2 adults per site)				
Peak season - per night	Y	52.00	54.00	56.00
Mid season - per night	Y	47.00	48.00	50.00
Low season - per night	Y	41.00	42.00	43.00
Flinders Bay and Turners Unpowered site				
Peak season - per night	Y	46.00	48.00	50.00
Mid season - per night	Y	40.00	41.00	42.00
Low season - per night	Y	35.00	36.00	37.00
Flinders Bay and Turners Additional Fees				
Dogs - Maximum of 2 dogs per site (fee per night per dog)	Y	2.00	-	0.00
Rate per night per extra person (15 years and over)	Y	20.00	20.00	20.00
Rate per night for children (3 to 14 years)	Y	12.00	12.00	12.00
Early Check In or Late Check Out	Y	20.00	20.00	20.00
Turner Park Boom Gate Key Bond - refundable	N	20.00	20.00	20.00
Turner Park Chemical Dump Point use by Non Shire Holiday Park Guest	Y	5.00	5.00	5.00
Showers (non-guests)	Y	5.00	5.00	5.00
Storage fee - daily	Y	5.00	5.00	5.00
Washing Powder (bag)	Y	2.00	2.00	2.00
Turner Holiday Park - Chalets per night 1-2 adults, 2 nights min.				
Chalets 1,2,3,B peak season weekends - per night	Y	340.00	350.00	365.00
Chalet A peak season weekends - per night	Y	310.00	320.00	334.00
Chalets 1,2,3 B peak season midweek - per night	Y	335.00	345.00	360.00
Chalet A peak season midweek - per night	Y	305.00	315.00	328.00
Chalets 1,2,3,B mid season weekends - per night	Y	295.00	305.00	318.00
Chalet A mid season weekends - per night	Y	270.00	280.00	292.00
Chalets 1,2,3,B mid season midweek - per night	Y	285.00	295.00	307.00
Chalet A mid season midweek - per night	Y	260.00	270.00	281.00
Chalets 1,2,3,B low season weekends - per night	Y	235.00	245.00	255.00
Chalet A low season weekends - per night	Y	215.00	225.00	234.00
Chalets 1,2,3,B low season midweek - per night	Y	230.00	240.00	250.00
Chalet A low season midweek - per night	Y	210.00	220.00	229.00
Chalet additional person per night (3yrs +)	Y	25.00	25.00	26.00
Flinders Bay Holiday Park - onsite park cabin (2 berth), 2 night min.				
Peak season - per night	Y	200.00	200.00	208.00
Mid season - per night	Y	150.00	150.00	156.00
Turner Holiday Park - Short stay annual holiday sites				
Annual Holiday Site Group A Standard 1 May onwards site - flat fee per year (includes 120 nights, for 1-2 adults and up to 6 nominated occupants)	Y	5,962.00	6,200.00	6,472.00
Annual Holiday Site Group B Premium 1 May onwards site - flat fee per year (includes 120 nights, for 1-2 adults and up to 6 nominated occupants)	Y	7,592.00	7,971.00	8,321.00
Additional weeks - immediate family members (adults)	Y	Charge at powered site rate	Charge at powered site rate	Charge at powered site rate
Additional nights	Y	Charge at powered site rate	Charge at powered site rate	Charge at powered site rate
Long Term Tenants 1-2 Adults Price per week	Y	210.35	216.70	226.00
Electrical supply charge - long term tenant sites only - per site per week	Y	actual charge	Actual Charge	Actual Charge
Electrical consumption charge - long term tenant sites only - per site per unit	Y	actual charge	Actual Charge	Actual Charge

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

LIBRARIES

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Augusta Library and Augusta Margaret River Regional Library			
Membership			
Administration Fee for Temporary Membership	N	N/A	N/A
Individual Temporary Membership refundable Bond	N	N/A	N/A
Family Temporary Membership refundable Bond	N	N/A	N/A
Replacement Library Membership Card	N	7.00	7.00
Books			
Inter Library Loan (if applicable)	Y	16.50	16.50
Administration Charge per Long Overdue Item	Y	-	N/A
Lost and Damaged Items are subject to recovery	Y	-	N/A
Photocopying machine			
- A4 b & w single	Y	0.30	0.30
- A4 b & w dbl sided	Y	0.60	0.60
- A4 colour single	Y	0.50	0.50
- A4 colour dbl sided	Y	1.00	1.00
- A3 b & w single	Y	0.50	0.50
- A3 b & w dbl sided	Y	1.00	1.00
- A3 colour single	Y	1.00	1.00
- A3 colour dbl sided	Y	2.00	2.00
Facsimile and document services			
Margaret River Library			
Outgoing local and interstate fax connection fee	Y	-	N/A
Outgoing local and interstate fax per page charge	Y	-	N/A
Incoming fax staff assistance fee	Y	-	N/A
Incoming fax printing per page	Y	-	N/A
International - First page	Y	-	N/A
International - Every following page	Y	-	N/A
Margaret River Library			
Library Administration Charges			
Scanning documents (per page)	Y	N/A	N/A
Laminating A3	Y	3.50	3.50
Laminating A4	Y	2.00	2.00
3D Printer charges - per hour or part thereof	Y	4.00	4.00
Customer Relations			
Coffee - self service	Y	3.00	3.00
Coffee - extra shot	Y	0.50	0.50
Hot water	Y	0.50	0.50
Milk dash	Y	0.50	0.50

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

SPORT AND RECREATIONAL SERVICES

Recreation Centre Kiosk and Café - charges as per menu and POS prices

S,P,HCC 20% concession for holders of a Senior Card, Pension Card or Health Care Card

DA 50% concession for holders of a Disability Access card - Concession maximum is 1 month

Emergency services Voul - SES, St John , DFES.

Standard appraisal is included in a 3, 6 or 12 mth membership: 1mth includes 15 min appraisal

Children swim free: Children 4 and under swim free with full paying adult (includes aquatic and Full membership holders) (excludes swimming lessons)

Full Memberships - 12 month includes 4 x Personal Training sessions (3 month expiry)

Margaret River Recreation Centre memberships include the equivalent use of Augusta Recreation Centre (additional access / card fee may apply).

In accordance with Manager Sport and Community Recreation's approval, to offer discretionary promotional and program initiatives which provide discounts and/or waiver of fees to the maximum amount charged.

Seniors 80yrs and older receive free membership and entry fees (at expiry of any current membership held)

Seniors 75yrs - 79yrs receive 50% off the standard price of all membership and entry fees (at expiry of any current membership held)

Point of sale items in accordance with Manager Sport and Community Recreation's approval.

Youth admission rates 17 years (inclusive) and under

Adult admission rates 18 yrs (inclusive) and over

GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
---------------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

Margaret River Aquatic Centre

Margaret River Aquatic Centre fees and charges marked 'N/A' have been consolidated into other existing fees and charges

General entry - adult

	Y	7.20	7.50
Adult	Y	7.20	7.50
10 adult entries is 10% discount	Y	64.80	67.50
20 adult entries is 15% discount	Y	122.40	127.50
50 adult entries is 20% discount	Y	288.00	300.00

General entry - concessions

	Y	5.50	6.00
Adult - 20% concession	Y	5.50	6.00
10 concession entries is 10% discount	Y	49.50	54.00
20 concession entries is 15% discount	Y	93.50	102.00
50 concession entries is 20% discount	Y	220.00	240.00

General entry - child/family and other - spectators are free

	Y	5.00	5.50
Youth Entry – 5 to 17 years inclusive - children 4 and under are free * Children 4 years and under MUST be accompanied by a full paying adult Includes private swimming lessons	Y	5.00	5.50
10 Youth entries - 10% discount	Y	45.00	46.00
Family - 2 adults plus 2 youth	Y	23.50	24.00
Education Dept. Interim Swimming Classes per child	Y	4.50	5.00
Margaret River Squad Swim Club - (Club Access Only) per person per annum - Child Swim - 10 plus members (each)	Y	325.00	340.00

Swimming Pool Lane Hire - per lane per hour, additional entry fees apply

	Y	5.50	6.00
Junior Clubs including: Junior Lifesaving, and MR Squad swim club	Y	5.50	6.00
Swimming Pool lane hire - Community (per lane per hour)	Y	11.00	12.00
Swimming Pool lane hire - Commercial (per lane per hour)	Y	23.50	25.50
Lagoon: One section	Y	16.50	17.00
Lagoon: Main Lagoon (3 sections)	Y	45.00	46.00
Lagoon: Whole Lagoon (Main Lagoon plus Beach Access)	Y	60.00	62.00
Aqua run small - exclusive use (per group x 1 hour)* Terms and conditions apply. Additional staff costs may apply.	Y	100.00	104.00
Aqua run large - exclusive use (per group x 1 hour)* Terms and conditions apply. Additional	Y	150.00	156.00

Swimming Lessons

	Y	16.00	17.00
Per lesson - first child	Y	16.00	17.00
Per lesson - second family member	Y	14.40	15.00
Per lesson - third and successive additional family member	Y	11.20	15.00
Private lessons - per lesson	Y	40.00	41.00

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

Margaret River Health and Fitness

Hire of Group fitness room - per hour	Y	40.00	40.00
---------------------------------------	---	-------	-------

General single entry

Adult Gym workout or Group Fitness Class	Y	19.00	20.00
Adult Gym workout or Group Fitness Class with S,P,HCC card 20% concession	Y	15.20	16.00
Group Fitness Class VIRTUAL ONLY	Y	N/A	10.00
Youth Gym or Fitness Class Entry	Y	9.00	10.00
Sauna	Y	15.00	15.00
Supervised rehabilitation session in the pool staffed	Y	10.00	10.50

Passes

10 multiple entries to Gym / Group Fitness is 10% discount	Y	171.00	175.50
10 multiple entries Gym / Group Fitness - 20% concession	Y	136.80	140.00
10 multiple entries Youth Gym (12-17yrs) 10% discount	Y	81.00	90.00

Personal Training and Rehab

Appraisal and program	Y	40.00	41.00
30 minute session	Y	40.50	40.50
45 minute session	Y	50.00	50.00
60 minute session 25% discount	Y	60.75	60.75
Buddy session - additional cost per person	Y	10.00	10.00
Group training 3 to 6 people (per 30 minute session) (per person)	Y	20.00	20.00
Strength For Life Gym Session	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Supervised Seniors Session - (Strength For Life equivalent)	Y	10.00	10.00

Exercise Physiologist Services

Medicare Gap fee (initial consult)	Y	24.00	26.00
Medicare Gap fee (subs consult)	Y	12.00	14.00
Rehabilitation session up to 60 minutes- initial consult	Y	100.00	100.00
Rehabilitation session up to 60 minutes	Y	85.00	85.00
Rehabilitation session up to 60 minutes and ancillary services. Per statutory market rates including but not limited to: NDIS, DVA, Medicare, Work Cover WA.	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Ex Phys 1 on 1 session: 45 minutes	Y	65.00	70.00
Ex Phys 5 pack: 5 x 45 minute sessions 10% discount	Y	292.50	315.00

Membership Packages

Casual Day Pass (Gym/Fitness/Pool/Selected Ancillary Services)	Y	22.80	23.50
Casual Day Pass 20% concession	Y	18.20	18.80
Remote Shift Worker / FIFO - 50% advertised rate *No further discounts apply. Terms and conditions apply.	Y	50% off applicable standard rates	50% off applicable standard rates
Weekly Sauna Membership. Includes selected ancillary services.	Y	20.00	20.00

Full Membership

Unlimited access to swimming pool, gym, courts, and group fitness classes, selected ancillary services.

Full Intro 1 Week - New customers only (Terms and Conditions apply): Must be shire residents	Y	20.00	25.00
Full Membership 5 days	Y	33.00	35.00
Full Membership 1 month	Y	135.00	135.00
Full Membership 1 month with 20% concession	Y	108.00	108.00
Full Membership 1 month DA card is 50% concession maximum 1 month use	Y	67.50	67.50
Full Membership 1 month Youth	Y	70.00	70.00
Full Membership - 3 Month Youth	Y	120.00	120.00
Full Membership 3 months	Y	335.00	335.00
Full Membership 3 months with S,P,HCC card 20% concession	Y	268.00	268.00
Full Membership 12 months - 45% discount (Direct Debit available)	Y	912.00	912.00
Full Membership 12 months with S,P,HCC card 20% concession	Y	729.60	729.60
Full Membership 12 months for Emergency Services Volunteers - 50% discount	Y	456.00	456.00
Full Membership 12 month DA card is 50% concession	Y	456.00	456.00
Direct Debit - Full Fortnightly. Terms and conditions apply.	Y	38.00	39.00
Direct Debit - Full Fortnightly - 20% concession. Terms and conditions apply.	Y	30.40	31.20

Memberships - Gym and Fitness

Includes unlimited access to Gym and Group Fitness Classes) Membership type only available until pool reopens.*

Gym and Group Fitness 1 month	Y	77.50	78.00
Gym and Group Fitness 1 month 20% concession	Y	62.00	62.00
Gym and Group Fitness 1 month with DA card 50% concession	Y	38.75	38.75
Gym and Group Fitness 3 months	Y	198.00	198.00

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

Gym and Group Fitness 3 months 20% concession	Y	158.40	158.40
Gym and Group Fitness 12 months	Y	604.50	604.50
Gym and Group Fitness 12 months 20% concession	Y	483.60	483.60
Direct Debit - Gym and Group Fitness Fortnightly. Terms and conditions apply.	Y	27.00	27.00
Direct Debit - Gym and Group Fitness Fortnightly -20% concession. Terms and conditions apply.	Y	21.60	21.60

Memberships - Gym OR Group Fitness

Includes unlimited access to Gym and Group Fitness Classes) Membership type only available after pool reopens.*

Gym or Group Fitness 1 month	Y	90.00	92.00
Gym or Group Fitness 1 month 20% concession	Y	72.00	74.00
Gym or Group Fitness 1 month with DA card 50% concession	Y	45.00	45.00
Gym or Group Fitness 3 months	Y	230.00	230.00
Gym or Group Fitness 3 months 20% concession	Y	184.00	184.00
Gym or Group Fitness 12 months	Y	680.00	680.00
Gym or Group Fitness 12 months 20% concession	Y	544.00	544.00
Direct Debit - Gym or Group Fitness Fortnightly. Terms and conditions apply.	Y	30.00	30.00
Direct Debit - Gym or Group Fitness Fortnightly -20% concession. Terms and conditions apply.	Y	24.00	24.00

Memberships - Aquatic

Access to pool, aqua classes, supervised rehab, and selected ancillary services

Aquatic 1 month	Y	72.00	74.00
Aquatic 1 month S,P,HCC 20% concession	Y	57.60	59.20
Aquatic 3 month	Y	184.00	184.00
Aquatic 3 month S,P,HCC 20% concession	Y	147.20	147.20
Aquatic 12 month	Y	562.00	562.00
Aquatic 12 month S,P,HCC 20% concession	Y	449.60	449.60
DA card holder 50% concession (maximum 1 month)	Y	36.00	36.00
Direct Debit - Aquatic Fortnightly. Terms and conditions apply.	Y	26.00	28.00
Direct Debit - Aquatic Fortnightly - 20% concession. Terms and conditions apply.	Y	20.80	22.40

Membership & Administration Fees

Membership Joining Fee. * Terms and conditions apply.	Y	30.00	30.00
Administration Fee	Y	20.00	20.00
Membership Swipe Card	Y	10.00	10.00
Membership Swipe Card - replacement lost card	Y	10.00	10.00
Key Replacement Fee all Buildings	Y	actual cost	actual cost

Sporting Competitions

Game Fee per team - open competition (per player cost)	Y	8.00	8.00
Game Fee per team - youth competition (per player cost)	Y	6.00	6.00
No umpire / one umpire discount fee	Y	Minus 1 per player cost	Minus 1 per player cost
Forfeit Fine under 3 hrs. Notice	Y	Game Fee	Game Fee
Forfeit Fine under 24 hrs. Notice	Y	Half Game Fee	Half Game Fee
Forfeit Fine under 48 hrs. Notice	Y	N/A	N/A

Committee and Storage Room Use

Basketball, Netball	Y	250.00	250.00
Storage fee per month per sqm / per shelf	Y	15.00	15.00

Court Hire and Facility Use

Recreation Centre use Bond held against booking	Y	500.00	500.00
Multi purpose courts Commercial / Standard	Y	50.00	50.00
Multi purpose courts - Club and Community ED 10% discount	Y	45.00	45.00
Multi purpose courts - Local sporting association 30% discount	Y	35.00	35.00
Multi purpose courts - Education Dept 30% discount	Y	N/A	N/A
Multi purpose courts - Half court	Y	60% of full court	60% of full court
Volleyball Court	Y	60% of full court	60% of full court
Badminton Court	Y	30% of full court	30% of full court
Casual use of multi purpose courts - standard per person (18 and over)	Y	6.00	6.00
Casual use of multi purpose courts - youth per person	Y	4.00	4.00
Casual use of multi purpose courts - 10 entries 10% discount	Y	10% discount	10% discount
Seniors program per person	Y	3.00	3.00
Youth: Netball; Basketball Association Members (in season)	Y	N/A	N/A
Kids program per session	Y	15.00	15.00
Kids program per term (Terms and Conditions apply) - 10%	Y	10% discount	10% discount

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

Shower	Y	5.00	pool entry
Phone call	Y	N/A	N/A
Hire of Sports equipment	Y	actual cost	actual cost
After hours staff cost recovery per hour	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Event or / additional hours / outside operating hrs. per hr./per crt	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Per day cost (Terms and Conditions apply) Max 8 hours per day. Applicable court rate x 8 hrs @ 50%.	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Power Outlet Hire (per day)	Y	100.00	100.00

Commercial Signage - Margaret River Recreation Centre

Business Signage – 1st Year	Y	360.00	360.00
Business Signage – Consecutive years	Y	410.00	410.00
Business Signage – Pro Rata (charge per month)	Y	41.00	41.00

Augusta Recreation Centre

Hall and Court Hire Court and Oval Hire

Hire of Lessor Hall Augusta per hour 50% discount for Community Not for Profit	Y	32.00	32.00
Multi purpose court - commercial / standard	Y	45.00	45.00
Multi purpose courts - Club and Community ED 10% discount	Y	40.50	40.50
Multi purpose courts - Local sporting association 30% discount	Y	31.50	31.50
Multi purpose courts - Education Dept. 50% discount off Commercial Fee	Y	21.25	21.25
Showers	Y	5.00	5.00
Bond - Hire of Lessor Hall includes key	N	50.00	50.00

Gym and Indoor Court

Casual Gym Entry Conditions apply for Entry	Y	19.00	20.00
Casual use of multi purpose courts - standard per person (18+)	Y	6.00	6.00
Casual use of multi purpose courts - youth per person	Y	4.00	4.00
Seniors program per person	Y	3.00	3.00
1 week membership	Y	40.00	40.00
2 week membership	Y	60.00	60.00
1 month membership	Y	76.00	76.00
1 month - 20% concession	Y	60.80	60.80
1 month DA card is 50% concession	Y	38.00	38.00
3 months membership	Y	195.00	195.00
3 months membership - 20% concession	Y	156.00	156.00
3 months DA card is 50% concession	Y	97.50	97.50
6 months membership	Y	365.00	365.00
6 months membership - 20% concession	Y	292.00	292.00
6 months DA card is 50% concession	Y	182.50	182.50
12 months membership	Y	600.00	600.00
12 months membership - 20% concession	Y	480.00	480.00
12 months DA card is 50% concession	Y	300.00	300.00
Direct Debit Monthly. Terms and Conditions apply.	Y	45.25	45.25
Direct Debit Monthly - Concession. Terms and Conditions apply.	Y	36.20	36.20
Personal Training - 30 minute session	Y	50.00	50.00
Personal Training - 60 minute session	Y	60.00	60.00
Group Fitness Class - General	Y	14.50	14.50
Group Fitness Class - 20% concession	Y	11.60	11.60
12 Month Membership - Emergency Services Volunteers 50% discount	Y	300.00	300.00

Hydrotherapy Pool can only be hired by qualified operator

Only to be hired by a qualified operator

Hire of Pool Commercial (per hour plus entry fee)	Y	35.00	40.00
Storage of Equipment Per term	Y	100.00	100.00
Hire of Pool Commercial Access Card Per Term	Y	20.00	20.00
Supervised Rehab adult	Y	9.70	10.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

Sporting Reserves

Gloucester Park groups paying an annual facility use fee are charged 50% of the standard hire rate for the Oval.

Any Rubbish Removal Costs at the conclusion of events will be directly charged to the hirer.

All rates exclude power and water, a minimum charge per day will be negotiated.

All rates to be finalised with a Shire Representative prior to the commencement of the event.

Bonds are charged per oval per booking.

Additional Information:

1. All commercial operators are required to provide their certificate of currency for Public and Professional Liability Cover.

2. Council may determine that a bond is payable to cover unforeseen impacts/damage to the immediate permit area.

3. Day Rates per day includes hour or part thereof.

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Oval - Commercial minimum casual hire rates			
Hire of oval (Day) for sporting event outside normal season fixtures	Y	224.00	250.00
Hire of Oval for School carnivals 50% discount	Y	111.00	125.00
Hire of oval for Special Events Commercial including bands, concerts, and agriculture (per day)	Y	572.00	1,000.00
Hire of oval for bump in / bump out (per day)	Y	150.00	250.00
Hire of oval for Special Events (Non profit) (per day)	Y	452.40	472.00
Hire of oval for music concerts <6,000 people	Y	0.00	12,500.00
Oval use per hour	Y	17.00	18.00
Oval use per hour Club rate (Outside pre-season / regular season)	Y	8.50	9.00
Event/or Carnival Bond	Y	572.00	597.00
Event/or Animal Bond	Y	572.00	597.00
Lighting Oval per hour - per hour (standard)	Y	10.40	12.50
Lighting Oval per fitting, per hour (club/association)	Y	N/A	0.30

Facility Use

Damage to ovals as result of non Shire approved line marking techniques or paint will

South West National Football League	Y	2,288.00	2,400.00
Augusta Margaret River Netball Football Club	Y	2,600.00	2,750.00
AMR Junior Football Association	Y	1,092.00	1,150.00
Busselton and Margaret River Junior Cricket Association (Margaret River, Augusta, Rapids, Cowaramup)	Y	1,357.00	1,416.00
AMR Hawks Cricket Club	Y	2,600.00	2,750.00
Agricultural Club	Y	N/A	N/A
Football Margaret River - Seniors	Y	2,600.00	2,750.00
Football Margaret River - Juniors	Y	1,092.00	1,150.00
Rugby club	Y	1,092.00	1,150.00
Little Athletics	Y	1,092.00	0.00
Little Athletics	Y	N/A	N/A
Hire of hockey pitch, incl. lights - per hour (seniors)	Y	44.00	46.00
Hire of hockey pitch, incl. lights - per hour (juniors)	Y	22.00	24.00
Line marking Paint per drum 20 L	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Seasonal Hire of Pavilion/Clubrooms (charged per 6 months)	Y	500.00	522.00
Cleaning Fee of Pavilion/Clubrooms	Y	actual cost	actual cost

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

Sporting Reserves

Gloucester Park groups paying an annual facility use fee are charged 50% of the standard hire rate for the Oval.

Any Rubbish Removal Costs at the conclusion of events will be directly charged to the hirer.

All rates exclude power and water, a minimum charge per day will be negotiated.

All rates to be finalised with a Shire Representative prior to the commencement of the event. Bonds are charged per oval per booking.

Additional Information:

1. All commercial operators are required to provide their certificate of currency for Public and Professional Liability Cover.
2. Council may determine that a bond is payable to cover unforeseen impacts/damage to the immediate permit area.
3. Day Rates per day includes hour or part thereof.

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
--	---------------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

Augusta Civic Park Sporting Precinct

Facility Use including ovals

Augusta Abalones	Y	1,092.00	1,150.00
Augusta Cricket Jnr club	Y	N/A	N/A
Augusta Pavilion Clubs Seasonal hire and storage	Y	500.00	522.00
Line marking Paint per drum 20 L	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Marking of Fields for Events (Nego)	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Damage to oval line Markings(per lineal meter)	Y	actual cost	actual cost
*Litter Clean-up - per hour	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Event/or Carnival Bond	Y	550.00	1,000.00
*Marking of reticulation and electricity - per hour	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Ground maintenance - lawnmowing & ground maintenance per hour - applies to leased and other facilities at Augusta Civic Park and other locations	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Oval for School carnivals	Y	111.00	115.00
Oval use per hour	Y	17.00	17.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

OUTSIDE SCHOOL HOURS CARE

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Outside School Hours Care			
Casual Care per child (per 1 hour and 15 minutes)	N	6.00	6.00
5 multiple entries - 20% discount	N	27.00	28.50
After School Care - Permanent Bookings	N	38.00	40.00
After School Care - Casual Bookings 10% additional	N	42.00	44.00
Before School Care - Permanent Bookings	N	32.00	34.00
Before School Care - Casual Bookings 10% additional	N	35.20	37.50
Vacation Care - per day	N	98.00	102.00
Late fee \$15 per 15 min after liscensed hours	N	15.00	15.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

EVENTS

Event approvals (Activities, Events and Functions on Shire Parks, Reserves, Beaches, Foreshores and Rivers)

Class 1 - The most complex use of the space / the largest impact on the space
Commercial / large scale presence which minimises opportunities for use of space with other user groups. Multiple aspects requiring assessment.

Class 2 - Moderate use of space / moderate impact on space
Commercial / moderate scale presence which easily allows for access and use of space with other user groups.
Multiple aspects requiring assessment.

Class 3 - Minimal use of space / minimal impact on space
Moderate scale use of space, moderate complexity, with low impact on other user groups.

Class 4 - Minimal use of space / minimal impact on space
Small scale non-complex use of space with low impact on other user groups.

Class 5 - Minimal impact on space
Free of charge community events solely for charitable or community purposes with low impact on other user groups.

Class 6 - Minimal impact on space
Free of charge community events based around National celebrations with low impact on other user groups.

Free of charge for small scale education based activities with low impact on other user groups.

The Shire determines the class of the activity based on factors, including but not limited to, the following:

- Number of participants / individuals / spectators involved in the activity
- Use of roads and car parking
- Approvals required by other agencies
- Structures
- Environmental impact
- Required Management Plans

(These fees are for permits and are in addition to ground hire fees and any other applicable charges or bonds).

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Class 1 Fee (per day)	Y	426.00	447.00
Class 2 Fee (per day)	Y	195.50	205.00
Class 3 Fee (per permit)	Y	151.50	159.00
Class 4 Fee (per permit)	Y	98.50	103.00
Class 5 Fee	Y	26.00	27.00
Class 5 Fee (not for profit)	Y	11.50	12.00
Class 6 Fee	No fee	No Fee	No Fee
Weddings/Ceremonies on Shire Reserves	Y	156.00	163.00
Permit to consume Alcohol on a Shire Reserve	Y	36.50	38.00
High Impact Use fee – Daily Fee for High impact use but no ground hire fees	Y	150.50	158.00
Event Consultation Fee	Y	124.50	130.00
Cancellation fee (application commenced and being processed) * permit issued no refund	Y	57.00	59.00
Late Lodgement Fee	Y	111.50	117.00
Trader/Stallholder Permits - Daily	Y	61.00	64.00
Trader/Stallholder permits – Community group, Charity organisation	Y	12.50	13.00
Food at Events/Markets (more than 30 stalls)	Y	197.50	207.00
Food at Events/Markets (15 to 30 Stalls)	Y	96.00	100.00
Event or Trading Bond	Y	max. 5000	max. 5000

Additional Information:

1. All commercial operators/clubs/ groups are required to provide their certificate of currency for Public & Professional Liability Cover.
2. A refundable bond may be payable to cover unforeseen impacts/damage to the immediate permit area. Amount payable to be determined by Reserve used and nature of the event.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
Commercial Activity Permits

Commercial Activities (Commercial activities on Shire owned property, thoroughfares and public places)

Commercial Activities

Class 1 - The most complex use of the space/the largest impact on the space
Commercial presence which minimises opportunities for use of space with other user groups.

Class 2 - Moderate use of space / moderate impact on space
Commercial presence which easily allows for access and use of space with other user groups.

Class 3 - Minimal use of space / minimal impact on space
Small scale commercial use of space with low impact on other user groups.
The Shire determines the class of the activity based on factors including but not limited to the following:

- Number of participants / individuals involved in the activity
- Required parking bays
- Frequency of use
- Structures/equipment
- Environmental impact
- Proposed use
- Location
- Maintenance

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Commercial Activity Permit Fees			
Application for Commercial Activity Permit	Y	110.00	115.00
Commercial Activity Permit Fee – Class 1			
Per occasion	Y	66.00	69.00
1 month	Y	138.00	144.00
3 months	Y	319.50	335.00
6 months	Y	598.00	627.00
12 months	Y	1,092.00	1,146.00
Commercial Activity Permit Fee – Class 2			
Per occasion	Y	57.00	59.00
1 month	Y	104.00	109.00
3 months	Y	242.00	254.00
6 months	Y	442.00	464.00
12 months	Y	821.50	862.00
Commercial Activity Permit Fee – Class 3			
Per occasion	Y	55.50	58.00
1 month	Y	68.50	71.00
3 months	Y	161.00	169.00
6 months	Y	296.00	310.00
12 months	Y	551.00	578.00
High Impact Use fee – Daily Fee	Y	133.00	139.00
Mobile Food Business Permit Fees			
Application for Mobile Food Business Permit	Y	110.00	115.00
Per occasion	Y	76.50	80.00
1 month (operating 1-2 days per week)	Y	101.50	106.00
3 months (operating 1-2 days per week)	Y	237.00	248.00
6 months (operating 1-2 days per week)	Y	436.50	458.00
12 months (operating 1-2 days per week)	Y	832.00	873.00
1 month (operating 3-4 days per week)	Y	137.00	143.00
3 months (operating 3-4 days per week)	Y	317.00	332.00
6 months (operating 3-4 days per week)	Y	587.50	616.00
12 months (operating 3-4 days per week)	Y	1,092.00	1,146.00
1 month (operating 5-7 days per week)	Y	202.50	212.00
3 months (operating 5-7 days per week)	Y	478.00	501.00
6 months (operating 5-7 days per week)	Y	884.00	928.00
12 months (operating 5-7 days per week)	Y	1,643.00	1,725.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025
Commercial Activity Permits

Commercial Activities (Commercial activities on Shire owned property, thoroughfares and public places)

Stallholder Permit Fees

Application for Stallholder Permit	Y	110.00	115.00
Stallholders - Daily Fee	Y	60.50	63.00
Stallholders - Annual Fee	Y	707.00	742.00

Street Entertainer Permit Fees

Application for Street Entertainer Permit	Y	No Fee	No Fee
Permit fee per day	Y	10.00	10.00
Permit fee Weekly	Y	11.00	11.00
Permit fee 1 Month	Y	18.50	19.00
Permit fee 3 months	Y	52.00	54.00

Community Group/Charitable Organisation Permit Fees

charitable organisation means an institution, association, club, society or body whether incorporated or not, the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature and from which any member does not receive any pecuniary profit except where the member is an employee or the profit is an honorarium.

Application Fee Community Group / Charitable Organisation	Y	11.50	12.00
Permit Fee Community Group / Charitable Organisation	Y	No Fee	No Fee

Unspecified / General Activity on Road Reserve or Thoroughfare or LG Property Permit Fees

Application for Unspecified / General Activity on Road Reserve or Thoroughfare or LG Property Permit	Y	110.00	115.00
Unspecified / General Activity on Road Reserve or Thoroughfare	Y	110.00	115.00

Outdoor Eating Facility (Alfresco Dining) Permit Fees

Application for Outdoor Eating Facility (Alfresco Dining) Permit Fee		50.00	52.00
Annual Fee for Licensed area is \$40 per square metre	N	Fee = 40 x Alfresco dining floor area	Fee = 40 x Alfresco dining floor area
Annual Fee for non-licensed area is \$20 per square metre	N	Fee = 20 x Alfresco dining floor area	Fee = 20 x Alfresco dining floor area

Renewal/variation/cancellation/ transfer of permit fees

To apply to all permits with the exception of Community Group/Charitable Organisations.

Cancellation of Permit Fee	Y	33.50	35.00
Application fee for renewal, variation or transfer of permit	Y	33.50	35.00

Power Usage

Power Usage – Half-day fee (upfront) 6 hours or less	Y	12.50	13.00
Power usage – Full-day fee (upfront) 6 hours or more	Y	25.00	26.00

Bonds

The Shire may determine that a bond is payable for keys to access Shire buildings/power outlets, or cover unforeseen impacts/damage resulting from the permitted activity. Amount payable to be determined by Reserve/thoroughfare used and nature of the permitted activity.	N	Maximum \$2000	Maximum \$2000
---	---	----------------	----------------

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Holiday Parks and Camping Grounds - see Schedule 3 - CPand CG Regs 1997			
Caravan parks and camping grounds application/renewal (minimum fee)	N	200.00	200.00
Short and long stay caravan park site (per site)	N	6.00	6.00
Camp site (per site)	N	3.00	3.00
Overflow site (per site)	N	1.50	1.50
Transfer of facility license	N	100.00	100.00
Temporary License Facility (Pro rata - minimum \$100)	N	100.00	100.00
Application for park homes or additions to caravans	N	92.00	96.00
Liquor licensing			
Section 39 Certificate	N	173.00	180.00
Lodging house application/renewal	N	250.00	250.00
Wastewater - Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste)regulations 1975			
Wastewater - application and approval	N	118.00	118.00
Wastewater - inspection of installation and issue of permit to use	N	118.00	118.00
Wastewater - local government report	N	174.00	180.00
Wastewater - additional inspection	Y	94.00	95.00
Environmental Health miscellaneous assessment and searches			
*Pro-rata fees may be invoiced based on the duration of the application			
Copy and search fee (food sampling results/ septic plans)	N	60.50	63.00
Environmental health miscellaneous assessment and reports on request (per report)	N	175.00	185.00
Food business registration and notification	N	124.00	130.00
Food business notification (Community group, Charity organisation)	N	No Fee	No Fee
Food business registration annual compliance fee (high risk)	N	307.00	320.00
Food business registration annual compliance fee (medium risk)	N	249.00	260.00
Food business registration annual compliance fee (low risk)	N	156.00	165.00
Food business registration annual compliance fee (multiple food premises)	N	489.00	510.00
Food business registration annual compliance fee (medium risk Family Day Care)	N	156.00	162.00
Food business registration annual compliance fee - cellar door	N	78.00	83.00
Food business follow-up inspection fee (per hour)	N	94.00	95.00
Infringement notice (modified penalty)	N	\$150 - \$1000	\$150 - \$1000
Public Buildings			
Public Building - Approval / Variation > 0 to 999 people (maximum fee \$832)	N	168.00	175.00
Public Building - Approval / Variation > 1000 to 2999 people	N	346.00	363.00
Public Building - Approval / Variation > 3000 to 4999 people	N	498.00	522.00
Public Building - Approval / Variation > 5000 people	N	760.00	798.00
Public Building Inspection Fee (per hour including Events)	N	90.00	95.00
Noise - Environmental Noise Regulations 1997			
Application fee for approval of a noise management plan for a motor sport venue (Reg 16AA)	N	500.00	500.00
Application fee for approval of a noise management plan for a shooting venue (Reg 16BA)	N	500.00	500.00
Application fee for approval of a noise management plan for specified works (Reg 14A)	N	500.00	500.00
Application fee for approval of a noise management plan for out-of-hours construction works (Reg 13)	Y	120.00	126.00
Application fee for approval of a non-complying sporting, cultural and entertainment event (Reg 18)	N	1,000.00	1,000.00
Reg 18 non-complying sporting, cultural and entertainment event approval additional fee for late applications (application received within 59 days of the event)	N	1,250.00	250.00
Noise monitoring (per hour)	N	115.00	120.00
Noise monitoring (per hour) - Private Parties and Organisations	N	115.00	120.00
Hire of sound meter (per use)	Y	230.00	241.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Skin Penetration			
Skin penetration establishment notification fee	Y	114.50	120.00
Skin penetration follow-up inspection fee (min fee - per hour)	N	94.00	95.00
Offensive Trades (Offensive Trades Regulations 1976)			
Laundries, dry cleaning establishments	N	147.00	147.00
* Blood drying			
* Bone merchant premises, bone mills, places for storing, drying or preserving bones			
* Fat melting, fat extracting or tallow melting establishments - butcher shops and similar			
* Fellmongeries (skin sheds)			
* Flock Factories			
* Gut scraping, preparation of sausage skins	N	171.00	171.00
* Fish curing establishments	N	211.00	211.00
* Fish processing (whole fish are cleaned and prepared)			
* Shellfish and crustacean processing			
* Knackeries; piggeries			
* Poultry farming or poultry processing establishments			
* Rabbit farming			
* Slaughterhouses; Abattoirs; large fat melting, extracting or tallow melting establishments			
* Any offensive trade not listed	N	298.00	298.00
Offensive trade business follow-up inspection fee (per hour)	N	94.00	95.00
Water Sampling			
Aquatic facilities water sampling (per month)	N	48.00	50.00
Water sampling - up to 3 outlets	N	94.00	98.00
Private water sampling - additional outlets (per outlet)	N	11.00	12.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

ASSET SERVICES

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Aircraft Landing			
Helicopter landing in Shire reserve - per day	Y	181.00	188.00
Development Bonds			
Resited Dwellings	N	6,920.00	7,224.00
Commercial and Industrial @ \$250 per metre	N	min 2,000	min 2,000
Extractive Industry; Processing and Tourist Developments in Rural Areas @ 1% of project	N	min 2,000	min 2,000
Electricity Usage			
Use of electricity in Shire reserve - half day	Y	12.70	13.00
Use of electricity in Shire reserve - full day	Y	25.40	26.00
Full cost for service provision over the first 12 month period after title release for operation and maintenance of new subdivisional streetlighting services. (inclusive of Synergy GST charge)	Y	Actual cost	Actual cost
Engineering and Infrastructure			
Engineering supervision fee for subdivision works with consulting engineer, no clerk of works	N	3% cost of works	3% cost of works
Engineering supervision fee for subdivision works with consulting engineer & clerk of works	N	1.5% cost of works	1.5% cost of works
Road Closure Fee (administration and advertising)	N	455.00	475.00
Infrastructure Inspection Fee (Road opening, stormwater drainage, etc)	N	74.00	77.00
Crossover subsidy refund	N	317.00	330.00
Jetty Moorings			
East Augusta jetty pen annual maintenance	Y	132.00	137.00
Local Law Permits - LG Act 1995 S6.16			
* General Activities * Vehicle Temporary Crossing * Drive on a closed thoroughfare * Plant In a thoroughfare * Clear In a thoroughfare	N	72.00	75.00
Parking Bays			
Short term reserved parking bay - per day (or part thereof)	Y	74.00	77.00
Short term reserved parking bay - per week (Monday-Friday)	Y	291.00	303.00
Long term reserved parking bay - per week (Monday-Sunday), minimum of 2 wks	Y	142.00	148.00
Banners			
*Pro-rata fees may be invoiced based on the duration of the application			
Banner Licence - event advertising designated locations per banner	N	122.00	127.00
Banner Licence - street light poles (banner only)	N	114.00	119.00
Banner Licence - street light poles (mounting/dismounting fees) Minimum of 4 banners	N	actual cost	actual cost
Signs - Portable (A Frame)			
Application fee	N	72.00	75.00
Portable (A Frame) sign - Annual licence fee	N	72.00	75.00
Directional and entrance signs - Annual licence fee			
Directional and entrance signs - Annual licence fee	N	83.00	86.00
Pedestrian Information Boards - covers all 5 locations - Annual licence fee	N	170.00	177.00
Installation of a sign - no posts required	N	264.00	275.00
Installation of a sign - posts required	N	529.00	552.00
Signs - Rural Property Street Addressing			
Rural Address Number - Supply and Installation of New sign Number and Post	Y	139.00	145.00
Rural Address Number - Supply of replacement number	Y	49.00	51.00
Rural Address Number - Supply and installation of post	Y	90.00	93.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

ASSET SERVICES

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Standpipe Water Usage			
Use of potable water from standpipes (Margaret River)	N	actual cost	actual cost
Use of potable water from standpipes (Augusta)	N	actual cost	actual cost
Traffic Matters			
Traffic counts - New	Y	264.00	275.00
Traffic counts - existing	Y	74.00	77.00
Assessment of traffic management plan - standard	Y	74.00	77.00
Assessment of traffic management plan - complex	Y	216.00	225.00
Assessment of heavy haulage request	Y	148.00	154.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

General

(i) All town planning related fees are required to be paid upon lodgement unless otherwise specified.

Application Fees

- * Statutory - Local Planning Scheme 1 (LPS 1)
- * Regulatory Fees as per WAPC Planning Bulletin 93/2011
- * Shire Fee - Adopted by Council

Development Applications

Determining a development application (other than extractive industry) where the development has not commenced or been carried out and the estimated cost of the development is -

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
(a) Not more than \$50,000	N	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
(b) More than \$50,000 but not more than \$500,000	N	0.32% of estimated cost of development	0.32% of estimated cost of development
(c) More than \$500,000 but not more than \$2.5 million	N	\$1,700 + 0.257% for every \$1 in excess of \$500,000	\$1,700 + 0.257% for every \$1 in excess of \$500,000
(d) More than \$2.5 million but no more than \$5 million	N	\$7,161 + 0.206% for every \$1 in excess of \$2,500,000	\$7,161 + 0.206% for every \$1 in excess of \$2,500,000
(e) More than \$5 million but not more than \$21.5 million	N	\$12,633 + 0.123% for every \$1 in excess \$5,000,000	\$12,633 + 0.123% for every \$1 in excess \$5,000,000
(f) More than \$21.5 million	N	\$ 34,196.00	\$ 34,196.00
Penalty for determining a development application (other than for an extractive industry) where the development has commenced or been carried out	N	The fee in item 1 plus, by ways of penalty, twice that fee	The fee in item 1 plus, by ways of penalty, twice that fee

Development Fees

- (i) Cost of development will be determined using Cordell's Building Cost Index for Western Australia
- (ii) Fees do not include formal advertising costs or specialist reports, which may be charged separately at cost.

Please note that the fees are subject to change if and when the Western Australian

Building Envelope Variations or development outside a building envelope (includes Advertising Fee - Newspaper and surrounding landowners)	N	\$ 440.00	\$ 459.00
Advertising - Newspaper and Surrounding Landowners	N	\$ 334.00	\$ 348.00
Advertising - Surrounding Landowner Only (No Newspaper)	N	\$ 112.50	\$ 117.00
Extension of Term - Requests for an extension of the term for planning approval prior to expiry.	N	50% of application fee or full minimum fee whichever is greater	50% of application fee or full minimum fee whichever is greater
Cancellation of Planning Application Local Planning Scheme No. 1 - clause 77	N	\$ 156.00	\$ 162.00
Requests for amendment	N	\$ 307.00	\$ 320.00
Sign Permit Fee	N	\$ 67.00	\$ 69.00
Sign Applications	N	\$ 163.50	\$ 170.00
Section 40 Certificates (Liquor Licence)	N	\$ 166.50	\$ 173.00
Design Review Panel - (as stipulated by Local Planning Poilicy No. 2)	N	At cost	At cost

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Change of Use

Determining an application for a change of use or for alteration or extension or change of a non conforming use to which items (a) to (f) do not apply (i.e. Events, Short Stay Accommodation) where the change or the alteration, extension or change has not commenced or been carried out	N	\$ 295.00	\$ 295.00
Penalty for determining a development application for change of use where the development has commenced or been carried out	N	The fee in item 1 plus, by ways of penalty, twice that fee	The fee in item 1 plus, by ways of penalty, twice that fee
Holiday House Application Fee - New and Renewals - (Includes advertising fee)	N	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00
Bed & Breakfast Application Fee - New and Renewals	N	\$ 295.00	\$ 295.00

Extractive Industry

Determining a development application for an extractive industry where the development has not commenced or been carried out.	N	\$ 739.00	\$ 739.00
Penalty for determining a development application for an extractive industry where the development has commenced or been carried out	N	The fee in item 1 plus, by ways of penalty, twice that fee	The fee in item 1 plus, by ways of penalty, twice that fee

Home Occupation / Home Business

Determining an initial application for approval of a home occupation where the home occupation has not commenced	N	\$ 222.00	\$ 222.00
Penalty for determining a development application where home occupation has commenced or been carried out	N	The fee in item 1 plus, by ways of penalty, twice that fee	The fee in item 1 plus, by ways of penalty, twice that fee
Determining an application for the renewal of an approval of a home occupation where the home occupation has commenced	N	\$ 73.00	\$ 73.00
Penalty for determining an application for the renewal of an approval of home occupation where the application is made after the approval has expired, by way of penalty, twice the fee	N	The fee in item 1 plus, by ways of penalty, twice that fee	The fee in item 1 plus, by ways of penalty, twice that fee

Subdivision / Strata Clearance Application Fees

***Regulatory**

(a) Not more than 5 lots @ \$73 per lot	N	\$ 73.00	\$ 73.00
(b) More than 5 lots but not more than 195 lots	N	\$73 per lot for the first 5 lots and then \$35 per lot	\$73 per lot for the first 5 lots and then \$35 per lot
(c) More than 195 lots	N	\$ 7,393.00	\$ 7,393.00

Built Strata

*** Regulatory Fee - WAPC Planning Bulletin 52/2011**

(a) Up to and including 5 lots - \$656.00 Plus \$65 per lot	N	N/A	N/A
(b) 6 lots up to 100 lots - \$981 plus \$43.50 per lot for every lot in excess of 5 lots	N	N/A	N/A
(c) Capped at 100 lots maximum	N	N/A	N/A

Scheme Amendment / Structure Plans / Local Development Plans

Total Fee calculated using 'Fee Calculation Table'. At completion of amendment/structure plan additional fees may be incurred or any fees not expended will be refunded

Basic Scheme Amendment	N	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs
Standard Scheme Amendment	N	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs
Complex Scheme Amendment	N	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs
Structure Plan	N	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Minor Variations to Structure Plans <i>Clause 6.2.8.4(a) and 6.2.7.1 of the Local Planning Scheme No. 1</i>	N	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs
Local Development Plan	N	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs	Fee determined on application pursuant to Town Planning Regs

Development Assessment Panel (DAP) - Applications valued over \$7million
Shire Fee - As per planning application fees above No GST
DAP Fee - As per DAP Regulations No GST

Planning Staff Fees for Amendments and Structure Plans - Per Hour

** Regulatory*

Director	N	\$ 88.00	\$ 88.00
Manager or Senior Planner	N	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
Planning Officer	N	\$ 36.86	\$ 36.86
Other Shire Staff e.g. Environmental Health Officer	N	\$ 36.86	\$ 36.86
Administration Staff	N	\$ 30.20	\$ 30.20

Planning Search Fees and Customer Relations

Deemed to comply check clause 61A	Y	\$ 166.50	\$ 166.50
Written Planning Advice	Y	\$ 73.00	\$ 73.00
Building Envelope, Site Plans and Planning Application Search	N	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
Zoning Certificate	N	\$ 73.00	\$ 73.00
Property Settlement Questionnaire	N	\$ 73.00	\$ 73.00

Planning Documents

Local Planning Scheme (text only); Local Planning Strategy; Townsite Strategy <i>*available at www.amrshire.wa.gov.au</i>	N	\$ 66.50	\$ 69.00
Local Planning Scheme - includes all A3 coloured maps <i>*available at www.amrshire.wa.gov.au</i>	N	\$ 177.00	\$ 184.00
Planning Search Request	N	\$ 83.50	\$ 87.00
Planning Documents on CD	N	\$ 11.50	\$ 12.00

Buildings approvals and inspections - Building Act 2011

Builders Services Levy (BSL) is payable on application value up to \$45,000 and Construction Training Fund Levy (BCITF) is payable on permit value of works over Contract Value may be determined by Council using "Rawlinson's Building Estimation

Residential (Class 1 and 10)

Uncertified application for a building permit (s. 16(1)) 0.32% (derived from 0.35% x 10/11) of the estimated value (Incl of GST) of the proposed construction as determined by the permit authority	N	min 110.00	min 110.00
Certified application for a building permit(s. 16(1)) for building work for a Class 1 or Class 10 building or incidental structure 0.19% (derived from 60% of 0.35% x 10/11) of the estimated value (Incl of GST) of the proposed building work as determined by the permit authority	N	min 110.00	min 110.00
Application for a building approval certificate for a building or an incidental structure in respect of which unauthorised work has been done (s. 51(3)) 0.38% (derived from 60% of 0.7% x 10/11) of the estimated value (Incl of GST) of the unauthorised building work as determined by the permit authority	N	min 110.00	min 110.00
Application for a building approval certificate for an existing building or an incidental structure where unauthorised work has not been done (s. 52(2))	N	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
Application to extend the time during which an occupancy permit or building approval certificate has effect (s. 65(3)(a))	N	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00

Commercial / Industrial (Class 2 to 9)

Certified application for a building permit (s. 16(1)) for a building work for a Class 2 to Class 9 building or incidental structure 0.09% (derived from 50% of 0.2% x 10/11) of the estimated value (Incl of GST) of the proposed building work as determined by the permit authority	N	min 110.00	min 110.00
---	---	------------	------------

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Demolition

Application for a demolition permit (s.16(1)) for demolition work in respect of a Class 1 or Class 10 building or incidental structure	N	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
Application for a demolition permit (s.16(1)) for demolition work in respect of a Class 2 or Class 9 building	N	110.00 for each storey of the building	110.00 for each storey of the building
Application to extend the time during which a building or demolition permit has effect (s.32(3)(f))	N	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00

Occupancy Permits

Application for an occupancy permit for a completed building (s. 46)	N	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
Application for an occupancy permit for an incomplete building (s. 47)	N	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
Application for modification of an occupancy permit for additional use of a building on a temporary basis (s.48)	N	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
Application for a replacement occupancy permit for permanent change of the building's use or classification (s. 49)	N	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00
Application for occupancy permit for building in respect of which unauthorised work has been done (s.51(2))			
0.18% (derived from 50% of 0.4% x 10/11) of the estimated (Incl of GST) of the building work as determined by the permit authority	N	min 110.00	min 110.00
Application to replace an occupancy permit for an existing building (s. 52(1))	N	\$ 110.00	\$ 110.00

Qualified Inspection Services

Minimum Charge per hour or part thereof * Building Call Out Fee - inspection request * Re-inspections * Professional Consultation	Y	\$ 118.00	\$ 312.00
--	---	-----------	-----------

Search and Information Fees

Request for retrieval of building licenses; copy of building records; approvals

Licenses less than 15 yrs old	N	\$ 83.50	\$ 87.00
Licenses (under construction)	N	\$ 83.50	\$ 87.00
Home Indemnity Insurance Search Fee - Building Lic. issued after Feb 97	N	\$ 62.50	\$ 65.00

Swimming Pool Fees - Inspection carried out every 4 yrs (max. fee \$78) 2024

Building Regs 2012 reg 53

Swimming Pool Inspection - per inspection	N	\$ 58.45	\$ 78.00
---	---	----------	----------

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

Waste Management

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Putrescible Waste for landfill			
NB: at the discretion of Coordinator Waste Services - must contact the Davis Road Waste Facility in advance to organise special burial			
Domestic animals - (small domestic animal) per animal - must gain approval prior to delivery to site	Y	26.00	27.00
Farm animals - per m3 at general waste rate - must gain approval prior to delivery to site	Y	50.00	N/A
Other putrid waste requiring special burial - per m3 at problematic waste rate - must gain approval prior to delivery to site	Y	77.00	80.00

Bulk Waste

NB: includes construction & demolition waste, and commercial & industrial waste

Separated bulk waste - per m3	Y	50.00	52.00
Non compacted separated building/construction waste	Y	43.00	44.00
Non compacted mixed building/construction waste	Y	77.00	80.00
Clean fill - free of contaminants, suitable for use as daily cover or other use on site	Y	No Charge	No Charge

Green Waste

Green waste, clean and free of all contaminants, suitable for mulching, residential only - up to and including 2.0 m3	Y	Free	Free
Green waste, residential clean and free of all contaminants, suitable for mulching, over 2.0 m3 - per m3	Y	10.00	10.00
Green waste, commercial clean and free of all contaminants, suitable for mulching - per m3 up to 4.0m3	Y	10.00	10.00
Green waste, bulk clean and free of all contaminants, suitable for mulching - per m3 over 4.0m3	Y	20.00	20.00
Green waste, contaminated - per m3	Y	50.00	52.00
Sale of Mulch, commercial only - per m3	Y	29.00	30.00
Sale of Mulch - residential (self load) - trailer load	Y	Free	Free
Sale of Mulch - residential (Shire assisted load) - per m3	Y	29.00	30.00
Large green waste (eg. tree trunks, large banches, rootballs, storm damage) requiring shearing and downsizing - per m3 at discretion of Coordinator Waste Services	Y	50.00	52.00

Liquid Waste Disposal

Liquid Waste generated from residential properties within Shire - per kL	N	84.00	90.00
Liquid Waste generated from residential properties from outside of the Shire - per kL	N	120.00	130.00
Liquid Waste generated from commercial properties - per kL			150.00
Liquid Waste Facility Access Card - approved Controlled Waste operators only - upon application	N	No Charge	No Charge
Replacement Liquid Waste Facility Access Card fee	N	10.00	10.00

Scrap metal

Ferrous and Non-ferrous metals suitable for recycling - clean of free at contamination (otherwise charged at general waste rate)	Y	No Charge	No Charge
--	---	-----------	-----------

Property Charges

Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate - Gross Rental Value (GRV)	N	rate in the dollar 0.0222	rate in the dollar 0.0222
Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate - Unimproved Capital Value (UV)	N	rate in the dollar 0.0002	rate in the dollar 0.0002
Waste Facilities Maintenance Rate - Minimum rate per rateable property	N	170.00	170.00

Property Charges - Residential

Residential Kerbside Collection Service [s07] - mandatory 3 bin service , inclusive of supply and delivery of bins, collection, transport and processing 140L Landfill (General Waste) bin collected fortnightly, 240L Recycling bin collected fortnightly and 240L FOGO bin collected weekly	N	360.00	375.00
Additional Landfill (General Waste) [s01] - 140L red lid where kerbside collection service is provided (per service per F/N) Approved ancilliary accommodation only	N	256.00	267.00
Additional FOGO [s02] - 240L lime green lid where kerbside collection service is provided (per service per week)	N	194.00	202.00
Additional Recycling [s03] - 240L where kerbside collection service is provided (per service per fortnight)	N	82.00	85.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

Waste Management

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Waste Charges			
Upgrade Landfill (General Waste) [s08] - 240L in addition to mandatory residential kerbside collection service where provided (per service per F/N) upon application and review	N	256.00	267.00
Additional (after upgrade) Landfill (General Waste) [s15] - 240L where kerbside collection service is provided (per service per F/N) upon application and review	N	444.00	463.00
Special Circumstance Landfill (General Waste) upgrade [s16] - weekly collection in addition to mandatory residential kerbside collection service where provided upon application, review and approval <i>*Concessions may apply be granted for exceptional circumstances</i>	N	105.00	105.00
East Augusta Waste Facility (per property)	N	153.00	159.00
Rural Waste Transfer Facility Access Card	N	118.00	123.00
Replacement Rural Waste Transfer Facility Access Card fee	N	10.00	10.00
Property Charges - Residential (Short Stay)/Tourist Accommodation			
Optional service for Approved Residential Tourism/short stay accommodation providers [s31] - inclusive of supply and delivery of bins, collection, transport and processing 240L Landfill (General Waste) bin collected weekly 240L Recycling bin collected fortnightly 240L FOGO bin collected weekly	N	617.00	644.00
Additional Landfill (General Waste) 240L red lid bin [s32] - where kerbside collection service is provided (per service per week)	N	341.00	356.00
Additional FOGO [s02] - 240L lime green lid bin where kerbside collection service is provided (per service per week)	N	194.00	202.00
Additional Recycling [s03] - 240L yellow lid bin - Where kerb side collection service is provided (per service per fortnight)	N	82.00	85.00
Property Charges - Commercial			
Landfill (General Waste) 240L red or dark green lid [s29] - where kerbside collection service is provided (per service per week), inclusive of supply and delivery of bins, collection, transport and processing	N	341.00	356.00
FOGO 240L lime green lid bin - [s28] where kerbside collection service is provided (per service per week), inclusive of supply and delivery of bins, collection, transport and processing	N	194.00	202.00
Recycling 240L yellow lid bin [s27] - Where kerbside collection service is provided (per service per fortnight), inclusive of supply and delivery of bins, collection, transport and processing	N	82.00	85.00
Delivery charge for 140L or 240L receptacles	Y	No Charge	No Charge
Repair of existing 140L or 240L receptacles	Y	No Charge	No Charge
8 litre compostable bags - 2 rolls max per visit	N	5.00	No Charge
8 litre kitchen caddies	N	15.00	15.00
Vehicles and Tyres			
Motor Vehicle Bodies - cars, utilities, vans (chassis and engine parts only - no tyres, all contaminants removed)	Y	No Charge	No Charge
Motor Vehicle Bodies - cars, utilities, vans (contaminated) - charged at actual costs of contaminants	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Recreation Vehicles - caravans, small boats	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Tyres - residential - car/4wd - no rim	Y	14.00	14.00
Tyres - residential - car/4wd - with rim	Y	20.00	20.00
Tyres - residential - motorbike	Y	6.00	6.00
e-WASTE			
Electronic waste - per item - residential (in scope) TVs, computers & peripherals, printers.	Y	No Charge	No Charge
Waste Disposal - Solid Waste Landfill			
NB: Fees do not apply to the depositing of clean, sorted recyclable materials.			
Landfill/General waste - per m3 (as estimated by tip operator)	Y	50.00	52.00
Minimum charge - equal to approximately a 240L ' Wheelie Bin' or part thereof, or 0.25 m3	Y	12.00	13.00
Problematic waste - waste which requires special handling and/or segregation by landfill operator which impacts on productivity	Y	77.00	80.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

Waste Management

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Asbestos Containing Material (assessed per m3 only, no part thereof) - must contact the Davis Road Waste Facility in advance to organise special burial - max 1m3 disposal	Y	118.00	123.00
Minimum charge, asbestos containing material disposal	Y	60.00	62.00
Fridge, air-conditioner or freezer disposal per unit (requiring degassing) - per unit	Y	15.00	15.00
Dual Fridge/freezer + commercial units (requiring degassing) - per unit	Y	30.00	31.00
Fridge, air-conditioner or freezer already certified degassed and suitable for recycling - per unit	Y	No Charge	No Charge
Mattress disposal - King size and larger (inner spring only)	Y	23.00	24.00
Mattress disposal - Queen and Double size (inner spring only)	Y	18.00	18.00
Mattress disposal - Single size(inner spring only)	Y	11.00	11.00
All other mattresses - per m3 at general waste rate	Y	50.00	52.00
Domestic Card 3m3	Y	N/A	N/A
Domestic Card 5m3	Y	N/A	N/A

Recycling - Commercial

NB: At the discretion of Coordinator Waste Services - must contact the Davis Road Waste Facility in advance to ensure handling and capacity

Commercial quantities of separated recyclables - per m3	Y	16.00	16.00
Commercial quantities of contaminated and unseparated recyclables, unsuitable for recycling - per m3	Y	N/A	N/A
Commercial quantities of uncontaminated and flattened recyclable cardboard suitable for recycling, free of all contaminants - per m3	Y	16.00	16.00
Commercial quantities of glass suitable for recycling, free of all contaminants - per m3	Y	16.00	16.00

Recycling - Domestic

NB: No charge for household recycling delivered by resident (cardboard, glass, plastic). Recycling is to be separated from each other and not mixed with general waste.

Residential recyclable material - free of all contaminants, includes paper, flattened cardboard, glass, aluminium and steel cans, and hard plastics	Y	No Charge	No Charge
Residential quantities of uncontaminated and flattened recyclable cardboard suitable for recycling - free of all contaminants	Y	No Charge	No Charge

Waste Bins at Events

240L Landfill (General Waste) & Recycling bin (inc collection & disposal) - per bin per service for charitable events	Y	No Charge	No Charge
240L Recycling bin (inc collection & processing) - per bin per service	Y	11.00	11.00
240L Landfill (General Waste) bin (inc collection & disposal) - per bin per service	Y	14.00	15.00
240L FOGO bin (inc collection & disposal) - per bin per service	Y	11.00	11.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

RANGER SERVICES

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Cemetery Administration Fees			
Funeral Directors Annual License	Y	312.00	327.00
Single Funeral Permit	Y	208.00	218.00
Monumental Masons Annual License	Y	312.00	327.00
Administration fee	Y	N/A	N/A
Permit Monumental Works	Y	120.00	126.00
Storage of ashes (after 3 months) per month	Y	N/A	N/A
Niche Walls - Cowaramup, Karridale and Margaret River			
Grant of Right of Burial - Single compartment	N	459.00	481.00
Grant of right of Burial - Double compartment	N	812.50	853.00
First Interment Fee	Y	239.50	251.00
Second interment Fee	Y	239.50	251.00
Removal of Ashes from Niche wall	Y	239.50	251.00
Plaque Fitting - per plaque	Y	167.50	175.00
Vase fitting - per vase	Y	104.00	109.00
Plaque/Vase	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Urn	Y	31.00	33.00
Graves - Margaret River			
Standard Internment - additional fees may apply for non standard internments	Y	2,174.00	2,282.00
Non standard Internment - additional fees	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Internment of Ashes in existing grave	Y	700.00	770.00
Exhumations	Y	3,432.00	3,603.00
Re-Open Grave Second Internment	Y	2,174.00	2,282.00
Re-Open Grave Second Internment (exhumation / lift and deepen)	Y	2,860.00	3,003.00
Grant of Right of Burial - per grave (25 year term)	N	2,080.00	2,184.00
Renewal of Grant of Right of burial (25 year term)	N	2,080.00	2,184.00
Graves - Karridale			
Standard Internment - additional fees may apply for non standard internments	Y	2,174.00	2,310.00
Non standard Internment - additional fees	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Internment of Ashes in existing grave	Y	700.00	990.00
Exhumations	Y	3,432.00	3,795.00
Re-Open Grave Second Internment	Y	2,174.00	2,310.00
Re-Open Grave Second Internment (exhumation / lift and deepen)	Y	2,860.00	2,970.00
Grant of Right of Burial - per grave (25 year term)	N	2,080.00	2,184.00
Grant of Right of Burial Natural Burial- per grave (25 year term)	N	2,080.00	2,184.00
Renewal of Grant of Right of burial (25 year term)	N	2,080.00	2,184.00
Animal Control			
Replacement Registration Tag	Y	N/A	N/A
Other LGA Registration Transfer - Dogs & Cats	Y	0.00	0.00
Implant Microchip - Dogs & Cats	Y	164.00	172.00
Veterinarian Visit - Impounded animal	N	actual cost	actual cost
Impounding Fee	N	150.00	157.00
Sustenance - per day	Y	32.00	33.00
Surrender / Destruction of Dog or Cat	Y	250.00	262.00
Cat - Rehoming (life time rego, microchipping and sterilisation)	N	208.00	218.00
Dog - Application to keep more than prescribed number of dogs (Local Law)	Y	54.00	56.00
Dog - Yearly renewal fee - Approved Exemptions (Admin Charge)	Y	N/A	#VALUE!
Dog - Rehoming (life time rego, microchipping and sterilisation)	N	200.00	210.00
Dangerous Dog - Inspection Fee	N	106.00	111.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

RANGER SERVICES

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Dog Registration			
Unsterilised			
Full registration for one year	N	50.00	50.00
Concession registration for one year	N	25.00	25.00
Full registration for three years	N	120.00	120.00
Concession registration for three years	N	60.00	60.00
Full registration for lifetime	N	250.00	250.00
Concession registration for lifetime	N	125.00	125.00
Sterilised			
Full registration for one year	N	20.00	20.00
Concession registration for one year	N	10.00	10.00
Full registration for three years	N	42.50	42.50
Concession registration for three years	N	21.25	21.25
Full registration for lifetime	N	100.00	100.00
Concession registration for lifetime	N	50.00	50.00
Concessional rate of registration fee for dogs to which section 7(3)(e) of the Act applies (paid in lieu of a separate registration fee in respect of each dog)	N	200.00 per establishment	200.00 per establishment
Dog Kennels			
Application for Kennel Establishment	N	124.50	130.00
Renewal of Kennel Establishment Licence	N	62.00	65.00
Dog Trap Hire			
Hire Bond - refundable	N	N/A	N/A
Hire Fee minimum 7 days	Y	N/A	N/A
Late return of trap per day - deducted from bond	Y	N/A	N/A
Cat Registration Fees			
Full registration of cat for one year	N	20.00	20.00
Concession registration of cat for one year	N	10.00	10.00
Full registration of cat for three years	N	42.50	42.50
Concession registration of cat three years	N	21.25	21.25
Full registration of cat for lifetime	N	100.00	100.00
Concession registration of cat for lifetime	N	50.00	50.00
Fee for application for grant or renewal of approval to breed cats (per breeding cat, male or female)	N	100.00	100.00
Cat Trap Hire			
Hire Bond - refundable	N	150.00	157.00
Hire Fee minimum 7 days	Y	N/A	N/A
Late return of trap (per day) - deducted from bond	Y	N/A	N/A
Infringements, Fines and Penalties			
Infringement Notice Final Demand Fee	N	26.10	26.10
Preparing enforcement certificate	N	22.20	22.20
Registration of infringement notice	N	83.50	83.50
Rangers			
Ranger time per hour	Y	151.00	158.00
Ranger travelling costs (milage): per kilometer	Y	2.05	2.00

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

RANGER SERVICES

	GST Inclusive Y - Yes N - No	Financial Year 2023-24	Financial Year 2024-25
Fire Control			
Contractors Fee - Install Firebreaks	Y	actual cost	actual cost
Administration Fee - Arrange installation of firebreaks etc to remove fire hazard	Y	106.00	111.00
Application and assessment fee for variations to Annual Bushfire Notice received between 13 May 2024 and 31 October 2024	Y	0.00	0.00
Application and assessment fee for variations to Annual Bushfire Notice received between from 1 November 2024 to 12 May 2025	Y	30.00	31.00
Call-out fee for illegal fire incident - Rangers - Per Appliance P/hr	Y	106.00	111.00
Attendance of a fire-fighting appliance - Light Tanker - Per Appliance P/Hr	Y	53.00	55.00
Attendance of a fire-fighting appliance - 1.4 Truck - Per Appliance P/Hr	Y	63.00	66.00
Attendance of a fire-fighting appliance - 2.4 or Heavy - Per Appliance P/Hr	Y	79.00	82.00
Call Out fee - Ranger time P/Hr	Y	89.00	93.00
Call Out fee - Comm. Emergency Service Mgr time P/Hr	Y	137.00	143.00
Vehicles			
Impounding Fee	Y	150.00	157.00
Storage of vehicle per day	Y	35.00	36.00
Abandoned Vehicles - Towing Costs	Y	actual cost	actual cost

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

**Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025**

MARGARET RIVER HEART

	2023-24 Commercial	2023-24 Not for Profit Rate
Staff Services		
* Please refer to staff note below		
* Min 2hr, staffing to the ratio of 1:100 required		
Cleaning Staff per hr (Weekdays)	At cost	At Cost
Cleaning Staff per hr (Sat/Sun)	At Cost	At Cost
Cleaning Staff per hr (Public Holiday)	At Cost	At Cost
Technical staff per hr 5am to 10pm weekdays	At Cost	At Cost
Technical staff per hr 10pm to 5am (+20% loading)	At Cost	At Cost
Technical staff per hr Saturday (+50% loading)	At Cost	At Cost
Technical staff per hr Sunday (+75% loading)	At Cost	At Cost
Technical staff per hr Public Holiday (+150% loading)	At Cost	At Cost
Security Minimum 4 hrs (additional fees for travel & accomodation may apply)	At Cost	At Cost
Security Minimum 4 hrs Public Holiday (additional fees for travel & accomodation may apply)	At Cost	At Cost
Vision		
Cinema Projector	500.00	250.00
Data/Video Projector	150.00	75.00
Television/Digital Display Panel	75.00	45.00
Lighting		
Moving Intelligent Light	150.00	75.00
Digital Lighting Desk	300.00	150.00
Programming Digital Lighting		
AV Packages - included in room hire *Not inclusive of technician Fees to operate	POA	POA
Specialist Lighting, Audio and Vision Systems - Additional not Included in room hire		
Performance Lighting System	POA	POA
Performance Audio System	POA	POA
Performace Vision System Backdrops	POA	POA
Additional		
Dedicated WiFi Channel	POA	POA
Dedicated Phone Line	250.00	250.00
Test & Tag Service - Per Hr (Equipment not done by hirer)	65.00	65.00
Grand Piano	200.00	100.00
Grand Piano Tuning	200.00	100.00
Backline Hire (Full Backline)	900.00	500.00
> Drumkit DW inc h/ware + basic Zi cymbals 13HH, 14C, 18R	300.00	150.00
> Cymbals Zildjian K- Series Pack 15HH, 17C, 19C, 21R	200.00	100.00
> Electric Keyboard - Roland RD88	150.00	75.00
> Guitar Amplifier VOX AC15	100.00	50.00
> Guitar Amplifier Fender Hotrod Deluxe IV	100.00	50.00
> Bass Amplifier Head Ampeg SVT-3PRO	100.00	50.00
> Bass Speaker Ampeg SVT-410 HLF	100.00	50.00
Storage Fee (POA from \$40 per day)	POA	POA
Event Bins (240L) up to 10	120.00	120.00
Plant: Scissor Lift Hire (charges per technical staff charge/hr *see Staffing Services and Staff Note)	POA	POA

Schedule of Fees and Charges
Effective from 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025

MARGARET RIVER HEART

	2023-24 Commercial	2023-24 Not for Profit Rate
Photocopying		
A4 B&W	0.30	0.30
A3 B&W	0.60	0.60
A4 Colour	0.50	0.50
A3 Colour	1.00	1.00

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

2024-25 BUDGET CARRY-OVERS

Operational Carry-overs	\$ 220,783
Capital Carry-overs	\$ 907,116
Total Carry-overs	\$ 1,127,899

Project Description	Classification	Funding				Total Project Cost (\$)
		Reserve (\$)	Grant (\$)	Carry-over (\$)	Muni (\$)	
New Recreation Centre Website	Operating			\$ 59,000		\$ 59,000
Beach nourishment- Gnarabup beach	Operating		\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000		\$ 50,000
CHRMAP - Coastal Hazard Risk Management Adaptation Plan	Operating		\$ 14,125	\$ 14,125		\$ 28,250
Biodiversity Project	Operating		\$ 7,158	\$ 7,158		\$ 14,316
Updated Business Plan	Operating			\$ 50,000		\$ 50,000
Holiday Parks Website	Operating			\$ 53,000		\$ 53,000
Design of sections of the Wadandi Track	Operating		\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500		\$ 25,000
Generator for CAC	Capital			\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Witchcliffe and Surrounds - Construct hardcourts and playground	Capital	\$ 100,000	\$ 127,500	\$ 8,000	\$ 38,500	\$ 274,000
Replacement Hydro Pool Safety Cage (incl Concrete Pad)	Capital			\$ 8,500		\$ 8,500
Sauna Construction	Capital	\$ 9,300		\$ 36,200		\$ 45,500
Safe building entrance access control	Capital			\$ 8,500		\$ 8,500
Augusta Interpretation Plan implementation	Capital			\$ 29,000	\$ 20,500	\$ 49,500
Beach user education signs	Capital			\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Asbestos removal and replacement works	Capital			\$ 7,000		\$ 7,000
Augusta Aero club hangar and associated works	Capital			\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000
Water fountain installation Witchcliffe Druid's Hall	Capital			\$ 8,000		\$ 8,000
Gracetown Hall - Partial re-roof and veranda structure renewal	Capital			\$ 47,700		\$ 47,700
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - Creche - Floor coverings renewal	Capital			\$ 8,000		\$ 8,000
Dual naming signage - Margaret River Library	Capital			\$ 8,040		\$ 8,040
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - design and superintendency	Capital	\$ 30,000		\$ 0		\$ 30,000
Demolish Gloucester Park Scoreboard and replace with Electronic Scoreboard	Capital			\$ 13,250		\$ 13,250
Depot - Design and construct wash down bay	Capital	\$ 175,000		\$ 30,000		\$ 205,000
Walcliffe Road Lookout Upgrade (Construction)	Capital			\$ 60,000		\$ 60,000
(Design) Kevill Road Waterfall Site Carpark Expansion - Civil Design Minor Upgrades	Capital			\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000
Alexandra Bridge campground riverside platform (Expansion)	Capital			\$ 138,000	\$ 54,620	\$ 192,620
Molloy Island-Ted's Landing, Molloy Island	Capital			\$ 188,000	\$ 47,000	\$ 235,000
Balustrade renewal - Rivermouth and Main break - Stage 1	Capital			\$ 74,000	\$ 128,000	\$ 202,000
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Pedestrian Structures - Rock wall x2 (structural engineering)	Capital			\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Pedestrian Structures - Boardwalk (structural engineering)	Capital			\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Kevill Road Waterfall Site Path Expansion - Civil Design Minor Upgrades	Capital			\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000
Cowaramup Hall - playground replacement	Capital	\$ 115,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 10,000		\$ 175,000
Turner Street foreshore, Augusta - playground replacement	Capital	\$ 56,295		\$ 0		\$ 56,295
Cowaramup Oval various works	Capital			\$ 12,000		\$ 12,000
Rotary Park POS Improvements - infrastructure changes - Stage 2	Capital	\$ 53,000		\$ 3,000		\$ 56,000
Lower Order Road Renewals	Capital			\$ 25,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 275,000
Lighting Project - MR Tennis Club	Capital	\$ 25,000		\$ 0		\$ 25,000
Lighting Project - Cowaramup Tennis Club	Capital	\$ 18,500		\$ 0		\$ 18,500
Western Playing Field Shelters	Capital		\$ 17,125	\$ 17,125		\$ 34,250
Redgate Road, Witchcliffe (south side) - Reserve on Redgate to Bussell Hwy	Capital			\$ 1,000		\$ 1,000
Design of internal paths for Karridale and Margaret River Cemeteries	Capital			\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500
Brookfield entry park MR - replace aging pathway (PW639)	Capital			\$ 18,300	\$ 25,700	\$ 44,000
Design - Old Settlement precinct paths & car park detailed design	Capital			\$ 28,000		\$ 28,000
Design - Ellis Street precinct - paths, road and car park detailed design	Capital			\$ 18,000		\$ 18,000
Capping and rehabilitation of Active Landfill Area	Capital	\$ 512,500		\$ 0		\$ 512,500
Development of Davis Road Recycling and Waste Transfer Station	Capital	\$ 50,000		\$ 0		\$ 50,000
Heavy Plant Replacements	Capital	\$ 252,200		\$ 0	\$ 591,720	\$ 843,920
Light Fleet Replacement	Capital	\$ 691,921		\$ 0	\$ 326,318	\$ 1,018,239
Generator - Caravan Park	Capital			\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Total		\$ 2,088,716	\$ 253,408	\$ 1,127,898	\$ 1,482,358	\$ 4,952,380

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Environmental Sustainability Strategy

Council Decision - 3% of rates to be allocated to Environmental and Sustainability Fund (ESF)
Note - internal employee labour costs are not included in the below

	23/24 Budget	23/24 Actual	24/25 Budget
Target Expenditure	\$ 793,903	\$ 793,903	\$ 856,497
Actual Expenditure	\$ 1,500,984	\$ 1,079,293	\$ 1,818,414
Over/(Under)	\$ 707,081	\$ 285,390	\$ 961,917

	23/24 Budget	23/24 Actual	24/25 Budget
Annual Rates Levied	\$26,463,436	\$26,463,436	\$28,549,913
3% of Rates - Aspirational Target	\$ 793,903	\$ 793,903	\$ 856,497

Business Unit	Project	Component	30/06/2024	30/06/2024	30/06/2025
			23/24 Budget	23/24 Actual	24/25 Budget
Landcare & Environmental Services	Community Education/Enviro programs	Natural Areas	\$ 5,000	\$ 3,819	\$ 5,125
Landcare & Environmental Services	Management Plans for Reserves	Natural Areas	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	Reserve Management	Natural Areas	\$ 91,600	\$ 67,490	\$ 82,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	EMF External Grants	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ 150,000	\$ 134,853	\$ 150,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	Regenerative Agriculture	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ -	\$ 36,364	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Feral Pig Control Program (Scott River)	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ -	\$ 36,364	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Biodiversity Conservation and Cultural Awareness Project	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ -	\$ 7,564	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Fostering Custodianship of Wooditjup Bilya	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ -	\$ 20,229	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Capes Coastal Conservation and Connection	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ -	\$ 2,727	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Our Patch	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ -	\$ 13,688	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Waatu Kaatjin - Education Marine Area	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ -	\$ 17,917	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Unallocated	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	EMF Internal	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ 100,000	\$ 69,318	\$ 102,500
Landcare & Environmental Services	Wadandi Trail weed control and revegetation	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,722	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Reserve management implementation	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ 40,000	\$ 33,097	\$ 47,500
Landcare & Environmental Services	Coastal management	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ 30,000	\$ 23,464	\$ 25,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	Community Engagement	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ 5,000	\$ 7,035	\$ 5,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	Biodiversity Strategy- implementation of actions	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	Unallocated	Environmental Management Fund (EMF)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Environmental Stewardship & Grant Program	Natural Areas	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Streams & Wetlands	Natural Areas	\$ 100,000	\$ 74,654	\$ 102,500
Landcare & Environmental Services	Waterway stabilisation and revegetation	Natural Areas	\$ -	\$ 55,154	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Implementation of Wooditjup Bilya Implementation Strategy	Natural Areas	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Implementation of the Wooditjup Bilya Implementation Strategy including Priority weed control- Margaret River foreshore reserves	Natural Areas	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	Horesford reserve landscape plans	Natural Areas	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	Waterway stabilisation, weed control and revegetation	Natural Areas	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,500
Landcare & Environmental Services	Unallocated	Natural Areas	\$ 100,000	\$ 4,500	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	Gnarabup Nourishment	Natural Areas	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	Community Organisation Operating Grants	Natural Areas	\$ 144,000	\$ 130,909	\$ 170,000
Landcare & Environmental Services	Management Plans for reserves	Natural Areas	\$ 20,000	\$ 9,686	\$ -
Landcare & Environmental Services	CoastWest- Prevelly Gnarabup Foreshore MP Implementation	Natural Areas	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,786	\$ -

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Business Unit	Project	Component	23/24 Budget	23/24 Actual	24/25 Budget
Landcare & Environmental Services	CHRMAP review	Natural Areas	\$ 101,850	\$ 57,100	\$ 28,250
Landcare & Environmental Services	Biodiversity Project - 50% grant funded	Natural Areas	\$ 40,000	\$ 36,516	\$ 14,316
Landcare & Environmental Services	Natural Areas	Natural Areas	\$ 23,400	\$ 19,285	\$ -
Town Planning	Implement the Climate Action Plan	Climate Change	\$ 100,000	\$ 66,895	\$ 111,000
Town Planning	<i>Sustainability education</i>	Climate Change	\$ -	\$ 162	\$ 10,000
Town Planning	<i>Carbon off-setting</i>	Climate Change	\$ -	\$ 14,922	\$ 10,000
Town Planning	<i>Carbon monitoring</i>	Climate Change	\$ -	\$ 10,900	\$ 11,000
Town Planning	<i>Renewable energies</i>	Climate Change	\$ -	\$ 40,911	\$ 80,000
	Unallocated	Climate Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
Town Planning	Climate adaptation project	Climate Change	\$ 26,000	\$ 25,449	\$ 10,000
Town Planning	Margaret River waste water recycling review	Water	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Town Planning	Coastal Facilities and usage analysis - Prevelly and Gnarabup	Natural Areas	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Town Planning	Gracetown - Foreshore Area: Concept Plans for Improvement	Natural Areas	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Town Planning	Gnarabup Foreshore - design of boardwalk/stairs	Climate Change	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000
Construction	CAC - installation of the charging infrastructure (3x dual 22kW AC chargers)	Climate Change	\$ -	\$ 15,088	\$ 88,728
Construction	DEPOT - installation of the charging infrastructure (2x dual 22kW AC chargers and 1x 60kW DC fast charger)	Climate Change	\$ -	\$ 18,088	\$ 208,241
Construction	DEPOT - Ancillary works to facilitate EV charging infrastructure installation	Climate Change	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Construction	Alexandra Bridge Foreshore - erosion protection and stairs	Natural Areas	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 187,502
Parks & Gardens	Recycled Water Maintenance	Water	\$ 11,500	\$ 749	\$ 11,508
Parks & Gardens	Natural Areas	Natural Areas	\$ 90,600	\$ 82,022	\$ 139,204
Parks & Gardens	Mulch Creation	Natural Areas	\$ 51,000	\$ 69,976	\$ 50,000
Maintenance	Gully Education	Natural Areas	\$ 44,770	\$ 33,995	\$ 64,002
Maintenance	Rehabilitation of Resource Pits	Natural Areas	\$ 51,275	\$ 23,385	\$ 51,024
Maintenance	Recycled Water Maintenance	Water	\$ 19,989	\$ 475	\$ 20,014
Waste Services	Environmental Monitoring Davis Road Facility	Consumption	\$ 56,000	\$ 40,581	\$ 57,500
Waste Services	Waste Education	Consumption	\$ 69,000	\$ 49,548	\$ 60,000
Waste Services	Residential Waste Audit	Consumption	\$ 35,000	\$ 38,625	\$ 15,000
	Total Expenditure Environmental and Sustainability		\$ 1,500,984	\$ 1,079,293	\$ 1,818,414

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM BUDGET 2024-25

Project Description	Asset Class	Business Unit	Category	Funding					Total Project Cost (\$)
				Reserve (\$)	Grant (\$)	Contribution (\$)	Carry-over (\$)	Muni (\$)	
Reactive Capital Final building completion	Furniture & Equipment	Aquatic Centre	New					\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Portable Pool Steps for Elderly access	Furniture & Equipment	Aquatic Centre	New					\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500
Sound Cloud	Furniture & Equipment	Group Fitness & Gym	New					\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500
Dividing Nets x2	Furniture & Equipment	Indoor Rec	Renewal					\$ 36,875	\$ 36,875
ERP Replacement Project	Furniture & Equipment	Information Communication and Technology	Renewal	\$ 297,438					\$ 297,438
Large Format Printer	Furniture & Equipment	Information Communication and Technology	Renewal					\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Access Control & Alarm	Furniture & Equipment	Information Communication and Technology	Renewal					\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000
Augusta Chambers AV	Furniture & Equipment	Information Communication and Technology	Renewal					\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Generator for CAC	Furniture & Equipment	Information Communication and Technology	New				\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Margaret River Library Sorter Replacement	Furniture & Equipment	Libraries	Renewal					\$ 110,000	\$ 110,000
Augusta Aerodrome - Demolition of the existing Aero Club hangar	Infrastructure - Aerodromes	Community Buildings	Renewal					\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Augusta Aerodrome - Taxiway realignment	Infrastructure - Aerodromes	Tech Services	Upgrade					\$ 70,500	\$ 70,500
Alexandra Bridge campground riverside platform (Expansion)	Infrastructure - Boat Ramps and Jetties	Tech Services	Upgrade				\$ 138,000	\$ 54,620	\$ 192,620
Alexandra Bridge Foreshore - erosion protection and stairs	Infrastructure - Boat Ramps and Jetties	Tech Services	Upgrade		\$ 150,000			\$ 37,500	\$ 187,500
Molloy Island-Ted's Landing, Molloy Island	Infrastructure - Boat Ramps and Jetties	Tech Services	Renewal				\$ 188,000	\$ 47,000	\$ 235,000
Foreshore walls - (Year 2 of 10) - East Augusta foreshore embarkment	Infrastructure - Boat Ramps and Jetties	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 192,000					\$ 192,000
East Augusta Jetty #1762 - Steel fixing, steel brackets, repair broken timber fender	Infrastructure - Boat Ramps and Jetties	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 135,000					\$ 135,000
Flinders Bay Caravan - Beach Stairway/Fencing southern end	Infrastructure - Boat Ramps and Jetties	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 25,600					\$ 25,600
Foreshore infrastructure - Gnarabup Beach -Stair design	Infrastructure - Boat Ramps and Jetties	Tech Services	Renewal					\$ 6,400	\$ 6,400
Balustrade renewal - Rivermouth and Main break - Stage 1	Infrastructure - Boat Ramps and Jetties	Tech Services	Renewal				\$ 74,000	\$ 128,000	\$ 202,000
Rock Pools, Prevelly - stair repairs	Infrastructure - Boat Ramps and Jetties	Tech Services	Renewal					\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Aquatic Centre - front entrance signage – design and install	Infrastructure - Buildings	Aquatic Centre	New					\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Augusta Interpretation Plan implementation	Infrastructure - Buildings	Asset Services	Renewal				\$ 29,000	\$ 20,500	\$ 49,500
Beach user education signs	Infrastructure - Buildings	Asset Services	Renewal				\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Replacement Hydro Pool Safety Cage (incl Concrete Pad)	Infrastructure - Buildings	Augusta Recreation Centre	Renewal				\$ 8,500		\$ 8,500
Asbestos removal and replacement works	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal				\$ 7,000		\$ 7,000
MRCC Building Asset Renewal	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal					\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Rivermouth toilet block - Toilet/changeroom / life guards room upgrades, Prevelly	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal					\$ 256,250	\$ 256,250
Margaret River football away team change room - Changeroom upgrades	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal					\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000
Shire contribution to leasehold improvements - Rec Centre Cafe	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	New					\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Depot workshop & old offices - Plumbing / toilet renewal	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal					\$ 71,750	\$ 71,750
Depot workshop & old offices - Fittings / Fit out renewal	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal					\$ 26,650	\$ 26,650
Depot workshop & old offices, MR - Floor coverings renewal	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal					\$ 25,625	\$ 25,625
Depot workshop & old offices, MR - Mechanical renewal	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal					\$ 7,688	\$ 7,688
Bin Store near Zone Room	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal					\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Augusta Aero club hangar and associated works	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal				\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000
Water fountain installation Witchcliffe Druid's Hall	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal				\$ 8,000		\$ 8,000
Gracetown Hall - Partial re-roof and veranda structure renewal	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal				\$ 47,700		\$ 47,700
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - Creche - Floor coverings renewal	Infrastructure - Buildings	Community Buildings	Renewal				\$ 8,000		\$ 8,000
Sauna Construction	Infrastructure - Buildings	Fitness Centre Margaret River	New	\$ 9,300			\$ 36,200		\$ 45,500
Safe building entrance access control	Infrastructure - Buildings	Indoor Rec	New				\$ 8,500		\$ 8,500
Dual naming signage for contractor to design and install at Augusta Library	Infrastructure - Buildings	Libraries	Renewal					\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
Dual naming signage - Margaret River Library	Infrastructure - Buildings	Libraries	Renewal				\$ 8,040		\$ 8,040
Margaret River Aquatic Centre - design and superintendency	Infrastructure - Buildings	Major Projects	Renewal	\$ 30,000			\$ 0		\$ 30,000
Council Contribution to TRACK upgrade	Infrastructure - Buildings	Sporting Reserves	Renewal					\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM BUDGET 2024-25

Project Description	Asset Class	Business Unit	Category	Funding					Total Project Cost (\$)
				Reserve (\$)	Grant (\$)	Contribution (\$)	Carry-over (\$)	Muni (\$)	
Demolish Gloucester Park Scoreboard and replace with Electronic Scoreboard	Infrastructure - Buildings	Sporting Reserves	New				\$ 13,250		\$ 13,250
Depot - Design and construct wash down bay	Infrastructure - Buildings	Tech Services	New	\$ 175,000			\$ 30,000		\$ 205,000
Walcliffe Road Lookout Upgrade (Construction)	Infrastructure - Car parks	Tech Services	Upgrade				\$ 60,000		\$ 60,000
Infrastructure Carpark Renewal (Projects to be allocated)	Infrastructure - Car parks	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 15,000				\$ 40,600	\$ 55,600
(Design) Keவில் Road Waterfall Site Carpark Expansion - Civil Design Minor Upgrade	Infrastructure - Car parks	Tech Services	Upgrade				\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000
Forrest Road, MR carpark (C013) opposite Margaret River Primary School - Renew	Infrastructure - Car parks	Tech Services	Renewal						\$ -
CAC - installation of the charging infrastructure (3x dual 22kW AC chargers)	Infrastructure - Car parks	Tech Services	New		\$ 88,728				\$ 88,728
DEPOT - Installation of the charging infrastructure (2x dual 22kW AC chargers and	Infrastructure - Car parks	Tech Services	New		\$ 208,241				\$ 208,241
DEPOT - Ancillary works to facilitate EV charging infrastructure installation	Infrastructure - Car parks	Tech Services	New					\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
THP - Managers Residence	Infrastructure - Caravan and Camping	Holiday Parks & Campgrounds	Renewal					\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
THP Staff Residence	Infrastructure - Caravan and Camping	Holiday Parks & Campgrounds	Renewal					\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
FBHP Staff Residence	Infrastructure - Caravan and Camping	Holiday Parks & Campgrounds	Renewal					\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Fee Pillar - Alexander Bridge	Infrastructure - Caravan and Camping	Holiday Parks & Campgrounds	New					\$ 15,375	\$ 15,375
Signage - signs at three sites post rebranding	Infrastructure - Caravan and Camping	Holiday Parks & Campgrounds	Upgrade	\$ 10,000				\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000
Various Drainage renewal projects	Infrastructure - Drainage	Works	Renewal					\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000
Willmott Ave, MR from Le Souef St to Ned Higgins Ln (south side)	Infrastructure - Drainage	Works	Renewal					\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Softfall replacement Program - annual	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Parks & Gardens	Renewal					\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Brookside Boulevard – Revegetation (Symphony Waters)	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Parks & Gardens	Renewal				\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Reactive Capital Works - Annual Allocation	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Parks & Gardens	Renewal					\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Cowaramup Oval various works	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Parks & Gardens	Renewal				\$ 12,000		\$ 12,000
Rotary Park POS Improvements - Infrastructure changes - Stage 2	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Parks & Gardens	Upgrade	\$ 53,000			\$ 3,000		\$ 56,000
White Elephant Landscaping	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Parks & Gardens	Upgrade		\$ 37,500			\$ -	\$ 37,500
Augusta Centennial Hall - Garden Renewal - Stage 2	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Parks & Gardens	Upgrade	\$ 20,000				\$ 20,000	\$ 40,000
Symphony water POS improvements	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Parks & Gardens	Upgrade					\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Augusta Tennis Court Fencing	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Sporting Reserves	Renewal					\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Lighting Project - MR Tennis Club	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Sporting Reserves	Renewal	\$ 25,000			\$ 0		\$ 25,000
Lighting Project - Cowaramup Tennis Club	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Sporting Reserves	Renewal	\$ 18,500			\$ 0		\$ 18,500
Western Playing Field Shelters	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Sporting Reserves	Upgrade		\$ 17,125		\$ 17,125		\$ 34,250
Alexandra Bridge - multi-purpose courts	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Renewal		\$ 125,000			\$ 31,250	\$ 156,250
Witchcliffe and Surrounds - Construct hardcourts and playground	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 100,000	\$ 127,500		\$ 8,000	\$ 38,500	\$ 274,000
Margaret River Youth Precinct- Roof resheeting	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Renewal					\$ 193,000	\$ 193,000
Cowaramup Hall - playground replacement	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 115,000	\$ 50,000		\$ 10,000		\$ 175,000
Rapids Landing Playground Donut Spinner replacement	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 14,000				\$ -	\$ 14,000
Leisure Plan - Witchcliffe and Surrounds - Eco Village Play Facility	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 70,000		\$ 70,000			\$ 140,000
Cowara Heights - playground replacement	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 53,600					\$ 53,600
Parkwater, Cowaramup - playground replacement	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 49,700					\$ 49,700
Gracetown - Play space Constructions	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 45,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 70,000			\$ 125,000
Turner Street foreshore, Augusta - playground replacement	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 56,295			\$ 0.00		\$ 56,295
Augusta Firestone Park - Finalise Detailed Designs and implement Stage 1	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Upgrade		\$ 152,338			\$ 22,662	\$ 175,000
Gracetown Infrastructure Plan	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Upgrade	\$ 58,500				\$ 4,000	\$ 62,500
Redgate Road, Witchcliffe (south side) - Reserve on Redgate to Bussell Hwy	Infrastructure - Parks and Reserves	Tech Services	Upgrade				\$ 1,000		\$ 1,000
Keவில் Road Waterfall Site Pedestrian Structures - Rock wall x2 (structural engineering)	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Upgrade				\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000
Keவில் Road Waterfall Site Pedestrian Structures - Boardwalk (structural engineering)	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Upgrade				\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Keவில் Road Waterfall Site Path Expansion - Civil Design Minor Upgrades	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Upgrade				\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000
Melaleuca POS, MR - Stair design	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Renewal					\$ 6,400	\$ 6,400

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM BUDGET 2024-25

Project Description	Asset Class	Business Unit	Category	Funding					Total Project Cost (\$)
				Reserve (\$)	Grant (\$)	Contribution (\$)	Carry-over (\$)	Muni (\$)	
Design only - Tingle Av from Hillier Dr to Forrest rd., Margaret River	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Upgrade		\$ 5,000			\$ 5,000	\$ 10,000
Construction - Duggan Drive Cowaramup	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Upgrade		\$ 95,000			\$ 142,500	\$ 237,500
Design of internal paths for Karridale and Margaret River Cemeteries	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Upgrade				\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500
Brookfield entry park MR - replace aging pathway (PW639)	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Renewal				\$ 18,300	\$ 25,700	\$ 44,000
Design - Old Settlement precinct paths & car park detailed design	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Renewal				\$ 28,000		\$ 28,000
Design - Ellis Street precinct – paths, road and car park detailed design	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Renewal				\$ 18,000		\$ 18,000
Blackwood Ave staged renewal - annual allocation for path renewal on strategic Au	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Renewal					\$ 64,000	\$ 64,000
Design - Pioneer Park, Cowaramup from O'Brien St to information bay - replaceme	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Renewal	\$ 15,270					\$ 15,270
Flinders Bay to Cape Leeuwin Trail - Stage 4 - Dead Finish to Lighthouse Augusta	Infrastructure - Paths	Tech Services	Upgrade	\$ 234,000	\$ 300,000			\$ 234,750	\$ 768,750
Wallcliffe Road, MR from crossover to Kevill Rd West (PW587)	Infrastructure - Paths	Works	Renewal					\$ 98,406	\$ 98,406
Wallcliffe Road, MR from Kevill Road East to reserve boundary	Infrastructure - Paths	Works	Renewal					\$ 57,406	\$ 57,406
Minor Trail renewal projects	Infrastructure - Paths	Works	Renewal					\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
ES46 Molloy Island Stand Tank & Stand Pipe (Small Tank)	Infrastructure - Public utilities	Tech Services	Renewal					\$ 38,500	\$ 38,500
Renewal - MR overhead water standpipe	Infrastructure - Public utilities	Tech Services	Renewal					\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000
MR standpipe - Install smart water controller system	Infrastructure - Public utilities	Tech Services	Renewal					\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
Wilson road - formalisation (Augusta)	Infrastructure - Roads	Tech Services	Upgrade					\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Asphalt Overlay - Turner Caravan Park Internal Road, Augusta	Infrastructure - Roads	Tech Services	New	\$ 600,000					\$ 600,000
Asphalt Overlay - Turner Caravan Park Internal Road, Augusta	Infrastructure - Roads	Tech Services	Upgrade	\$ 600,000					\$ 600,000
RRG - Wallcliffe Road SLK 0.32-2.5 (Mansfield to Devon Drive)	Infrastructure - Roads	Tech Services	Renewal		\$ 395,506			\$ 54,494	\$ 450,000
Lower Order Road Renewals	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal				\$ 25,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 275,000
Lower Order Road - Curtis Street, Cowaramup - sealing	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal						\$ -
Glenarty x Kudardup bend reseal	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal						\$ -
Glenarty Road - SLK TBA	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal						\$ -
Wilson Road - SLK TBA	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal						\$ -
Clark Drive - SLK TBA	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal						\$ -
Asphalt Overlays - Albany Tec 400m SLK 0.63 to 1.1, Augusta	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 164,400				\$ 164,400
Asphalt Overlays - Blackwood Av SLK2.75	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 52,500				\$ 52,500
Asphalt Overlays - Unallocated R2R Funding	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 493,255				\$ 493,255
Rural Reseal - Kevill Road, MR, reconstruction	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 225,000				\$ 225,000
Rural Reseal - Kevill Road reseal 890m 4.37-5.26 SLK, MR	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 35,750				\$ 35,750
Rural Reseal - Isaacs Road 490m, MR	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 26,000				\$ 26,000
Rural Reseal - Dalton Way reseal 310m 0-0.31 SLK, Molloy Island	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 25,700				\$ 25,700
Rural Reseal - Davis Road - short reconstructions and reseals	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 75,000				\$ 75,000
Rural Reseal - Ironstone Place off Kevill Rd	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 44,650				\$ 44,650
Rural Reseal - Bushby Road (Reseal)	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal	\$ 110,000					\$ 110,000
RRG - Cowaramup Bay Road, Cowaramup SLK 5.0-7.0 (verify slk)	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 500,000			\$ 250,000	\$ 750,000
RRG - Rosa Brook Road SLK 11.85-13.35 (1/5)	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 500,000			\$ 250,000	\$ 750,000
RRG - Warner Glen Road SLK 0-19.35, Warner Glen	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 500,000			\$ 250,000	\$ 750,000
Gravel resheeting - Low Rd SLK 0-40	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 72,250			\$ 47,750	\$ 120,000
Gravel resheeting - Thompson Road	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 240,000			\$ -	\$ 240,000
Gravel resheeting - Bessell Road (1150M) 4.85-6.0 SLK, Rosa Glen	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal					\$ 69,000	\$ 69,000
Gravel resheeting - Bessell Road, Rosa Brook (550M) 6.6-7.15 SLK	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal					\$ 33,000	\$ 33,000
Stevens Road, Redgate (1km) 0.0-1.0 SLK	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal					\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Gravel resheeting - Stevens Road, Redgate (1km) 0.0-1.0 SLK	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal					\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
Gravel resheeting - Scott River Road - SLK TBA	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 150,000			\$ 100,000	\$ 250,000

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM BUDGET 2024-25

Project Description	Asset Class	Business Unit	Category	Funding					Total Project Cost (\$)
				Reserve (\$)	Grant (\$)	Contribution (\$)	Carry-over (\$)	Muni (\$)	
Gravel resheeting - Wirring Road - SLK TBA	Infrastructure - Roads	Works	Renewal		\$ 150,000			\$ 100,000	\$ 250,000
Capping and rehabilitation of Active Landfill Area	Infrastructure - Waste Management Facilities	Waste Services	Renewal	\$ 512,500			\$ 0		\$ 512,500
Development of Davis Road Recycling and Waste Transfer Station	Infrastructure - Waste Management Facilities	Waste Services	Renewal	\$ 50,000			\$ 0		\$ 50,000
Pool Accessories (Pool Blanket and rollers)	Plant & Equipment	Aquatic Centre	New	\$ 70,000				\$ 8,500	\$ 78,500
BMS Plant room integration	Plant & Equipment	Aquatic Centre	New					\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500
Gracetown 24 replacement due \$600,000	Plant & Equipment	Fire Prevention	Renewal		\$ 600,000				\$ 600,000
Alex Bridge 24 replacement due \$600,000	Plant & Equipment	Fire Prevention	Renewal		\$ 600,000				\$ 600,000
Alex Bridge Light Tanker due \$175,000	Plant & Equipment	Fire Prevention	Renewal		\$ 175,000				\$ 175,000
Cowaramup Light Tanker due \$175,000	Plant & Equipment	Fire Prevention	Renewal		\$ 175,000				\$ 175,000
East Augusta 1.4 due \$600,000	Plant & Equipment	Fire Prevention	Renewal		\$ 600,000				\$ 600,000
Karridale Light Tanker due \$175,000	Plant & Equipment	Fire Prevention	Renewal		\$ 175,000				\$ 175,000
Molloy Island 24 due \$600,000	Plant & Equipment	Fire Prevention	Renewal		\$ 600,000				\$ 600,000
Molloy Island Light Tanks due \$175,000	Plant & Equipment	Fire Prevention	Renewal		\$ 175,000				\$ 175,000
Generator - Caravan Park	Plant & Equipment	Holiday Parks & Campgrounds	New				\$ 20,000		\$ 20,000
Dingo Ditch Digger	Plant & Equipment	Holiday Parks & Campgrounds	New					\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
Transfer Station Security Cameras	Plant & Equipment	Waste Services	Upgrade	\$ 40,000					\$ 40,000
Bundle storage container	Plant & Equipment	Waste Services	Upgrade	\$ 20,000					\$ 20,000
Heavy Plant Replacements	Plant & Equipment	Works	Upgrade	\$ 252,200			\$ 0	\$ 591,720	\$ 843,920
Light Fleet Replacement	Plant & Equipment	Works	Upgrade	\$ 691,921			\$ 0	\$ 326,318	\$ 1,018,239
New Heavy Plant/Fleet Replacements	Plant & Equipment	Works	Upgrade	\$ 8,000				\$ 70,000	\$ 78,000
Minor Capital Items over \$5,000	Plant & Equipment	Works	Upgrade					\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Total				\$ 4,713,324	\$ 8,174,943	\$ 140,000	\$ 907,115	\$ 5,544,689	\$ 19,480,071



ADOPTED BUDGET
FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2025

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

REVENUE - General Purpose Funding					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	26,539,161	29,019,799
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	75,000	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	157,500	346,000
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				26,771,661	29,365,799
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	-	-
			Materials and contracts	-	(170,000)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				-	(170,000)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	26,771,661	29,365,799
			Operating Expenses	-	(170,000)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				26,771,661	29,195,799

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

GENERAL FINANCING - General Purpose Funding					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	94,800	409,940
			Fees and Charges	161,309	198,306
			Interest Received	1,120,000	1,350,000
			Other Income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				1,376,109	1,958,246
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee Costs	-	-
			Materials and contracts	(212,245)	(217,844)
			Interest expenses	(561,915)	(597,455)
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(774,161)	(815,299)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				35,905	(3,695)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,148,262)	(1,250,897)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	1,376,109	1,958,246
			Operating Expenses	(774,161)	(815,299)
			Capital Income	35,905	(3,695)
			Capital Expenditure	(1,148,262)	(1,250,897)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(510,409)	(111,644)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	320	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				320	3,456
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	-	-
			Materials and contracts	(32,836)	(23,400)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	(431,360)	(378,617)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(464,196)	(402,017)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	320	3,456
			Operating Expenses	(464,196)	(402,017)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(463,876)	(398,561)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

EXECUTIVE - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	-	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(927,150)	(1,311,924)
			Materials and contracts	(78,183)	(88,865)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,017,549)	(1,400,789)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	-	-
			Operating Expenses	(1,017,549)	(1,400,789)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,017,549)	(1,400,789)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

FINANCE - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	90,340	84,329
			Fees and charges	50,319	74,207
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	3,562	6,500
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				144,221	165,036
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(676,782)	(704,988)
			Materials and contracts	(235,975)	(300,371)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	(755,470)	(745,500)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,668,227)	(1,750,859)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	144,221	165,036
			Operating Expenses	(1,668,227)	(1,750,859)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,524,006)	(1,585,823)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

RECORDS - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	500	1,200
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				500	1,200
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(180,416)	-
			Materials and contracts	(7,193)	(6,900)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(8,471)	(2,555)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(196,080)	(9,455)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	500	1,200
			Operating Expenses	(196,080)	(9,455)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(195,580)	(8,255)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CORPORATE PLANNING & PERFORMANCE - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	-	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(332,896)	(186,653)
			Materials and contracts	(110,929)	(56,500)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(443,825)	(243,153)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	-	-
			Operating Expenses	(443,825)	(243,153)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(443,825)	(243,153)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	206,630	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				206,630	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(1,134,202)	(703,962)
			Materials and contracts	(169,744)	(161,612)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	(125,000)	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,428,946)	(865,574)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	206,630	-
			Operating Expenses	(1,428,946)	(865,574)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,222,316)	(865,574)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CUSTOMER SERVICE - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	-	214,860
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	214,860
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	-	(509,468)
			Materials and contracts	-	(4,766)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				-	(514,234)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	-	214,860
			Operating Expenses	-	(514,234)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				-	(299,374)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

CORPORATE SERVICES - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Last Year Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	271,748	8,300
			Fees and charges	-	203,575
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	1,723	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				545,220	211,875
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee Costs	-	-
			Materials and contracts	(68,603)	(86,380)
			Utility charges	(384,940)	(273,242)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(453,543)	(359,622)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	545,220	211,875
			Operating Expenses	(453,543)	(359,622)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				91,677	(147,747)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	-	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	1,200	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				1,200	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(454,848)	(825,777)
			Materials and contracts	(1,260,449)	(1,283,845)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(5,252)	(14,235)
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,720,550)	(2,123,857)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(277,000)	(412,438)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	1,200	-
			Operating Expenses	(1,720,550)	(2,123,857)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	(277,000)	(412,438)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,996,350)	(2,536,295)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

HUMAN RESOURCES - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted	2024-25 Adopted
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and Fees and charges	9,250	9,000
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				9,250	9,000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(788,680)	(874,314)
			Materials and contracts	(90,175)	(93,610)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(878,855)	(967,924)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	9,250	9,000
			Operating Expenses	(878,855)	(967,924)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(869,605)	(958,924)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

COMMUNITY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	60,500	34,000
			Fees and charges	26,496	26,680
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				86,996	60,680
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(542,658)	(493,238)
			Materials and contracts	(309,876)	(290,960)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(2,330)	(730)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	(370,000)	(370,000)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,224,864)	(1,154,928)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	86,996	60,680
			Operating Expenses	(1,224,864)	(1,154,928)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,137,868)	(1,094,248)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

LEGAL & GOVERNANCE - Governance					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	30,000	30,000
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				30,000	30,000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(450,865)	(623,227)
			Materials and contracts	(74,360)	(88,160)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(525,225)	(711,387)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	30,000	30,000
			Operating Expenses	(525,225)	(711,387)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(495,225)	(681,387)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

COMMUNITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES - Law, Order and Public Safety					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
Emergency Management					
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	0
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	36,620	44,167
			Fees and charges	-	0
			Service charges	-	0
			Interest received	-	0
			Other income	-	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				36,620	44,167
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Materials and contracts	(34,020)	(41,460)
			Utility charges	-	0
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(40,986)	(40,880)
			Interest expenses	-	0
			Insurance expenses	(2,600)	(2,707)
			Other expenditure	-	0
			<i>SES LGGs Scheme Approved Application</i>	<i>(34,020)</i>	<i>(44,167)</i>
			<i>Shire Funded</i>	<i>(43,586)</i>	<i>(40,880)</i>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(77,606)	(85,047)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	0

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

COMMUNITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES - Law, Order and Public Safety					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	36,620	44,167
			Operating Expenses	(77,606)	(85,047)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(40,986)	(40,880)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

COMMUNITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES - Law, Order and Public Safety					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
Fire Prevention					
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	0
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	909,300	740,000
			Fees and charges	-	-
			Service charges	-	0
			Interest received	-	0
			Other income	-	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				909,300	740,000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(266,558)	(286,606)
			Materials and contracts	(814,835)	(700,134)
			Utility charges	(20,000)	(20,500)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(394,697)	(292,000)
			Interest expenses	-	0
			Insurance expenses	(74,300)	(77,346)
			Other expenditure	-	0
			Profit / Loss on Asset Disposals	-	0
			<i>BFB LGGS Scheme Approved Application</i>	<i>(292,300)</i>	<i>(300,004)</i>
			<i>Shire Funded</i>	<i>(691,090)</i>	<i>(616,582)</i>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,570,390)	(1,376,586)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	3,100,000
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	(3,100,000)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

COMMUNITY FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES - Law, Order and Public Safety					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	909,300	740,000
			Operating Expenses	(1,570,390)	(1,376,586)
			Capital Income	-	3,100,000
			Capital Expenditure	-	(3,100,000)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(661,090)	(636,586)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

RANGERS - Law Order & Public Safety					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	20,000	20,000
			Fees and charges	162,000	155,900
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				182,000	175,900
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(671,262)	(684,544)
			Materials and contracts	(205,070)	(189,606)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(9,342)	(9,490)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(885,674)	(883,640)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(50,000)	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	182,000	175,900
			Operating Expenses	(885,674)	(883,640)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	(50,000)	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(753,674)	(707,740)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

BEACH LIFEGUARDS						Law Order & Public Safety	
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget		
OPERATING INCOME							
			Rates	-	-		
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-		
			Fees and charges	-	-		
			Service charges	-	-		
			Interest received	-	-		
			Other income	-	-		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE							
			Employee costs	-	-		
			Materials and contracts	(175,950)	(185,250)		
			Utility charges	-	-		
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-		
			Interest expenses	-	-		
			Insurance expenses	-	-		
			Other expenditure	-	-		
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(175,950)	(185,250)		
CAPITAL INCOME							
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-		
Business Unit Totals							
			Operating Income	-	-		
			Operating Expenses	(175,950)	(185,250)		
			Capital Income	-	-		
			Capital Expenditure	-	-		
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(175,950)	(185,250)		

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

LIBRARIES - Recreation and Culture

COA	IE	JOB	ET	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME						
				Rates	-	-
				Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	13,600	7,300
				Fees and charges	30,400	31,800
				Service charges	-	-
				Interest received	-	-
				Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME					44,000	39,100
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
				Employee costs	(856,692)	(893,064)
				Materials and contracts	(236,272)	(243,912)
				Utility charges	(16,968)	(11,000)
				Depreciation on non-current assets	(96,068)	(97,090)
				Interest expenses	-	-
				Insurance expenses	-	-
				Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE					(1,206,000)	(1,245,066)
CAPITAL INCOME						
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME					-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					(10,000)	(123,040)
Business Unit Totals						
				Operating Income	44,000	39,100
				Operating Expenses	(1,206,000)	(1,245,066)
				Capital Income	-	-
				Capital Expenditure	(10,000)	(123,040)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT					(1,172,000)	(1,329,006)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH - Health and Administration					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	158,400	161,800
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				158,400	161,800
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(622,560)	(532,817)
			Materials and contracts	(68,800)	(68,720)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(691,360)	(601,537)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	158,400	161,800
			Operating Expenses	(691,360)	(601,537)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(532,960)	(439,737)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

OUTSIDE SCHOOL HOURS CARE - Education and Welfare					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	22,000	20,000
			Fees and charges	316,700	395,880
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				338,700	415,880
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(340,138)	(354,133)
			Materials and contracts	(69,682)	(74,545)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(460)	(1,460)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(410,280)	(430,138)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	338,700	415,880
			Operating Expenses	(410,280)	(430,138)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(71,580)	(14,258)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

WASTE SERVICES - Community Amenities					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	5,902,367	6,119,575
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				5,902,367	6,119,575
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(786,765)	(805,949)
			Materials and contracts	(2,940,541)	(2,883,168)
			Utility charges	(4,992)	(5,798)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(170,649)	(214,620)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	(8,500)	(24,360)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(3,911,447)	(3,933,895)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,725,000)	(622,500)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	5,902,367	6,119,575
			Operating Expenses	(3,911,447)	(3,933,895)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	(1,725,000)	(622,500)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				265,920	1,563,180

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES - Community Amenities					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	391,800	415,040
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				391,800	415,040
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(1,314,568)	(1,395,162)
			Materials and contracts	(273,980)	(281,100)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(10,440)	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,598,988)	(1,676,262)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				384,000	499,200
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	391,800	415,040
			Operating Expenses	(1,598,988)	(1,676,262)
			Capital Income	384,000	499,200
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(823,188)	(762,022)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

LANDCARE & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES - Community Amenities					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	0
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	72,761	46,283
			Fees and charges	5,000	5,000
			Service charges	-	0
			Interest received	-	0
			Other income	-	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				77,761	51,283
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(318,464)	(333,458)
			Materials and contracts	(473,020)	(382,471)
			Utility charges	-	0
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	0
			Interest expenses	-	0
			Insurance expenses	-	0
			Other expenditure	(330,000)	(320,000)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,121,484)	(1,035,929)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	0
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	77,761	51,283
			Operating Expenses	(1,121,484)	(1,035,929)
			Capital Income	-	0
			Capital Expenditure	-	0
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,043,723)	(984,646)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

MAJOR PROJECTS - Recreation & Culture					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	0
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	0
			Fees and charges	-	0
			Service charges	-	0
			Interest received	-	0
			Other income	-	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	0
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(86,002)	0
			Materials and contracts	-	0
			Utility charges	-	0
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	0
			Interest expenses	-	0
			Insurance expenses	-	0
			Other expenditure	-	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(86,002)	0
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				170,000	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(5,996,554)	(30,000)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	-	0
			Operating Expenses	(86,002)	0
			Capital Income	170,000	0
			Capital Expenditure	(5,996,554)	(30,000)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(5,912,556)	(30,000)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

COMMUNITY BUILDINGS - Recreation and Culture					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	0
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	0
			Fees and charges	-	0
			Service charges	-	0
			Interest received	-	0
			Other income	-	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(360,892)	(376,600)
			Materials and contracts	(1,237,553)	(1,293,712)
			Utility charges	(80,004)	(105,000)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(1,421,762)	(1,427,150)
			Interest expenses	-	0
			Insurance expenses	-	0
			Other expenditure	(45,000)	(17,000)
			Loss on Sale of Assets	-	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(3,145,211)	(3,219,462)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(994,224)	(869,663)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	-	-
			Operating Expenses	(3,145,211)	(3,219,462)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	(994,224)	(869,663)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(4,139,435)	(4,089,125)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

MARGARET RIVER RECREATION CENTRE			Recreation and Culture		
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
			OPERATING INCOME		
			Rates	-	0
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	0
			Fees and charges	751,500	1,059,500
			Service charges	-	0
			Interest received	-	0
			Other income	-	0
			TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	751,500	1,059,500
			OPERATING EXPENDITURE		
			Employee costs	(1,207,902)	(1,625,499)
			Materials and contracts	(605,177)	(428,498)
			Utility charges	(252,252)	(283,200)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(450,541)	(653,073)
			Interest expenses	-	0
			Insurance expenses	-	0
			Other expenditure	(10,000)	(10,000)
			TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	(2,525,872)	(3,000,270)
			CAPITAL INCOME		
			TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	-	0
			CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		
			TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	(378,000)	(226,875)
			Business Unit Totals		
			Operating Income	751,500	1,059,500
			Operating Expenses	(2,525,872)	(3,000,270)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	(378,000)	(226,875)
			TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT	(2,152,372)	(2,167,645)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SPORTING RESERVES					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	19,200	21,600
			Fees and charges	21,500	26,500
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				40,700	48,100
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	-	-
			Materials and contracts	(74,300)	(68,950)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(328,002)	(336,165)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	(10,000)	(10,000)
			Profit on sale of assets	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(412,302)	(415,115)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				50,000	17,125
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(200,500)	(118,000)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	40,700	48,100
			Operating Expenses	(412,302)	(415,115)
			Capital Income	50,000	17,125
			Capital Expenditure	(200,500)	(118,000)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(522,102)	(467,890)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

AUGUSTA RECREATION					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	44,800	50,400
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				44,800	50,400
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(32,898)	(22,810)
			Materials and contracts	(46,590)	(74,564)
			Utility charges	(9,420)	(9,500)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(97,979)	(97,820)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(186,887)	(204,694)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(8,500)	(8,500)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	44,800	50,400
			Operating Expenses	(186,887)	(204,694)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	(8,500)	(8,500)
				(150,587)	(162,794)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

MARGARET RIVER HEART					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	0
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	65,000	6,160
			Fees and charges	1,000	14,000
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				66,000	20,160
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(499,210)	(530,727)
			Materials and contracts	(587,905)	(578,519)
			Utility charges	(20,000)	(40,000)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(500,558)	(505,525)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
			Loss on Sale of Assets	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,607,673)	(1,654,771)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	66,000	20,160
			Operating Expenses	(1,607,673)	(1,654,771)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,541,673)	(1,634,611)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PARKS and GARDENS - Recreation and Culture					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	29,450	30,898
			Fees and charges	-	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
			Profit on Sale of Assets	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				29,450	30,898
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(1,071,034)	(759,207)
			Materials and contracts	(753,513)	(1,362,452)
			Utility charges	(29,120)	(4,318)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(738,002)	(1,026,745)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(2,591,669)	(3,152,722)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				67,000	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,124,779)	(1,729,845)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	29,450	30,898
			Operating Expenses	(2,591,669)	(3,152,722)
			Capital Income	67,000	-
			Capital Expenditure	(1,124,779)	(1,729,845)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(3,619,998)	(4,851,669)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

ASSET SERVICES - Transport					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	40,200	32,750
			Fees and charges	228,946	195,700
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				269,146	228,450
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(603,530)	(610,876)
			Materials and contracts	(495,438)	(510,763)
			Utility charges	(335,900)	(351,960)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	(4,000)	(5,400)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,438,868)	(1,478,999)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(115,000)	(74,500)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	269,146	228,450
			Operating Expenses	(1,438,868)	(1,478,999)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	(115,000)	(74,500)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,284,722)	(1,325,049)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

MAINTENANCE - Transport					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	-	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				-	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(797,860)	(1,075,373)
			Materials and contracts	(3,686,271)	(3,485,291)
			Utility charges	-	(2,624)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(7,115,735)	(8,969,875)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
			Loss on sale of assets	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(11,599,866)	(13,533,163)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	-	-
			Operating Expenses	(11,599,866)	(13,533,163)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(11,599,866)	(13,533,163)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PLANT PROGRAM - Transport					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	-	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
			Profit on Sale of Assets	27,611	40,467
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				27,611	40,467
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	-	-
			Materials and contracts	(30,000)	(30,000)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
			Loss on Sale of Assets	(132,988)	(168,034)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(162,988)	(198,034)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				479,000	477,000
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(1,533,603)	(1,960,159)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	27,611	40,467
			Operating Expenses	(162,988)	(198,034)
			Capital Income	479,000	477,000
			Capital Expenditure	(1,533,603)	(1,960,159)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(1,189,981)	(1,640,726)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

HOLIDAY PARKS - Economic Services					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	2,836,100	2,962,400
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				2,836,100	2,962,400
OPERATING EXPENDITURE - ALL PARKS					
			Employee costs	(897,952)	(1,006,538)
			Materials and contracts	(371,284)	(444,500)
			Utility charges	(206,000)	(170,000)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(245,380)	(227,760)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
			Loss on sale of assets	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(1,720,615)	(1,848,798)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				(25,000)	(145,375)
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	2,836,100	2,962,400
			Operating Expenses	(1,720,615)	(1,848,798)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	(25,000)	(145,375)
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				1,090,485	968,227

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

BUILDING SERVICES - Economic Services					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	301,200	318,000
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				301,200	318,000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(228,994)	(241,755)
			Materials and contracts	(17,660)	(17,720)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(247,854)	(259,475)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	301,200	318,000
			Operating Expenses	(247,854)	(259,475)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				53,346	58,525

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY - Economic Services					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	63,000	-
			Fees and charges	132,300	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				195,300	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(93,608)	(280,679)
			Materials and contracts	(223,440)	(50,660)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	(80,000)	(205,000)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(397,048)	(536,339)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	195,300	-
			Operating Expenses	(397,048)	(536,339)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(201,748)	(536,339)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS - Other Property and Services					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	7,000	8,000
			Fees and charges	-	-
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				7,000	8,000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(2,033,974)	(2,778,545)
			Materials and contracts	1,979,865	2,635,424
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Insurance	-	-
			Utility charges	(20,000)	(16,000)
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(88,993)	(90,155)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(163,103)	(249,276)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	7,000	8,000
			Operating Expenses	(163,103)	(249,276)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(156,103)	(241,276)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

PLANT OPERATING COSTS - Other Property and Services					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-
			Fees and charges	4,000	8,000
			Service charges	-	-
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				4,000	8,000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(334,182)	(403,300)
			Materials and contracts	1,110,890	1,067,280
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	(816,360)	(751,170)
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	(80,000)	(80,000)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(119,652)	(167,190)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	4,000	8,000
			Operating Expenses	(119,652)	(167,190)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				(115,652)	(159,190)

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES - Other Property and Services					
COA	IE	JOB	DESCRIPTION	2023-24 Adopted Budget	2024-25 Adopted Budget
OPERATING INCOME					
			Rates	-	-
			Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	5,000	5,000
			Fees and charges	52,000	55,000
			Interest received	-	-
			Other income	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME				57,000	60,000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE					
			Employee costs	(5,000)	(5,000)
			Materials and contracts	(3,000)	(500)
			Utility charges	-	-
			Depreciation on non-current assets	-	-
			Interest expenses	-	-
			Insurance expenses	-	-
			Other expenditure	-	-
			Loss on Disposal of Assets	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE				(8,000)	(5,500)
CAPITAL INCOME					
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME				-	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				-	-
Business Unit Totals					
			Operating Income	57,000	60,000
			Operating Expenses	(8,000)	(5,500)
			Capital Income	-	-
			Capital Expenditure	-	-
TOTAL FOR BUSINESS UNIT				49,000	54,500

GLOUCESTER PARK

MUSIC CONCERT

30th November 2024

EVENT

MANAGEMENT PLAN

VERSION DRAFT V1.0 – 24 JUNE 2024

Confidentiality Notice

The information contained in this Event Management Plan and any appendices or annexure is STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL and is only intended for the use of individuals and the entities named as stakeholders.

This document is not to be copied, disseminated, or distributed without the express authorisation of MACRO MUSIC PTY LTD.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Document Control

Version	Revision Date	Modified by	Endorsed by	Sections revised
1.0	24/06/2024	Melissa Verdouw	Ross Macpherson	Document created

Document Version

Title	Event Management Plan
Version	DRAFT Version 1.0
Author	Melissa Verdouw 0432 777 805
Event	Gloucester Park Music Concert
Event Dates	30 th November 2024
Venue	Gloucester Park Margaret River
Licensing Authority	Augusta Margaret River Shire
Event Organiser	Macro Music Pty Ltd
Address	121 Attfield Street South Fremantle 6162
ABN / ACN	88 154 399 185
Event Director	Ross Macpherson
Event Manager / Contact	Melissa Verdouw
Site Manager	TBC
Production Manager	TBC
Security Provider	United Wolves
Medical Provider	TBC
Crowd Care	TBC
Acoustic Consultant	Eco Acoustics
Licensee	Macro Music Pty Ltd
Traffic Management	Walk Tall & SJ Traffic Management
Version #	Draft 1.0
Issue date	24/06/2024

This document contains information, which is confidential and may be legally privileged and protected from disclosure. It is intended solely for the use of the organisations involved in the Event named above and is **not for public use**. No other person is authorised to copy, forward or disclose, distribute or retain this document in any form without the written consent of Macro Music Pty Ltd.



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Table of Contents	
Confidentiality Notice	1
Document Control	2
Document Version	2
1. About the Event	6
1.1. Purpose of this Document	6
1.2. Event Summary Table	6
1.3. Event Organiser Contact Details	6
1.4. General details.....	7
1.5. Bump In & Out Schedule	7
1.6. Event Run Times.....	8
1.7 Insurance.....	9
2. General Considerations	9
2.1 Alcohol	9
2.2 License & Permits.....	9
3. Stakeholder Consultation	10
3.1 Stakeholder Consultation Register	10
3.2 Planning Meeting (pre-event).....	11
3.2 On Site Briefing Meeting (immediately before event).....	11
3.1 Debrief Meeting (post-event).....	11
4. Event Marketing & Promotion	11
5. Ticketing	12
6. Site Design & Infrastructure	12
Event Location and Site Design Overview.....	12
Site Plan / Infrastructure Overview	13
7. Crowd Management	15
Occupancy.....	15
Ingress	16
Entry Process	16
Gate Layout	16
Pass Outs	17
Emergency Exit Gates.....	17
Emergency Exit Flow Rates	17

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Emergency Exit Infrastructure	18
Egress.....	18
8. Event Operations.....	18
Accessibility	18
Accreditation System.....	19
Youth Management	19
Adverse Weather.....	20
Alcohol Management.....	20
Information Hotline Management	21
Crowd Care.....	21
Emergency Management.....	22
Environmental impact on the Venue.....	22
Event Communications	22
Fencing & Barriers.....	24
Fire Safety	24
Food Vendors.....	24
Information Point.....	25
Lighting	25
Lost Property.....	25
Media Management	25
Medical	26
Merchandise	26
Noise	26
Notifications	27
Prohibited Items	27
Police.....	27
Power & Lighting.....	28
Risk Management.....	28
Security	28
Signage	29
Transport.....	30
Traffic Management.....	30
Water	30
Waste Management.....	31



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

9. Event Contact List..... 33

10. Appendices 34

Appendix 1 Conditions of Entry 34

Appendix 2 Terms and Conditions 34

Appendix 3 Site Map 34

Appendix 4 Traffic Management Plan 34

Appendix 5 Disability Access Inclusion Plan 34

Appendix 6 Medical Plan..... 34

Appendix 7 Noise Management Plan..... 34

Appendix 8 Regulation 18 Approval..... 34

Appendix 9 Resident Notification Letter..... 34

Appendix 10 Security Management Plan 34

Appendix 11 Waste Management Plan..... 34

Appendix 12 Emergency Management Plan34

Appendix 13 Youth Management Plan.....34



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

1. About The Event

1.1. Purpose of this Document

This document is intended to set down the roles and responsibilities of those persons involved in the management of the the event and the arrangements relating to participant, audience, and worker safety. It also considers the safety of the public using the wider venue.

Based along existing event and major incident guidance, best practice and considering other relevant experience, this document is designed to outline the procedures to be put in place to ensure that the appropriate standards of public safety are delivered and maintained by those involved in the management of the event.

This document refers to other documents that are produced specifically for the event such as the site plan drawings, risk assessment and emergency management plans which either form appendices or are available from the Event Management Team.

If you have any queries about this document please do not hesitate to contact the Event Management Team.

1.2. Event Summary Table

EVENT NAME	The event Festival 2023
EVENT ORGANISER	Macro Music Pty Ltd
EVENT DATES	30/11/24
GATES OPEN	30/11/24 2:00pm
EVENT FINISH	30/11/23 10:00pm
EVENT VENUE	Gloucester Park, Margaret Reiver
EVENT TYPE	Licensed All Ages (Juveniles accompanied with adults)
DEMOGRAPHIC	Age: 18-55 with primary demographic 25-35 years old
EVENT CAPACITY	6,000

1.3. Event Organiser Contact Details

Event Organiser: Macro Music Pty Ltd
Phone: 1300 909 995
Address: Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, 6160
Event Manager: Melissa Verdouw
Email: melissa@macromusic.com.au
Mobile: 0432 777 805



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

1.4. General details

Description: Join us for an unforgettable evening of music at Gloucester Park in Margaret River! This concert will feature talented artists and bands performing live, set against the stunning backdrop of the park. Enjoy live entertainment under the stars, with delicious local food and drinks available. Whether you're a local or visiting the region, this event is the perfect way to experience great music in a beautiful setting. Don't miss out on this fantastic community celebration!

Stages: 1 Stage

Line-up: TBC

Socials: Website: TBC
Facebook: TBC
Instagram: TBC
T&C's & Festival guide: TBC

1.5. Bump In & Out Schedule

Monday	25 th November	07:00	Site Mark Up
Monday	25 th November	12:00	Perimeter and Playground Fencing
Tuesday	26 th November	07:00	Site Set Up Commence
Saturday	30 th November	13:00	Event Open to Public
Saturday	30 th November	22:00	Event Closes to Public
Sunday	30 th November	22:00	Bump Out Commence
Tuesday	3 rd December	17:00	Bump Out Concludes

*Subject to change



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

1.6. Event Run Times

Saturday 30th November

Time	Activity
07:00	Site Open for Set Up
08:00	Event Management Team on Site
09:30 – 12:30	Noise Checks as per Reg 18 (max 2 hr)
	Traffic Management Set Up Commence
12:00	Event Control Office Operational
13:30	Box Office Open/ Youth Registration Opens
14:00	Gates Open
14:00	Pass Outs in Operation
14:00	Bars, Food, Markets Trading
14:10	On Stage Entertainment Commence
16:45	Expected Peak Ingress Period
20:00	Pass Outs Close
20:30	Expected Light Egress Commence
21:45	Liquor Service Concludes
21:45	Food, Markets Trading Concludes
22:00	On Stage Entertainment Planned End
22:00	Entertainment Curfew
22:00 – 22:30	Egress from Site
22:30	Site Closed to Patrons
23:00	Expected External Egress Concludes
23:00	Traffic Management Removal
23:00	Event Control Office Closed



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

1.7 Insurance

Name of Insurer: Hi2C Insurance TBC
Address:
Phone:
Email:
Policy Number: TBC
Expiry Date:
Public Liability Value and Asset Value: \$20,000,000

2. General Considerations

2.1 Alcohol

An application for an Occasional License has been requested with the Department of Racing, Gaming and Liquor.

Licence Number: TBC

The event is strictly 18+ only with security stationed at the entry lanes checking for Valid Photo ID from every guest at the venue.

For more information please see the following sections of the document (linked):

Alcohol Management

Appendix 1 Conditions of Entry

Appendix 2 Terms and Conditions

2.2 License & Permits

The event will require a variety of permits and approvals to meet local, state and national guidelines for a temporary event on this nature. These include:

- Liquor License
- Regulation 18 Noise Exemption
- Temporary Building Permit
- Certificate of Approval

Macro Music will work closely with the Augusta Margaret River Shire to ensure all necessary permits & approvals are obtained. These may include permits relating to Traffic Management, Food Vendors, Public Health Approvals, Noise Permits & Electrical Compliance. This includes close consultation around site design and infrastructure to ensure public safety.



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

3. Stakeholder Consultation

3.1 Stakeholder Consultation Register

Stakeholder	Consultation Description	Date
Macro Music	Event Organiser and Manager	
Augusta Margaret River Shire (Venue owner & Approving LGA)	Event Application	Ongoing
	Site Planning & Visits	Ongoing
	Stakeholder Meetings	TBC
Dept of Racing Gaming & Liquor	Liquor License Application Submission	TBC August 2024
WA Police	Form 1 Request for Services	TBC
Major Events Coordination Unit (MECU)	Meeting with MECU	August 2024
WA Police Margaret River Police Station	Plan reviews and WAPOL presence	On going
Dept of Fire & Emergency Services	Provide Risk, Emergency & Event Plans for Consultation and Feedback	On going
Margaret River Hospital	Event Notification	August 2024
Busselton Hospital	Event Notification	
Bunbury Hospital	Event Notification	
St John's Ambulance* TBC	On Site Medical Provider Event Medical Plan	Ongoing
Local Businesses	Event Notification Email / Letter	Planned for 4 weeks prior to event
Local Residents	Event Notification Letter	Planned for 4 weeks prior to event
Lee Walker Traffic Management Planning	Management Plans (Advance)	Ongoing



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

3.2 Planning Meeting (pre-event)

Macro Music will work in consultation with all key stakeholders ahead of the event. There will be both individual meetings and larger stakeholder meetings to be held ahead of the event.

Pre Planning Stake Holder meeting is planned for:

TBC

3.2 On Site Briefing Meeting (immediately before event)

Key Stakeholders are encouraged to meet with the Event Management and Site management teams on the day prior to the event. Those who cannot make the site meeting are encouraged to meet with the Event Management team and the Site Management team on the morning of the event.

Event On Site Briefing is planned for:

(insert details)

3.1 Debrief Meeting (post-event)

Macro Music will work in consultation with all key stakeholders to assess and debrief the event to facilitate learning and improvements.

Event Debrief Meeting is planned for:

(insert details)

4. Event Marketing & Promotion

- A3 and A2 posters in cafes and local shops
- Flyers at relevant accommodation and tourism services
- Billboard in South West & greater Perth
- Emails to the database of previous Macro Music event concert-goers
- Facebook event
- Instagram
- Website & digital marketing across all channels
- PR through Morse Code PR



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

5. Ticketing

Ticket Type *Subject to change	Price *
1 st Release	\$89.90
2 nd Release	\$99.90
3 rd Release	\$109.90

*Prices listed include GST and booking fees, but not credit card charges and transaction fees.

Ticket Agent

All tickets sold through Oztix

All tickets will be sold online. On the days of the event, tickets can be purchased online only using a mobile device. A QR code with direct link to the Oztix site will be displayed on entry.

Ticketing Information on Site

A Ticketing Information Point will be operating for the duration of the event offering the following customer services:

- Media passes / guest list collection
- Oztix support Ticket Enquiries

The Information Lane is located as part of the Main Entry.

Operating hours:

Opens 13:30

Closes 15 minutes into last artist performance

(OR as and when ALL pre-purchased tickets and passes are collected AND all tickets sold)

6. Site Design & Infrastructure

Event Location and Site Design Overview

The event will be held at Gloucester Park, Margaret River. Margaret River has been home to many music and community events over the years.

Gloucester Park is managed by Augusta Margaret River Shire and the AMR Football Club. This venue hosts many sporting events and is also a public space for local residents.

The grounds are located off Walcliffe Rd behind the AMR shire building and Heart Community Complex. The festival arena mainly consists of open area of sporting grass fields, including some mulched garden beds existing sporting buildings and pathways.

The festival site perimeter will be enclosed using 2.4m high fencing. Due



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

consideration has been taken in the siting of all elements on the Park taking into account the protection of lawns, garden beds and trees..

Security will guard the site on event days to ensure that members of the public do not stray into working areas and clear signage will be deployed.

Site plans, traffic management plans and further details are available from the Event Management Team.

Please see [Appendix 3 Site Map](#)

Please see [Appendix 4 Traffic Management Plan](#)

Site Plan / Infrastructure Overview

The event will include the following areas, attractions and facilities. The locations are marked on the site plan.

Front of House

Main Entry

- 15 x 3m Entry Marquee
- 4 x portaloos
- 1 x Crowd Care Marquee

Entertainment

- 1 x Stage
- 1 x Front of House Mixing Desk Position

Accessible Viewing Platform

- 2 x Accessible Viewing Platform

First Aid

- 1 x First Aid position

Chill Out / Welfare

- 1 x Chill Out Zone

Bars

- 1 x Main Arena Bar

Food Traders

- 6 x Food Vendors (FOH)
- 1 x Food Vendor (Artists)

Market Traders



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

- 4 x Market traders (approx.)

Event Services

- 1 x Merchandise

Toilets – Front of House

- 60 x portaloos (60 pans)
60 x Total FOH GA Units (1:100 ratio for 6,000 patrons)
- 3 x disabled portaloos units

Toilets – External

- 6 x Portaloos units

Toilets – Artists

- Artist Area Portaloos (4 pans)

Toilets - Working Areas

- 2 x Site Office
- 2 x Stage 1
- 2 x Security
- 1 x WAPOL

Back of House

Offices

- Event Control Office / Emergency Coordination Centre
- Site Office
- Production Office

Security

- Security Staff Check In and Welfare Areas
- Toilets

Main Entry

- WA Police

Artist Compound

- Artist Check In
- Artist Dressing Rooms
- Food Vendor
- Artist Toilets



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

Other Back of House Locations

- Staff / Bar Staff Check In
- Staff Welfare

7. Crowd Management

Occupancy

It is estimated that approximately 6,000 tickets will be sold.

This Event Management Plan has been based on 6,000 as a maximum occupancy.

In the event that total ticket sales (including complimentary tickets) fall short of 6,000 audience accommodated for in this plan by more than 500 tickets the following areas of the Event Management Plan will be reviewed :

- security personnel
- medical personnel
- paid police
- toilet numbers
- food vendors (quantity)
- entry lanes (number of & configuration)
- bar service area (meterage)

The site layout is to be as per Drawings found at Appendix 1. The occupant capacity of the site has been determined on the basis of the available area within the site, taking away any infrastructure, obstructions or back of house areas.

The viewing areas have been calculated in the table below, as per the Health (Public Buildings) Regulations 1992 (WA) Reg 7.

7 . Maximum number of persons for buildings other than large licensed premises

Type of Use	m2 per person
Auditorium	1
Spectator stand, audience viewing area: standing viewing area	0.5

Total Capacity as per Regulation 7

Total Mapped Usable Space	12,000m
----------------------------------	---------

This analysis yields an aggregate 'venue' substantially in excess of the occupancy of 6,000.



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

This margin between 'venue' capacity and occupancy capacity of 6,000 square metres should facilitate audience circulation, comfort, and generate a spacious atmosphere.

Ingress

Public ingress and main egress on event day will be via the Main Entry.

Ingress to the festival site is via one main entry set within the site perimeter. The site perimeter is a fence line. Entry will have a staggered entrance process starting with a Bag Check and proceeding through to an ID check, ticket check and wristband marquee which will have a total of 10 barriered lanes (for 6,000 patrons).

Ingress per lane is often calculated at 500 persons per lane, per hour.

With the number of ingress lanes at 10 an ingress of 6,000 persons within 75 minutes could be achieved.

Giving consideration to the anticipated numbers of 6,000, the early gate open time (14:00) and the rolling programming and taking into account ingress patterns from previous events it is unlikely that there will be significant or prolonged queues at the Main Entry for ingress.

Data from previous events shows that peak ingress period occurs around 15:45 – 16:45.

Entry Process

There will be one main entry to the festival for all patrons. This entry will sit off Wallcliffe Rd. It allows for optimal flow of patrons from Margaret River town & Charles West Bus Stop, through the town and to the site.

The entry process is:

1. Entry via General Admission Lanes
2. Bag Check
3. ID Check
4. Ticket Scanned
5. Wristband Applied

There is also a lane for Information & Accessible and a lane for Pass Outs

- In the event that large queues form at the gate, the Information & Accessible lane may be used for General Admission processing with priority access given to Accessible customers.

Gate Layout

For the 6,000 Capacity, lanes provided at ratio 1:850 patrons

1 x Info & Accessible Lane

7 x GA Lanes

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

1 x Pass Out Lane

Pass Outs

Pass outs will operate 13:00 – 20:00

Patrons may leave via the Pass Out lane, the re-entry process is the same and includes Bag Check, ID Check and Wristband Check through the General Admission of VIP lane.

Emergency Exit Gates

Each exit is at least 4.8 m wide and there are 4 Front of House emergency exit routes throughout the site that will be manned by security personnel for the duration of the event.

Emergency Exit #	Location	Site Map Grid Ref	Width in Metres
EE1	Main Entry	TBC	15
EE2 & EE3	Main Stage	TBC	4.8
EE4	Main Stage	TBC	4.8
		TOTAL	24.6 metres

Emergency Exit Flow Rates

As per the “Guidelines for Concerts, Events & Organised Gatherings, Health Department WA, 2009”. Without stairs, the evacuation flow rate is 60 persons per unit of width (500mm) per minute or 120 persons per 1 metre of width per minute. With stairs, evacuation flow rate 40 persons per unit of width (500mm) per minute or 80 persons per 1 metre of width per minute.

Every 1 metre width can egress 80 - 120 people per minute.

The calculations adopted within this document consider both flow rates. This takes into consideration that egress may be after dark, some audiences may be walking more slowly, some audience members are walking on grass, or audience members may have consumed alcohol.

Occupancy 6,000

If all exits were used:

Egressing 6,000 people at the slowest exit rate of 80 ppm would take : **<4 minutes**
(80 ppm x 24m of exits = 1,920 people per minute)



Egressing 6,000 people at the higher exit rate of 120 ppm would take : **<3 minutes**
(120 ppm x 24m of exits = 2,880 people per minute)

Emergency Exit Infrastructure

Emergency Exits will be clearly marked. Exit signage will be elevated directly above or adjacent to the exit, be visible to event patrons and will be lit. Emergency Exits will be movable crowd control barriers OR gates which swing in the direction of egress, during the event occupational period the gates will be unlocked and attended by security guards.

Emergency Exits will be kept clear at all times, to provide a safe route for audience to access open space. Emergency Exits will be checked prior to gates opening to ensure they are clear, and will be monitored throughout the event open period by a security guard.

Emergency Exit Signage will be a combination of illuminated Emergency Exit Sign on Poles and Large core flute Emergency Exit sign on Pole with light shining on sign.

Egress

At the end of the concert event, the audience will exit via the Main Entry. Crowd control barrier and queuing lanes will be removed from the Main Entry and the Security team manning the gates will be responsible for ensuring that the Gates are opened at the appropriate time.

After ingress is completed, (expected to be completed by 18:00 based on previous year's entry data) the Entry Marquee will be cleared of most infrastructure and re-set using movable crowd control barrier to both maintain a safe perimeter as well as allow for the safest use as an emergency exit.

45 minutes prior to the main stage finish the Main Entrance marquee will be completely cleared for egress, with barriers removed completely to allow for patron egress. Crowd flow out of the venue will be monitored. If a large number of attendees leave the venue earlier than the above timing, the exit infrastructure will be removed to allow egress as required.

Additional bins will be relocated to the Main Entry for egress.

8. Event Operations

Accessibility

You can find more details on the measure to provide a safe and welcoming space for people with disabilities in our Disability Access Inclusion Plan.

Please see [Appendix 5 Disability Access Inclusion Plan](#)

Some measures include:

- Viewing platform
- Free companion tickets

- Disable toilet access
- Accessible lanes (bar and entry)
- Chill out areas for sensory needs

Accreditation System

An accreditation system will be in place on Event Days.

Passes must be worn by all working personnel at all times. Those carrying out works where lanyards (with fuses) are not appropriate may use clips or carry passes in their pockets at these times.

Pass sheets will be created which clearly identify which areas on site each pass permits access to and these will be provided to the Security Team for distribution.

Typically the Accreditation system includes:

WORKING PERSONNEL

Pass Types

- AAA – Access All Areas
- Crew – Backstage
- Artist – Artist Area and Backstage
- Media (no pit / backstage access)

Wristbands

- General Staff
- Bar Staff
- Media – photographer (pit access)

Parking Passes - Artists & Limited Staff

- Parking Permit

PUBLIC WRISTBANDS – EVENT ACCESS

- 18+ General Admission cloth wristband
- Under 18 paper wristband (so parents numbers can be written on wristband)

Youth Management Plan

A Youth Plan is available from the Event Management Team and covers :

- Youth Policy for ticket purchase and entry
- Responsible Adult Registration
- Entry procedures and provisions
- Welfare procedures for ejected Youth patrons
- Operation and purpose of Chill Out zone



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

- External welfare and parent pick up location
- Separated youth and responsible adult procedures

Adverse Weather

High winds and inclement weather could affect safety on the event in a number of ways:

- The temporary structures erected on the site could become compromised
- Crew on the structures could find controlling their movements difficult, resulting in injury
- Public and crew could be injured by equipment/materials displaced by wind
- Rain, standing water, thunderstorms, hail and extreme heat could all present hazards to the public and crew

An Adverse Weather Plan will be developed for the event and will be available from the Event Management Team.

Alcohol Management

License / Permit Conditions

Client Reference number: 222137

License Number: TBA

BYO And Non-BYO Events

The event is a non-BYO event. Patrons are welcome to bring a soft empty bottle to refill at the free water point inside the venue.

Responsible Service Of Alcohol

All bar staff members at The event have their RSA and are up to date with policy and procedures. On top of that we impose a 4 drink maximum onto all of the customers, all staff members are instructed to alert the approved managers if a customer is intoxicated, we have laminated RSA posters displayed every 3 meters at the bar including (OA3918, OA3919, OA3922, OA3925, OA3970), we also have free water points at the concert which we will direct people to if they are deemed intoxicated by staff / security / the approved manager and there are food vendors on site serving food to the concert goers .

Juveniles

This event is licensed all ages. Photo ID is required for entry and any parents accompanying a child must register before entering the festival. See youth management plan for more details.

Valid ID

- Driver's license
- Proof of age card
- Passport



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

Beverage Options

Alcoholic drinks are priced in accordance to their alcohol content. The beverage options are:

- Assorted soft drinks (cans) \$5
- 500ml water cartons \$5
- 1 x mid-strength beer cans \$8
- 2 x full strength beer cans \$10
- 1 x apple cider can \$10
- 1 x vodka, lime & soda can \$12
- 1 x bourbon & cola/dry can \$12
- 1 x whiskey & dry can \$12
- 1 x Red Bull & vodka pour (into card cups) \$12

Beverage Containers

This will be a glass-free concert site; beverages will be sold in a shatter-proof and reusable Biopak cups (made of compostable plant cellulose), cardboard cups and some beverages will be sold in a can.

** The Artist area backstage will have some beverages in glass bottles and cups. To ensure the safety of all patrons, there will be a permanent security posted at the entry/exit point of the artist area, preventing any glass from leaving the area.

Artist/Band and Operations team members leaving the artist area will be required to decant any beverages into paper cups provided at a station at the exit point.

Information Hotline

An information hotline will run for the duration of the event and any soundcheck periods. Any local resident is able to call to seek any information on noise levels, request a sound engineer to measure volumes at their residences or request other information.

Saturday 9:30 – 22:30

Hotline number: TBC

Crowd Care

Macro Music will engage a reputable provider to provide crowd care services for the event.

Crowd care will facilitate a zero judgement Chill Out Zone for patrons to rehydrate, simply rest or seek advice on getting further medical attention or assistance from security.

A team of 2 x personnel, will always remain in the Chill Out Zone which will be manned at all times.

Teams (2x personnel) will roam the event to engage with the crowd and be the eyes and ears for any anti-social or dangerous behaviour.

If there is a queue at the event entry, the roaming team can hand out water and



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

lollies to those waiting in the line to enter the venue.

- Alcohol is not to be consumed in the Chill Out Zone marquee.
- Roaming and static teams can interchange throughout the event to avoid fatigue.

Crowd Care provisions being planned for are as below:

Day	Date	Crowd Care	Start	Finish	# of Staff
Saturday	30 Nov	Crowd Care Day	13:30	17:30	4
Saturday	30 Nov	Crowd Care Night	17:30	22:30	4

Emergency Management

An Emergency Management Plan to AS/NZS ISO 3100:2009 is available from the Event Management Team in DRAFT format. The Emergency Management Plan will be finalised pending any revisions to the event operational planning and site layout with agreement of key stakeholders and all involved parties will be provided with a copy of the final plan.

Environmental impact on the Venue

The Site Manager will meet with the appropriate council representative prior to the event bump in commencing, and after the completion of the event bump out to assess, document and agree the venue condition. All due care will be taken to avoid damage and impact to the natural environment and any existing infrastructure.

Event Communications

A robust communication system is essential to the smooth running of the event.

Contact List

The names and mobile numbers of all key contacts will be made available in the Contact List which will be distributed both electronically, and in paper form on site.

Wifi

The following areas will have wifi systems, these are not wired connections:

- ECC /Event Offices – Wi-Fi network
- Site Office – Wi-Fi network
- Production Office - Wi-Fi network
- Artist Backstage Area – Wi-Fi network
- Bars – Wi-Fi network

Radios

Mobile phones cannot be fully relied upon as communication devices in a festival environment because the increase in call traffic or remote location may impact on service or because of call/network failure.

Event staff will therefore be expected to use two way radios and the appropriate



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

microphone or ear/headset accessory appropriate for the work they are doing. Noise cancelling headsets will be made available on pre-request for those working in close proximity to stages.

Each Department will be allocated a channel. Radio channel lists and correct radio protocols will be made available to all radio users. A radio desk will be set up in the Site Office for distribution of radios and accessories and for the recharging of batteries.

Radio Channels - Note: * May be subject to minor revision

1. ECC
2. Site, Ops, Traffic
3. Event
4. Production
5. Bars
6. Cleaning
7. Artists
8. Talk

Radios (Security, Medical & Cleaning Teams)

There will be a separate two-way radio system in use by the Security, Medical Team and Crowd Care Team. Radios will be generously distributed to security staff to ensure that across the team there is effective communications. All staff should, without having to leave their position, be able to communicate to their line manager either directly or via an available shared radio. The Emergency Control Office Manager and Medical Event Commander will monitor radio traffic and ensure that any relevant messages are passed on.

PA Systems

The PA system will provide the means by which large numbers of audience members are communicated to in an emergency. There will be a strict protocol for emergency or evacuation announcements which will be scripted.

Stage Managers can be used to convey message of a non-urgent nature to the audience.

Screens

Screens at stages will also be used to communicate messages to the audience.

Non urgent public messages

Non urgent public messages can also be relayed via Social Media channels.

Fencing & Barriers

High fencing will be used at the event:

2.4m fencing will be used around the site perimeter line. In most areas there will be a secondary fence line. This will provide a sterile area to key areas of the site. It will be braced at recommended intervals. This fence will also be used to create delineated areas such as back of house work areas and to prevent unauthorized access to front of house structures in the field. The fence will be covered to ensure that the external public cannot view into the internal arena.

Two types of barrier will be used for the event:

Punter / Pit Barrier – traditional A frame design. This will be used at the front of the stage.

Crowd Control Barrier – this barrier system is a lightweight tubular barrier. They will be deployed to form queuing lanes and delineate areas from public access.

Fire Safety

Fire Safety is a large part of the Emergency Response Plan. Potential fire risks have been identified as below:

- Bushfire in surrounding areas moving towards the event site.
- Fire caused by electrical fault
- Fire originating from cooking equipment in the food trucks.
- Fire caused by improperly discarded cigarette.
- Fire caused by car exhaust.

The Emergency Response Manager will provide the following recourse to have on site to extinguish any small fires quickly and efficiently before they become an emergency:

- 1 x 500 Litre Water Tank on Trailer / Ute with 500 Litre Water Tank
- Pump & Hose Reel (20 METRE HOSEREEL & BRANCH)
- 12 Extinguishers (6 x DRY CHEMICAL – 4 x CO2 & 2 x WATER) at identified sites with Emergency Personnel aware of locations in the event of an emergency.

Please see [Appendix 11: Emergency Response Plan](#)

Food Vendors

Macro Music prioritise using local food vendor businesses as a first option for our events wherever possible.

We promote a diverse selection of cuisines and cater to all dietary requirements, including gluten free, vegan and coeliac.

Food trucks will be provided at a ratio of approximately 1 food truck per 750 people.

As this event will allow pass outs patrons are also able to venture through town and find food suitable to their needs.



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

All food vendors will hold current Public Liability Insurance, Workers Compensation Insurance and Food Act 2008 registration as well as hold current Augusta Margaret River Shire Temporary Food Business License.

A list of Food Vendors will be provided to Augusta Margaret River Shire 1 month from the event.

Information Point

There will be an information booth located at the entry gate. The booth will open throughout the event. Patrons can head there if they have any questions, need directions, need to contact security, first aid. If a patron requires medical attention or security assistance, staff will contact security/first aid and ask for immediate collection. The information centre will have a variety of resources with them including:

- List of important numbers
- Lost and found property services
- Site maps
- Performance times
- Suncream, earplugs

Lighting

As the concert runs until 10pm on Saturday, we have an array of lighting options on site to ensure a safe environment for our guests. We also have an electrician on site for the duration of the event.

As well as utilising the lighting on site at the venue, we have flood lights and festoon lights available to set up around the site where required, and run lights to all signage, thoroughfares, fencing, entrances, exist and security checkpoints.

Lost Property

A Lost Property Register will be kept on site at the Info Lane at Main Entry. Any found property handed in to any event staff or security should be given to Info Lane staff to log. Any patrons wishing to report Lost Property should be directed to Info Lane to log their lost items.

Media Management

All requests for event coverage, interviews, reviews and media will be managed by the Event Publicist Janelle Morse – Morse Code PR or their representative.

Photographers must have a valid pass to enter the area between the front of stage and barrier (Pit). Photo policy is first three songs only with no flash, unless advised otherwise by the Artist.

Macro Music may also have an event photographer covering the crowd, event infrastructure, activities and stage performances. By attending the event concert attendees agree to the use of their image in promotional photos, videos or other image based content captured at the event.



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

25

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Medical

Macro Music will engage a reputable provider to provide medical services for the event. One First Aid post will be located within the site in a prominent position.

This will be clearly signed and marked on Site Plans. The First Aid point will be set within a tent and will ensure that patient care is done in privacy.

The First Aid posts will receive patients and will provide triage and treatment depending on the nature of the injury or illness.

Below is the proposed Medical cover for the event periods.

Day	Date	Medical Staff	Start	Finish	# of Staff
Saturday	7 Oct	Event Commander	13:30	22:30	1
Saturday	7 Oct	Event Health Officers	13:30	22:30	4
Saturday	7 Oct	Event Health Officers	16:00	22:30	2

During the Bump In and Out periods a qualified first aider will be on site, with a standard site first aid kit to act as a first responder.

Please see [Appendix 6 Medical Plan](#)

Merchandise

Ragtop Media run the Merchandise stall which will operate inside the venue selling branded items as well as licensed artist merchandise.

Noise

Macro Music have appointed a competent and experienced consultant (Eco Acoustics) responsible for the overall control of all noise generated from within the boundary of the event premises. This person, and any person appointed to deputise in their absence, shall have no other duties and shall have the authority to deal with all noise issues. The competent person will produce a full Noise Management Plan which is available from the Event Management Team.

The person appointed will be contactable by officers of the Council Environmental Health Officer and be available to deal with matters arising throughout the event. The contact names and mobile numbers of any complainants shall be provided to Council seven days prior to the event.

Any concerns reported via telephone hotline will also be reported directly to the responsible person. The Police may also be contacted by local residents and they will be advised to notify the Event Control Office of any complaints.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Unrestricted access to the FOH control area will be given to the acoustic monitor and Environmental Health Officer. The Event Management Team will ensure that amplification equipment is not brought onto site unless it is for use as part of the licensed entertainment or otherwise agreed.

The Event Management Team will ensure that the noise levels agreed with Council are not exceeded.

A full report including levels monitored will be submitted to the Council within 14 days of the event. The full Noise Management Plan is available from the Event Management Team.

Macro Music will be applying for a Regulation 18 Approval and will adhere to the Conditions of Approval.

Please see [Appendix 7 Noise Management Plan](#)

Please see [Appendix 8 Regulation 18 Approval](#)

Notifications

Macro Music will issue a written notification to local residents and businesses which includes the following information:

- Contact details for Macro Music
- Event name, date, timing
- Event description
- Event bump in and out period
- Information on disruptive activities such as changed traffic conditions, road closures and noise
- Community Noise Concern/ information Line **to be added**
- Noise concern/information email address events@macromusic.com.au
- Any other relevant information based on the stakeholder group

Please see [Appendix 9 Resident Notification Letter](#)

Prohibited Items

Please see [T&CS](#)

Police

Macro Music will engage WA Police to provide Paid Policing services to the event if the event exceeds a capacity of 5000.

The Event Management Team are committed to reducing crime at events. Any persons apprehended by security staff in the commission of a criminal offence will be passed to the Police. Regardless of the Police's decisions the person will be ejected from site. Security staff will assist, where possible, in the identification and apprehension of offenders and the prevention of crime.



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

27

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

Below is the proposed Police cover for the event: To be confirmed

Day	Date	Police Services	Start	Finish	#
Saturday	30 Nov	Police Commander	12:30	23:30	1
Saturday	30 Nov	Police Officer	12:30	23:30	2
Saturday	30 Nov	Arrest Vehicle	12:30	23:30	1

Power & Lighting

Electrical Installation

A temporary and house power electrical distribution system will be set up on site including generators, distribution cabling and connections. This will be installed by an approved and competent contractor in accordance with the site plan and power specifications. The competent contractor will be responsible for providing power to all elements on the site.

Once the electrical installation is complete it will be signed off using the Form 5. The provider will sign off all installations as correctly installed/commissioned and make certification available to the Council. Qualified electricians will be on site throughout the Event to monitor the system and connections and manage any situations that arise.

Site Lighting

The festival site, elements within it, egress routes and backstage areas will be lit with a combination of existing house and street lighting, lighting towers, flood lights and festoon lighting. Lighting will be powered by house power, generator power, or self powered portable generator lighting towers.

Risk Management

A Risk Management Plan for the event to AS NZS ISO 31000:2018 is available from the Event Management Team and is subject to review, with final version being submitted one month prior to the event.

Security

United Wolves Security will plan and manage the event security, backstage security, crowd management and pit areas. The security provider has extensive experience and history with Macro Music events.

A Security Plan prepared by the Security Manager is available. Details of training and codes of conduct will be available upon request. Under normal circumstances control



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

for all operational security matters will rest with the Security Manager with operational decision taken by various Security/Stewarding/Pit Crew Line Manager.

There will be a combination of static and roaming security positions. Security will be roaming the festival site and boundaries throughout the event to ensure crowd safety and monitor behaviour.

We will have overnight security posted during the set-up and pack-down at the festival site from Tuesday 26th November to Tuesday 3rd December morning to ensure no unauthorised personnel enter the festival site during construction or pack down.

Lighting will be installed along temporary fence lines on the event boundary (where existing street lighting is insufficient) to deter and also highlight any potential trespassers, making them easily visible to security posted on the boundaries.

Anyone entering the event site will have their ID and accreditation checked. We require all bands, staff and contractors to have accreditation.

Anyone who's accreditation is in doubt will need to contact their supervisor to arrange the correct accreditation prior to entering the site. Security can radio through to the event management team at any time if they have questions regarding access.

United Wolves will develop a clear Security Management Plan for the event with the staff list including name, contact info, role, and station during the event. We also receive a post event report.

Please see [Appendix 10 Security Management Plan](#)

Signage

A signage list will be developed for the event and contain details of all signs to be deployed during the bump in and out and event periods.

The signage plan will include:

- Site safety signage
- Public entry / wayfinding signage
- Emergency exit signage
- Bar signage as required by liquor licensing
- Patron way finding signage
- Back of house signage
- External site directional and parking / ride share signage
- Entry Signage
- Pass Out Signage
- Smoking area
- First aid
- Toilets
- Information Lane
- Free Water



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

- Conditions of Entry
- Signage around each area
- External signage regarding Playground, Tourist Wheel and Fishing Boat Harbour Businesses Access Routes

Transport

Macro Music will provide adequate buses from:

- Dunsborough
- Busselton

Stopping at many stops along the way. These buses will drop off patrons at the Charles West avenue bus stop. This bus stop has been used to collect and drop off patrons over 1200 patrons over the years for events at 3 Oceans Winery.

*This is subject to change on consultation with traffic management company.

Bus Companies that will be used:

- Gannaways Bus Charter
- Bunbury Bus Charter

Traffic Management

A Comprehensive traffic management plan is being developed with Lee Walker, SJ Traffic, the Augusta Margaret River Shire, Main Roads, and local police, to ensure the safety of anyone traveling to or from the event and anywhere within the areas affected by the event.

Company: Walk Tall

Name: Lee Walker

Mobile Number: 0418 181 805

Email: lee.walker@stridesports.com

The Traffic Management Plan is available [Appendix 4 Traffic Management Plan](#)

Water

Guests are free to bring a soft empty vessel (like a plastic bottle) to use for water refills at the event, cups are also provided on site for those who may not have brought a drink bottle.

Free water stations will be located as follows:

- Tap Boards will be located at each bar service area
- Dispensers and cups will be provided at the front of stage barrier



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

30

Waste Management

Macro Music will engage a qualified and competent Waste Management Provider to manage waste throughout the pre event and post event period as well as for the event itself. A Waste Management plan is available from the Event Management Team. Macro Music will provide cleaning staff and will work under the waste management plan.

The service providers have been advised of:

- The audience size
- The number of food outlets and bars
- The type of waste that will be produced
- The site layout
- The running times
- The likely range of waste they may need to manage, including
 - Organic waste from catering and audience food
 - Recyclable waste including cans, paper / cardboard
 - Containers for Change (MR Refund)
 - Compostable waste including organic waste, cups, food packaging and food cutlery
 - Residual waste such as unrecyclable materials, composite packaging
 - Glass (although the site has a "no glass" policy) there may be glass in back of house areas such as glass waste from bars, backstage artist dressing rooms and VIP areas

Macro Music will devise a schedule and specification for bins required for the pre event and post event periods. During the build and breakdown the Site Management Team will monitor waste levels and request emptying of bins and skips as required. A timing and communication route for ad-hoc requests will be established.

The Site Management Team will enforce a strict litter policy throughout the build and de rig periods, mindful of the fact that the park is used by the public.

On each event day prior to gates open there will be a litter pick sweep of the site to ensure that it is entirely free of waste.

Facilities will be provided throughout the site and the exterior areas for the collection of general waste. Collection of waste will primarily be wheeled bins. These will allow movement to collection points and mechanized emptying. Bins will not be positioned close to structures or external fencing whilst in use. Waste will not be allowed to accumulate. No storage will be permitted underneath structures or vehicles. The waste management plan incorporates the new bin system rolled out across WA including Containers for Change, and General Waste. The event will enforce compostable packaging for all traders.

MR Refund will be engaged to manage collection and recycling of all containers for change items.

During the event, the cleaning team will patrol the site and surrounding area. Macro Music will manage the Cleaning Operations and staffing.

Following the close of the event the site will be manually litter picked. All bins will be emptied. A schedule for waste collection will be agreed between Waste Service

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

provider and the Site Management Team.

Risks associated with handling waste and waste receptacles should be assessed and controlled by the waste management and cleaning service providers, including the provision of appropriate PPE, clothing and equipment. Instruction, training and supervision to enable the work to be carried out safely is the responsibility of the waste management and cleaning service providers.

Please see Appendix 11 Waste Management Plan – to be confirmed.



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

9. Event Contact List

	Role	Contact	Company	Number
EM	Event Manager/Director	Ross Macpherson	Macro Music	0423 004 518
EC	Event Contact	Melissa Verdouw	Macro Music	0432 777 805
OM	Operations Manager	Ali Craze	Festival HQ	0414 997 241
SM	Site Manager	TBC		
VM	Venue Manager	Melissa Verdouw	Macro Music	0432 777 805
TM	Traffic Management		Overwatch Traffic Services	
WAPOL	WA Police Service	TBC	LEU	
		Sgt Greg Woodward	Fremantle Police	0437 794 767
WAPOL	Snr Sgt Officer in Charge Major Events Coordination Unit	Snr Sgt Glenn Dowding	Maylands Police Complex	(08) 93707344 0447572762
LGA	Local Govt Authority	Erin Smith	Augusta Margaret River Shire	0439 253 401
SJA	St John Ambulance	Perth Office	St John Ambulance	
DFES	Fire Brigade District Officer	TBC	DFES	General on call 9771 6820 for event advice or support. Mobile 0429 980 010
SES	State Emergency Services	As Above	SES	As Above
SEC	Security	Gerard Martinet	Rooforce Security	0410 356 270



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Appendix 1 Conditions of Entry
Appendix 2 Terms and Conditions
Appendix 3 Site Map
Appendix 4 Traffic Management Plan
Appendix 5 Disability Access Inclusion Plan
Appendix 6 Medical Plan
Appendix 7 Noise Management Plan
Appendix 8 Regulation 18 Approval
Appendix 9 Resident Notification Letter
Appendix 10 Security Management Plan
Appendix 11 Emergency Management Plan
Appendix 12 Youth Management Plan



Unit 1/ 18 Parry Street, Fremantle, WA 6160
Tel: 1300 909 995

**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

Stephanie Johnson
Manager Community, Arts, Culture and Events
The Shire of Augusta Margaret River
41 Wallcliffe Road
Margaret River WA 6285

24 June 2024

Dear Stephanie

LETTER OF SUPPORT – MACRO MUSIC

The Augusta Margaret River Football and Netball Club would like to express their support and enthusiasm for the potential Macro Music event proposed for November 2024. The club believe that music has the power to bring people together, uplift spirits and create unforgettable experiences, which we believe this event will undoubtedly accomplish, due to their extensive experience and proven record of running successful events.

It is fantastic to see the Augusta Margaret River Shire looking at new ways to create a space where artists can showcase their talents and the Shire can showcase the incredible community resources and surroundings on offer. Events such as these play a crucial role in the community, by fostering creativity, and promoting cultural exchange.

The club understands that other venues within the Shire have been raised as potential locations for this event. Please note the below table that addresses each of these alternatives:

Main Oval	Western Oval	Speedway
Close proximity to town and accommodation	Close proximity to town and accommodation	Slightly out of town. Not allowing for foot traffic and pedestrian access.
Easily accessible for buses and large traffic volumes	Traffic management flow issues, with limited accessibility and turn around options	Only one entry and exit. Limited traffic management options
Appropriate lighting and facilities to accommodate a large number of patrons	Limited facilities to accommodate large numbers	Limited facilities to accommodate large numbers
Appropriate power facilities to accommodate large events	Limited power facilities	Limited power facilities

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Safer areas that can be sectioned off for cash handling purposes and safety issues	Limited areas that can be safely sectioned off	Limited areas that can be safely sectioned off
Entire venue can be sectioned off safely with appropriate fencing, to ensure no unwanted access is obtained	Large area backing onto bushland, that may make it harder to fence off	Large area backing onto bushland, that may make it harder to fence off
Grassed areas, friendly for patrons to enjoy the concert	Grassed areas, friendly for patrons to enjoy the concert	Limited grassed areas, for patrons to enjoy the concert

The main oval has been constructed in a way that it allows for easily accessible traffic management options, as well as areas that can be sectioned off to allow for admission to be limited to paying patrons only. The main oval is a resource the Shire should establish as a venue for future events and community gatherings, due to its close proximity to town and many accommodation options.

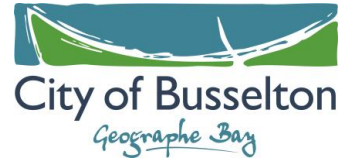
The club believes that music events such as these provide a wonderful opportunity to all members of the community and look forward to working closely with the Shire and event promoters to ensure events like these can take place. It is also fantastic to see that events such as these will benefit local businesses and vendors, as they help make this event a success, before, during and after.

The club is confident that this event will be a great success and will leave a lasting impact on all who attend, and are proud to offer our support.

We look forward to hearing from the Shire soon. Please do not hesitate to contact myself on 0402 035 510 or via email at amrfc@thehawksfc.com.au, or Kris Longmore, President on 0450 630 747.

Kind regards
Brad Tanis – Vice President

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024



Contact: Peta Pulford
08 9781 0413
Peta.pulford@busselton.wa.gov.au

2 July 2024

Stephanie Johnson
Manager Arts, Community and Economic Development, Shire of Augusta Margaret River
sjohnson@amrshire.wa.gov.au

Dear Stephanie

RE: MACRO MUSIC

The City of Busselton has worked with Macro Music since 2016 in the delivery of large scale music events. In this time, we have worked closely with them to ensure that all events delivered are safe, compliant and successful.

Macro Music is WA owned, and they work with local suppliers to deliver events, meaning that the economic impact is multiplied within the local community and throughout the South West region. On average, they spend in excess of \$200,000 per event with local suppliers, businesses, community groups, and employing staff, which makes a huge impact on the local economy. Additional to that, each event generates in the vicinity of \$2M - \$5M in regional economic benefit, through significant patron spend on accommodation, food and beverage, transportation and other activities.

The City has confidence in Macro Music, not only in being able to deliver events that meet and exceed all expectations but also in their eagerness to work with all levels of Government and all departments to ensure they comply and meet all necessary requirements. They pride themselves on their reputation, and their approach is thorough, considered and clear in their intention to actively pre-empt and respond to any issues or identified risks associated with the festival. They have always been prompt in working through solutions and then implementing future planning to mitigate any further risks.

Given that their events have taken place on our active sporting grounds, they have been extremely mindful of taking care to preserve the playing surfaces. Under guidance from our Parks & Gardens teams, they are open to making changes to site setups to ensure that the grounds are protected and returned to us in the best possible condition.

We have always found Ross and Mel extremely professional and easy to work with, and this has been echoed by our wider City team and other external agencies that have been involved with their events. The City of Busselton would have no hesitation in working with Macro Music in the future.

If you would like any further information, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Yours sincerely

Peta Pulford
MANAGER EVENTS AND CULTURE

All Communications to:

T (08) 9781 0444 Locked Bag 1 Busselton WA 6280
E city@busselton.wa.gov.au www.busselton.wa.gov.au

*Where environment, lifestyle
and opportunity meet!*



*Environmental Protection (Noise)
Regulations 1997*

**SUMMARY OF THE
REGULATIONS**



Department of
Environmental Protection

Westralia Square,
141 St Georges Terrace, Perth 6000
Telephone: 9222 7000 Facsimile: 9322 2850

CONTENTS

PREFACE	1
OVERVIEW OF THE REGULATIONS	2
Main features	2
Special cases	2
EXPLANATION OF TERMS	3
ASSIGNED NOISE LEVELS	4
About assigned noise levels	4
Compliance with assigned noise levels	4
Noise character	5
Assigned levels	5
Table of assigned noise levels	6
DETERMINING ASSIGNED LEVELS	7
Definition of types of premises	7
How to determine assigned levels for noise-sensitive premises	7
WORKED EXAMPLE OF ASSIGNED LEVELS	8
Sample calculation of assigned noise levels for a noise-sensitive premises	8
MEASUREMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF NOISE	10
Noise measurement	10
Place of measurement	10
Microphone position	10
Instrument calibration	10
SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR INDUSTRY	11
Non-conforming uses and changes of zoning	11
What can be done if the assigned levels cannot be met	11
SPECIAL CASE REGULATIONS	
BLASTING NOISE	12
AGRICULTURAL NOISE	13
CONSTRUCTION NOISE	14
EQUIPMENT USED ON RESIDENTIAL PREMISES	15
BELLRINGING AND CALLS TO WORSHIP	16
NOISE FROM COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES	17
NOISE FROM OUTDOOR CONCERTS	18

PREFACE

Noise can seriously disrupt peoples' lives, causing loss of sleep, interference to activities and emotional stress. Local governments and the Department of Environmental Protection deal with thousands of complaints about neighbourhood noise each year in Western Australia. So it is important that we have in place a fair and effective set of rules to govern noise emissions in this State.

The *Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997* were gazetted on 31 October 1997, to come into effect on 31 January 1998. These regulations replace the *Noise Abatement (Neighbourhood Annoyance) Regulations 1979*. While the former regulations served the State well, they were never designed to operate under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*.

The new regulations have been tailored to the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*. The regulations are a "prescribed standard" under sections 51, 62 (4), 65, 74 (3) and clause 22 of Schedule 4 of the Act. Noise emissions which exceed the prescribed standard can be regarded as "pollution" and "unreasonable noise" under Section 3 of the Act.

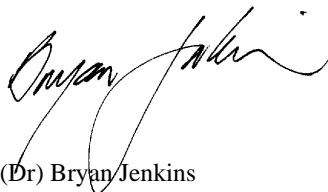
The regulations are fair. They set noise limits which have been carefully designed to ensure that noise from other premises is kept to acceptable levels. At the same time they are flexible enough to allow for reasonable economic, cultural and social activity to occur.

The regulations will be effective in practice. They set out clear methods for noise assessment and control, providing certainty to industry as to what standard is expected. For the most part, the regulations will still be administered by local governments, as were the former regulations. The clearer guidance in the new regulations should make for more effective enforcement where noise emissions are excessive.

The basis for determining the new assigned noise levels is the land use where the noise is received. The surrounding land uses are also included. This method recognises and protects the quiet surroundings many of us enjoy, while also recognising the influence of industry, commerce and transport on our noise environment. The assigned noise levels also recognise relevant Australian Standards for noise and are generally consistent with the former WA regulations, while providing greater certainty as to the standards to be achieved.

The new regulations have been through a long process of consultation with industry, government and the community. They reflect the valuable input of those groups and the final drafts have received broad support from all quarters. There will be a review of their effectiveness through a further public process over the next two years.

I believe these regulations will greatly improve the management of environmental noise in Western Australia.



(Dr) Bryan Jenkins
Chief Executive Officer
Department of Environmental Protection

31 October 1997

OVERVIEW OF THE REGULATIONS

MAIN FEATURES

- **The regulations deal with -**
 - * all noise passing from one premises to another, including from one unit to another in a block of units;
 - * noise from public places as it affects adjacent premises; and
 - * providing a basis for determining acceptable noise levels in relation to land use.
- **The regulations don't deal with -**
 - * noise within one premises, eg in a workplace;
 - * noise from traffic on roads, or trains, except model trains;
 - * noise from aircraft, except model planes; and
 - * noise from safety warning devices.
- **Noise can be assessed by two methods -**
 - * by measurements of the sound levels; or
 - * by ear, by a police officer or authorised person.
- **Noise from public places is now -**
 - * under the same rules as noise from premises; and
 - * subject to a fine of \$200 for a first offence.
- **Assigned noise levels** (the highest noise levels that can be received) have been set differently for -
 - * noise-sensitive premises, eg residences;
 - * commercial premises, eg shops, offices; and
 - * industrial premises, eg factories, mines.
 - * noises of different durations, eg a short duration noise like a car in a driveway can be at a higher level.
- **For noise-sensitive premises**, assigned levels are calculated by looking at land use zonings within circles of 100m and 450m radius from the noise receiver, including -
 - * the proportion of industrial land use zonings;
 - * the proportion of commercial zonings; and
 - * the presence of major roads.
- **Non-conforming land uses** can be recognised in the calculation of assigned noise levels.
- **Time of day** also affects the assigned levels for noise-sensitive premises, as follows -
 - * lowest levels at night (10pm to 7am any day or to 9am Sundays and Public Holidays);
 - * higher levels during the evenings (7pm to 10pm) and on Sundays and Public Holidays (9am to 7pm); and
 - * highest levels during the day (7am to 7pm Monday to Saturday).
- **Measured noise levels** are automatically increased if the noise is -
 - * impulsive, eg banging, thumping;
 - * tonal, eg whining, droning;
 - * modulated, eg like a siren; and

SPECIAL CASES

The new regulations make provision for special cases, to allow reasonable amounts of activities that benefit the community. These activities need not meet the assigned levels. In each case, however, the activity must comply with conditions set in the regulations.

The special cases are:

- **Agriculture** - provided it can be shown that farming vehicles are not unduly noisy, or if used at night, that the work is necessary;
- **Approval where assigned levels can't be met** - intended for some large industrial premises, this regulation allows the Environment Minister to approve a variation to the assigned levels after a public assessment process run by the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA);
- **Bellringing and calls to worship** - provided certain conditions relating to sound levels and times of events are met;
- **Blasting** - provided certain sound levels and hours of blasting are met;

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

- **Construction sites** - provided the work is carried out -
 - * between 7am and 7pm on any day which is not a Sunday or Public Holiday
 - * according to certain good noise control practices; and
 - * if work is to be done outside these hours, the work must be necessary and be done according to an approved noise management plan.
- **Equipment used on residential premises** - assigned levels will not apply to -
 - * any equipment that requires the constant presence of an operator, and which has been operating for less than two hours on that day; and
 - * a musical instrument which has been in use for less than one hour on that day

provided the equipment is used -

 - * during daytime;
 - * in a reasonable manner; and
 - * so as not to unreasonably interfere with neighbours.
- **Outdoor concerts** - the special regulation allows the local council to approve up to two (or possibly more) concerts or similar events at a venue in any 12-month period, under certain conditions.
- **Community activities** - noise management procedures are set out for certain listed activities, eg: crowds cheering at football matches, the Perth Royal Agricultural Show. Assigned levels will not apply to these activities.

EXPLANATION OF TERMS

Some of the terms used in this document are explained below.

- **Chief executive officer (CEO)** is defined in the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (“the Act”) as the chief executive officer of the Department of Environmental Protection. As this power is delegated under these regulations to the chief executive officers of all local governments in the state, references to the chief executive officer in these regulations also means the Town Clerk, Shire Clerk or City Manager of the local council, unless otherwise noted.
- **Noise** is defined in the Act to include vibration of any frequency, whether transmitted through air or any other physical medium.
- **Noise level** means the level of noise measured in decibels, or dB. The terms dB(A) and L_A mean the noise level measured in decibels with the A-weighting switched in. The A-weighting is an electronic weighting network which approximates the frequency response of the normal human ear.
- **Occupier** is defined in the Act to mean a person who is in occupation or control of a premises, or a part of a premises where there are several occupiers, whether or not that person is the owner of the premises or that part of the premises.
- **Pollution** is defined in the Act to mean direct or indirect alteration of the environment -
 - (a) to its detriment or degradation;
 - (b) to the detriment of any beneficial use; or
 - (c) of a prescribed kind.
- **Practicable** is defined in the Act to mean reasonably practicable having regard to, among other things, local conditions and circumstances (including costs) and to the current state of technical knowledge.
- **Premises** is defined in the Act to mean residential, industrial or other premises of any kind whatsoever and includes land, water and equipment.

ASSIGNED NOISE LEVELS

ABOUT ASSIGNED NOISE LEVELS

Assigned noise levels are the levels of noise allowed to be received at a premises at a particular time of the day or night.

The assigned levels form “prescribed standards” under Sections 51, 62 (4), 65, 74 (3) and clause 22 of Schedule 4 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986*. Causing or allowing noise emissions which exceed the prescribed standard is an offence in itself, and can also be regarded as “pollution” or “unreasonable noise” under Section 3 of the Act.

It is therefore an offence for the noise emitted from a premises or public place to exceed the assigned noise level at another premises. There are some exceptions to this, for which you will need to refer to Pages 10 to 17 of this booklet.

The new assigned noise levels replace those in the *Noise Abatement (Neighbourhood Annoyance) Regulations 1979*, which have been repealed.

The new assigned noise levels have been carefully designed to ensure that noise from other premises is kept to acceptable levels.

There are different assigned levels for -

- * noise-sensitive premises, eg residences;
- * commercial premises, eg shops, offices; and
- * industrial premises, eg factories, mines.

These types of premises are described in more detail on Page 6.

The assigned levels for noise-sensitive premises vary depending on the time of day, being lower at night when people are more sensitive to noise.

For noise-sensitive premises, the assigned levels also depend on how close the house is to industrial and commercial areas and to major roads.

Note that assigned noise levels always apply at the premises **receiving** the noise.

COMPLIANCE WITH ASSIGNED NOISE LEVELS

Regulation 7 requires that “noise emitted from any premises when received at other premises must not cause, or significantly contribute to, a level of noise which exceeds the assigned level in respect of noise received at premises of that kind”.

A noise emission is taken to “significantly contribute to” a level of noise if the noise emission is less than a level which is 5dB below the assigned level at the point of reception.

For example, if the assigned level was 40dB(A) and the measured level, including the noise source and other noise, was 44dB(A), then the noise source would not be “significantly contributing” if its level was 35dB(A) or less.

Where it is hard to measure the level of a noise emission at the point of reception, because of other noises, regulation 7 allows it to be determined by either -

- * measurement at its point of reception with other noises not present; or
- * calculation based on a noise level measured close to the source of the noise emission.

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

NOISE CHARACTER

Regulation 7 also requires that the noise character must be “free” of annoying characteristics, namely -

- tonality, eg. whining, droning;
- modulation, eg, like a siren; and
- impulsiveness, eg. banging, thumping.

Regulation 9 sets out objective tests to assess whether the noise is taken to be “free” of these characteristics.

If these characteristics cannot be reasonably and practicably removed, eg. in the case of an emission like music, then a series of adjustments to the measured levels are set out, and the adjusted level must comply with the assigned level. The adjustments are set out below.

Adjustment where noise emission is not music these adjustments are cumulative to a maximum of 15 dB			Adjustment where noise emission is music	
Where tonality is present	Where modulation is present	Where impulsiveness is present	Where impulsiveness is not present	Where impulsiveness is present
+5 dB	+5 dB	+10 dB	+10 dB	+15 dB

ASSIGNED LEVELS

Regulation 8 defines three types of assigned levels:

- **L_{A max}** assigned level means a noise level which is not to be exceeded at any time;
- **L_{A1}** assigned level means a noise level which is not to be exceeded for more than 1% of the time, eg. for more than one minute in 100 minutes (one hour 40 minutes); and
- **L_{A10}** assigned level means a noise level which is not to be exceeded for more than 10% of the time, eg. for more than ten minutes in 100 minutes.

The idea of having three assigned levels is to allow for brief louder noises, such as a car going up a driveway.

The time period over which the noise levels can be assessed must be between 15 minutes and four hours and must allow for a representative assessment of the noise emission.

The table below sets out the assigned levels for different types of receiving premises and different times of the day.

The method for calculating the influencing factor on which the assigned levels are based is shown, with a worked example, on Pages 6 to 8 of this booklet.

For further information on the measurement of noise levels, see Page 9 of this booklet.

TABLE OF ASSIGNED NOISE LEVELS

Type of premises receiving noise	Time of day	Assigned level (dB)		
		L _{A10}	L _{A1}	L _{A max}
Noise sensitive premises at locations within 15 metres of a building directly associated with a noise sensitive use	0700 to 1900 hours Monday to Saturday	45 + influencing factor	55 + influencing factor	65 + influencing factor
	0900 to 1900 hours Sunday and public holidays	40 + influencing factor	50 + influencing factor	65 + influencing factor
	1900 to 2200 hours all days	40 + influencing factor	50 + influencing factor	55 + influencing factor
	2200 hours on any day to 0700 hours Monday to Saturday and 0900 hours Sunday and public holidays	35 + influencing factor	45 + influencing factor	55 + influencing factor
Noise sensitive premises at locations further than 15 metres from a building directly associated with a noise sensitive use	All hours	60	75	80
Commercial premises	All hours	60	75	80
Industrial and utility premises	All hours	65	80	90

The “influencing factor” is calculated for each noise-sensitive premises receiving noise. It takes into account the amount of industrial and commercial land and the presence of major roads within a 450m radius around the noise receiver.

The influencing factor will range from zero to about 20 in most cases. So for an influencing factor of zero, that is, where there is no industry or commerce and no major road, the L_{A 10} assigned level for the period 7am to 7pm Monday to Saturday would be 45dB(A) at locations within 15 metres of a building directly associated with a noise-sensitive use, that is, within 15 metres of the residence. If the influencing factor is calculated to be 7dB(A), that is, where there is some industry or commerce or a major road, the L_{A 10} assigned level at this time would be 45 + 7 = 52dB(A).

The method of calculating influencing factors is shown on the following pages, with a worked example.

DETERMINING ASSIGNED LEVELS

DEFINITION OF TYPES OF PREMISES

Before using the assigned noise levels table to determine assigned levels, you should check whether the type of premises receiving the noise is industrial and utility, commercial or noise sensitive.

The various types of premises referred to in the table of assigned noise levels are defined in Schedule 1 to the regulations. Here is a summary of them:

Industrial and utility premises -

- Premises used for providing water, electricity, communications, etc;
- Premises used by aircraft or ships, as a freight yard or for passenger transport;
- Industrial premises;
- Mine sites and quarries;
- Waste disposal sites; and
- Offices, grounds and caretakers' residences which are part of the above.

Commercial premises -

- Offices and retail shops;
- Premises in or from which meals or food are sold to the public;
- Service stations;
- Indoor amusement centres eg theatres;
- Outdoor amusement centres;
- Hotels which don't provide accommodation;
- Health centres;
- Hospitals with 150 or more beds;
- Centres for community meetings;
- Testing laboratories;
- Veterinary clinics, kennels and the like; and
- Offices, grounds and caretakers' residences which are part of the above.

Noise sensitive premises -

- Premises occupied solely or mainly for residential or accommodation purposes;
- Rural premises;
- Caravan parks and camping grounds;
- Hospitals with less than 150 beds;
- Rehabilitation centres, care institutions and the like;
- Educational institutions;
- Premises used for public worship;
- Hotels which provide accommodation to the public;
- Premises used for aged care or child care;
- Prisons and detention centres; and
- Any other premises not referred to above under industrial and utility or commercial premises.

HOW TO DETERMINE ASSIGNED LEVELS FOR NOISE-SENSITIVE PREMISES

You will note from the table that the assigned levels for noise-sensitive premises rely on an "influencing factor". The influencing factor is designed to take into account the amount of commercial, industrial and transport activity around the receiving premises. Here is how to work it out:

Step 1 - Obtain a council zoning map covering an area up to 500 metres from the receiving point;

Step 2 - Draw two circles around the receiving point, of 100 metres radius and 450 metres radius;

Step 3 - Work out the percentage of each circle which is taken up with Industrial zonings and Commercial zonings. Note that the industrial and commercial areas in the inner circle are also counted in the outer circle;

SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024

Step 4 - Add up the percentages as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} & (\% \text{ industrial in small circle} + \% \text{ industrial in large circle}) \times 1/10 = I \\ & (\% \text{ commercial in small circle} + \% \text{ commercial in large circle}) \times 1/20 = C \end{aligned}$$

Step 5 - Work out the Transport Factor as follows:

- Major road (more than 15,000 vehicles/day) in small circle, TF = 6
- Major road in large circle, TF = 2
- For each secondary road (6,000 - 15,000 vehicles/day) in small circle, TF = 2

Note: TF cannot be more than 6;

Step 6 - Add I, C and TF from Steps 4 and 5 to obtain the Influencing Factor; and

Step 7 - Now fill in the table of assigned levels by adding in the Influencing Factor to obtain the L_{A10} , L_{A1} and L_{Amax} assigned levels.

WORKED EXAMPLE OF ASSIGNED LEVELS

SAMPLE CALCULATION OF ASSIGNED NOISE LEVELS FOR A NOISE-SENSITIVE PREMISES

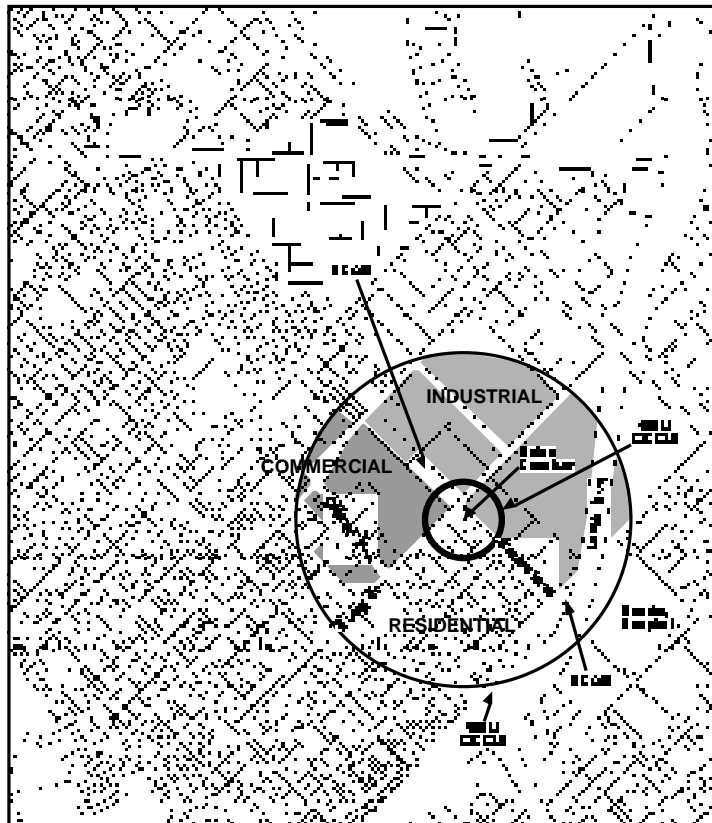
The receiving point is a residence at the corner of Ewing Street and Davies Lane, Bentley.

Steps 1 and 2 - Obtain a zoning map and draw two circles around the receiving point, of 100 metres radius and 450 metres radius.

Step 3 - Percentages of industrial and commercial zonings -

% industrial in small circle	= 20%
% industrial in large circle	= 34%
% commercial in small circle	= 15%
% commercial in large circle	= 16%

Note: Bentley Hospital is zoned for special purposes, so the land area is assessed according to the definition of types of premises (see Page 6). As the hospital has 250 beds, the land is taken to be commercial.



**SHIRE OF AUGUSTA MARGARET RIVER
ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA 24 JULY 2024**

Step 4 - Add percentages

$$\begin{aligned}
 I &= (\% \text{ industrial small circle} + \% \text{ industrial large circle}) \times 1/10 \\
 &= (20 + 34) \times 1/10 \\
 &= 5.4
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 C &= (\% \text{ commercial small circle} + \% \text{ commercial large circle}) \times 1/20 \\
 &= (15 + 16) \times 1/20 \\
 &= 1.5
 \end{aligned}$$

Step 5 - Transport Factor

Albany Highway: 35,000 vehicles/day approximately
Leach Highway: 39,000 vehicles/day approximately

As there are major roads (>15,000 vehicles/day) in outer circle - TF = 2

Step 6 - Add I, C and TF to obtain Influencing Factor

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{Influencing Factor} &= I + C + \text{TF} \\
 &= 5.4 + 1.5 + 2 \\
 &= 9 \text{ (rounded to a full number)}
 \end{aligned}$$

Step 7 - Fill in the table of assigned levels by adding nine to the L_{A10} , L_{A1} and $L_{A \max}$ assigned levels.

Part of premises receiving noise	Time of day	Assigned level (dB)		
		L_{A10}	L_{A1}	$L_{A \max}$
Locations within 15 metres of a building directly associated with a noise sensitive use	0700 to 1900 hours Monday to Saturday	54 (45 + 9)	64 (55 + 9)	74 (65 + 9)
	0900 to 1900 hours Sunday and public holidays	49	59	74
	1900 to 2200 hours all days	49	59	64
	2200 hours on any day to 0700 hours Monday to Saturday and 0900 hours Sunday and public holidays	44	54	64
Locations further than 15 metres from a building directly associated with a noise sensitive use	All hours	60	75	80

MEASUREMENT AND ASSESSMENT OF NOISE

NOISE MEASUREMENT

The way to establish whether or not a noise emission is meeting the assigned level is to carry out sound level measurements. The instrument normally used for this is a sound level meter. Special tape recorders and analysers may also be used. The science of sound measurement calls for certain rules to be put in place in order that the results will be fair and repeatable.

Sound measurements need to be done over a long enough period to enable the assessing officer to determine the $L_{A \max}$, L_{A1} and L_{A10} levels of the noise emission over a “representative assessment period” of 15 minutes to four hours.

PLACE OF MEASUREMENT (Regulation 19)

When the premises receiving the noise has a building or buildings and surrounding land, the noise may be measured either outside the buildings and within the boundary, or inside the buildings, but can only be measured inside if -

- the use of the building is directly associated with the type of premises receiving the noise, for example, the building is an office on a Commercial premises or a house on a noise-sensitive premises; and
- the building is of a type of construction that is typical of buildings so used. For example, one would not carry out a sound measurement inside a tent, as its construction is not typical of a house.

Where the premises receiving the noise is a caravan park or camping ground, measurements are to be made outside of a caravan, camp or park home.

The measurement is taken inside where -

- there is no surrounding land; or
- the noise is coming through a common wall or from another part of the building.

Where a measurement is made inside, the measured level is adjusted by -

- +15 dB if the external doors and windows are shut; or
- +10 dB if the external doors and windows are open.

MICROPHONE POSITION (Regulations 20 and 21)

The microphone must be at least 1.2 metres above the ground and at least three metres from any other sound reflecting surface, if practicable, to avoid the effect of sound reflections. Indoor measurements must be made at least one metre from any open external window or door.

Measurement of airblast levels during blasting must be done outdoors, with the microphone 1.2 to 1.6 metres above the ground and at least five metres from any other reflecting surface.

INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION (Regulations 22, 23 and Schedule 4)

Schedule 4 sets out various standards to which the sound measuring instruments must comply.

The instrument must have been calibrated in an approved laboratory within the two-year period immediately preceding its date of use, to check that its performance meets the standards. An approved laboratory is one which has been approved by the CEO of the Department of Environmental Protection, or is registered with the National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA).

Field performance checks must be carried out before and after measurements.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR INDUSTRY

NON-CONFORMING USES AND CHANGES OF ZONING (Regulation 10)

A **non-conforming use** is one where, for example, a factory is operating legally on land which is zoned for residential use. This situation occurs where the factory was on that site prior to the rezoning to residential uses.

In doing the calculation of influencing factor to determine the assigned level at a residence near such a factory, it would be unfair to use the actual zoning (residential) in the calculation. To make this situation fair, the regulations allow the **factory land to be treated as industrial** when doing the calculation. The same would apply for a non-conforming use which was commercial on residential land.

There is also a special case **when land is rezoned from industrial or commercial to residential, after these regulations come into effect**. In this case, new residences built on the rezoned land will be treated as noise-sensitive premises, but **the calculation of influencing factor will be done as though the land was still industrial or commercial**. The idea of this is to make sure new residences are not placed too close to existing industrial or commercial premises.

In order to take advantage of the above provisions, the occupiers of the industrial or commercial premises emitting noise must:

- obtain an acknowledgement from the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) that this regulation affects those premises;
- display a prominent sign at the premises detailing the EPA's acknowledgement;
- lodge a copy of the EPA's acknowledgement with the local council; and
- support the claim to the EPA with statutory declarations covering the relevant facts.

WHAT CAN BE DONE IF THE ASSIGNED LEVELS CANNOT BE MET (Regulation 17)

There will be genuine cases where the assigned levels cannot reasonably or practicably be met. This could be an existing industry or mine site which is very close to residences. Or it could be a proposed industry or mine site which cannot be located far enough away from residences.

In such cases, the person who believes they cannot reasonably or practicably meet the assigned levels can apply to the Environment Minister for approval to allow the noise emission to exceed or vary from the assigned level.

The application will go through a very fair public process, as follows -

- The Minister will refer the application to the EPA for assessment;
- The EPA will assess the application with the assistance of the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) and report back to the Minister, who will make the decision;
- The EPA will determine the form, content, timing and procedure of the assessment, and can require any person to provide it with information to assist in the assessment;
- The Minister's approval can be for a set period and may include conditions or restrictions;
- The Minister can amend or revoke an approval, but must first ask the EPA to report on the matter;
- Notice of an approval, amendment or revocation of an approval will be published in the WA Government Gazette;
- If a condition of an approval is breached, the approval ceases, and the assigned levels apply; and
- Any person, either the applicant or another person, who disagrees with the Minister's decision may appeal within 14 days of the gazettal.

SPECIAL CASE REGULATIONS

The next section of this booklet deals with special regulations which have been made to allow for reasonable amounts of economic, cultural and social activity at levels which may exceed the assigned levels, but are within normal community expectations.

BLASTING NOISE

HOW THE REGULATION WORKS (Regulation 11)

In the regulation dealing with blasting -

- “*blasting*” is defined as the use of explosives to fracture -
 - * rock, coal and other minerals for later recovery; or
 - * structural components or other items to facilitate removal from a site or for reuse
- “*airblast level*” means a noise level resulting from blasting;
- The assigned noise levels set in regulations 7 and 8 do not apply to airblast levels from blasting;
- The regulation on blasting sets specific airblast levels for blasting, which form a “prescribed standard”;
- These airblast levels apply to blasting carried out on any premises or public place; and
- The regulation does not address ground vibration from blasting.

DAYTIME BLASTING

For blasting carried out between 7am and 6pm on any day which is not a Sunday or public holiday, the airblast level received on any other premises must not exceed -

- * 125 dB $L_{\text{linear, peak}}$ for any blast; and
- * 120 dB $L_{\text{linear, peak}}$ for nine in any 10 consecutive blasts, regardless of the interval between blasts.

BLASTING ON SUNDAYS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

For blasting carried out between 7am and 6pm on a Sunday or public holiday, the airblast level received on any other premises must not exceed -

- * 120 dB $L_{\text{linear, peak}}$ for any blast; and
- * 115 dB $L_{\text{linear, peak}}$ for nine in any 10 consecutive blasts, regardless of the interval between blasts.

BLASTING AT OTHER TIMES

Airblast levels resulting from blasting on any premises or public place must not exceed 90 dB $L_{\text{linear, peak}}$ at any other premises outside the periods between 7am and 6pm on any day.

The only exception to this is that explosives which have previously been placed and primed may be fired if necessary to meet a safety requirement of the Department of Minerals and Energy, in which case the levels must meet those given above for daytime and weekend blasting, for the time when the blast was scheduled to be fired.

MEASUREMENT OF AIRBLAST LEVELS (Regulation 21 and Schedule 4)

See Page 9 of this booklet.

AGRICULTURAL NOISE

HOW THE REGULATION WORKS (Regulation 12)

Under the special case regulation dealing with rural activities -

- The assigned noise levels set out in regulations 7 and 8 do not apply to noise emitted from a farming vehicle on rural premises, under certain conditions;
- The “*rural premises*” to which the regulation 12 applies exclude premises used for intensive animal husbandry, poultry farming or dog kennels;
- A “*farming vehicle*” is defined as a motor vehicle which is used for, or in association with, soil preparation and cultivation, land drainage and water management, crop seeding and planting, crop spraying and fertilisation, pest management, produce harvesting or stock management; and
- A “*farming vehicle*” excludes a vehicle used for pumping water for crop or pasture irrigation or stock watering. This is intended to exclude stationary plant, which must meet the assigned levels.

DAYTIME WORK

The assigned levels for noise do not apply to noise emitted from a farming vehicle on rural premises at any time between sunrise and sunset if the farming vehicle complies with the noise emission limits in ADR 28/01 (see below).

NIGHT TIME WORK

The assigned levels for noise do not apply to noise emitted from a farming vehicle on rural premises at any time between sunset and sunrise if -

- * the farming vehicle complies with the noise emission limits in ADR 28/01 (see below); and
- * the occupier of the premises can show that it was reasonably necessary for the vehicle to be operated at night time. An example of work which was reasonably necessary would be 24-hour seeding after rain.

ADR 28/01 (Australian Design Rule 28/01) sets out noise emission limits for all types of vehicles. The noise limits to which a farming vehicle would need to comply would be those for goods vehicles intended for off-road use, of the same mass and engine power.

The regulation does not require that all farming vehicles be tested for noise levels. Rather, if there was a complaint about noise from a farming vehicle, the assessing officer could request that a test be done.

If the above conditions are not met, the farming vehicle must meet the assigned levels.

CONSTRUCTION NOISE

HOW THE REGULATION WORKS (Regulation 13)

Under the special case regulation dealing with construction sites -

- A “**construction site**” is defined as a premises or public place on which the sole or principal activity is the carrying out of construction work;
- “**Construction work**” is clearly defined as in the *Occupational Safety and Health Act 1994*;
- The assigned noise levels set in regulations 7 and 8 do not apply to noise emitted from a construction site as a result of construction work on Mondays to Saturdays, under certain conditions; and
- Work may be done between 7pm and 7am and on Sundays and public holidays, under a stricter set of conditions.

DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION

For construction work carried out between 7am and 7pm on any day which is not a Sunday or public holiday -

- the construction work must be carried out in accordance with control of noise practices set out in section six of Australian Standard 2436-1981 “Guide to Noise Control on Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Sites”;
- the equipment used for the construction work must be the quietest reasonably available; and
- the chief executive officer may request that a noise management plan be submitted for the construction work at any time.

CONSTRUCTION OUT OF HOURS

For construction work done outside the hours shown above -

- the work must be carried out in accordance with section six of AS 2436-1981;
- the equipment used must be the quietest reasonably available;
- the builder must advise all nearby occupants of the work to be done at least 24 hours before it commences;
- the builder must show that it was reasonably necessary for the work to be done out of hours; and
- the builder must submit to the chief executive officer (CEO) a noise management plan at least seven days before the work starts, and the plan must be approved by the CEO. The noise management plan must include details of -
 - * **need** for the work to be done out of hours
 - * **types of activity** which could be noisy
 - * **predictions** of noise levels
 - * **control** measures for noise and vibration
 - * **monitoring** of noise and vibration
 - * **complaint** response

If a builder failed to comply with these conditions, or with the approved noise management plan, the noise from the construction site would be treated the same as noise from any other premises and would need to meet the assigned levels.

Australian Standard 2436-1981

Section six of AS 2436-1981 gives practical guidance on noise control measures for construction sites, including the selection and siting of equipment, use of noise barriers and so on.

AS 2436-1981 also gives typical noise levels for construction plant. Where an unduly noisy item caused a problem, the assessing officer could direct that it be repaired or replaced by a quieter item.

EQUIPMENT USED ON RESIDENTIAL PREMISES

HOW THE REGULATION WORKS (Regulation 14)

Under the special case regulation dealing with equipment used on residential premises-

- The assigned noise levels set in regulations 7 and 8 do not apply to noise emitted from “specified equipment” used on residential premises, as long as it is used in a reasonable manner and between certain hours; and
- The “*specified equipment*” to which the regulation applies is any equipment which requires the constant presence of an operator for normal use. Specified equipment therefore includes many common household items, including lawnmowers and basketballs. However, equipment which could be turned on and left running, such as an airconditioner, is not specified equipment.

THE DETAILS

The assigned levels for noise do not apply to noise emitted from residential premises from the use of specified equipment if the following four conditions are met -

- The equipment is used -
 - * between 7am and 7pm on Monday to Saturday inclusive; or
 - * between 9am and 7pm on a Sunday or public holiday.

If the specified equipment is used outside these hours, the normal assigned noise levels must be met. Other equipment must meet the assigned levels at all times. An inspector can assess whether a noise emission meets the assigned levels by taking sound level readings.

- The equipment has not been used -
 - * for more than two hours since the beginning of the relevant day; or
 - * if it is a musical instrument, for more than one hour since the beginning of the relevant day.
- The specified equipment is used in a reasonable manner; and
- The noise resulting from the use of that specified equipment on those premises does not unreasonably interfere with the health, welfare, convenience, comfort or amenity of an occupier of premises receiving the noise.

Whether a level of interference is unreasonable or not is a matter that would be decided by the the inspector from the local council.

In deciding this, the test as to whether the noise is unreasonably interfering must be based on -

- the duration of the noise emission;
- how often noise emissions of that type occur; and
- the purpose for which the equipment is used.

If the above conditions were not met, the noise emissions would have to meet the assigned levels.

BELLRINGING AND CALLS TO WORSHIP

HOW THE REGULATION WORKS (Regulation 15)

Under the special case regulation dealing with bellringing and calls to worship -

- The assigned noise levels set in regulations 7 and 8 do not apply to noise emitted from bellringing and calls to worship, provided they are done according to certain conditions; and
- The regulation defines the following activities -
 - * **“amplified call to worship”** means a call or invitation to worship (including the ringing of a single bell or a set of bells) which is amplified or reproduced by the use of electronic amplification equipment;
 - * **“bellringing”** means the ringing of a set of bells, where not amplified by electronic amplification equipment;
 - * **“other call to worship”** means any call or invitation to worship (including the ringing of a single bell) other than bellringing or an amplified call to worship

The regulation applies to calls to worship on premises used for religious purposes and bellringing on any premises or public place. It does not apply to bellringing or calls to worship on residential premises.

The conditions applying to bellringing and calls to worship are given below.

THE DETAILS

- In the case of bellringing, no conditions apply if -
 - * the bells were in use in the year before 29 December 1995; or
 - * the sound level of the bells when measured on any other premises is 55dB(A) or less.
- In the case of -
 - * an amplified call to worship where the sound level when measured on any other premises is 55dB(A) or less; or
 - * any other call to worship;

the only conditions which apply are that -

 - * the premises on which the worship occurs must be exempt from paying rates under the *Local Government Act 1995* because of their religious use; and
 - * the call to worship must occur on the premises where the worship is to take place.
- In the case of -
 - * bellringing with bells which were not in use in the year before 29 December 1995; or
 - * an amplified call to worship -

where the sound level on any other premises exceeds 55dB(A), the bellringing or call to worship is limited to -

 - * the hours 8am to 7pm on Monday to Friday;
 - * the hours 9am to 7pm on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays;
 - * 10 minutes on each occasion;
 - * two occasions on any one day;
 - * 12 occasions in any period of two months; and
 - * eight occasions in any month.

The chief executive officer may ask for a log to be kept recording the date, time and duration of all bellringing or amplified calls to worship.

In the event that bellringing or a call to worship was occurring outside the set conditions, the noise emission would need to meet the normal assigned noise levels. The assessing officer could assess whether the noise emission met the assigned levels by taking sound level readings.

NOISE FROM COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES

HOW THE REGULATION WORKS (Regulation 16 and Schedule 2)

Under the special case regulation dealing with noise from community activities -

- The assigned noise levels set in regulations 7 and 8 do not apply to noise emitted from certain specified activities;
- The types of “*exempt noise*” to which the regulation refers are listed in Schedule 2 (see below);
- Where a noise problem occurs with an exempt noise, the regulation sets up a procedure for dealing with it;
- This procedure comes into effect where the chief executive officer is satisfied that -
 - * a type of exempt noise has increased in its level or in its effect on the environment; or
 - * a type of exempt noise has, or is likely to have, an adverse effect on the environment that exceeds its benefit to the community;
- In this case, the chief executive officer may issue a “*noise control notice*”, which is a new type of notice defined in the regulation (see below); and
- The regulation does not stop an authorised person from the council or the police taking urgent action under the provisions of the Environmental Protection Act relating to “*unreasonable noise*”, where necessary.

COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES - EXEMPT NOISE

Schedule 2 to the regulations lists the following activities as exempt noise -

1. Noise emitted by spectators at an organised sporting activity.
2. Noise emitted by participants and spectators at an a meeting or procession which has been authorised under the *Public Meetings and Processions Act 1984*.
3. Noise emitted from church services (as distinct from bellringing or calls to worship, which are covered by regulation 15 - see Page 15 of this booklet) where the worship takes place on land which is exempt from rates because of its religious use.
4. Noise emitted from a recreational or educational activity on educational premises under control of the principal. The activity may use musical instruments but not mechanical equipment.
5. Noise emitted from agricultural shows, fairs, fetes, exhibitions and similar events.

NOISE CONTROL NOTICE

A noise control notice -

- Is to specify the reason for which it is served;
- May require a person to take measures to control noise;
- May direct a person to apply for an approval to vary the assigned noise levels under regulation 17 (see Page 10 of this booklet for further information);
- May require a person to prepare a noise management plan;
- May be amended by the chief executive officer; and
- May be appealed by a person who is aggrieved by it.

If a person fails to comply with a noise control notice, then the noise ceases to be “exempt noise” and the emitted noise level must meet the assigned noise levels.

NOISE FROM OUTDOOR CONCERTS

HOW THE REGULATION WORKS (Regulation 18)

Under the special case regulation dealing with noise from outdoor concerts -

- The assigned noise levels set in regulations 7 and 8 do not apply to noise emitted from *“approved non-conforming events”*. The approval process is described below.
- While the event can be a sporting, cultural or entertainment event that is to be open to the public, in most cases the regulation will be used for outdoor concerts;
- The chief executive officer (CEO) can approve an event if satisfied that -
 - * its noise emissions would exceed the assigned levels; and
 - * it would lose its character or usefulness if it had to meet the assigned levels;
- The CEO can set such conditions as the CEO thinks fit;
- If the conditions are not met, then the approval ceases and the noise from the event will have to meet the assigned levels; and
- If the noise then exceeded the assigned levels, action could be taken for an offence. Alternatively, either the council or the police could take action under the provisions relating to *“unreasonable noise”*.

PROCESS FOR APPROVING EVENTS

- An application for approval must be made at least 60 days before the event.
- The application must be accompanied by a \$500 fee, however this can be reduced or waived if the event is for charitable purposes.
- The conditions imposed may -
 - * limit the duration of the event and the rehearsals;
 - * set start and end times for the event and rehearsals;
 - * set times when the stage, seating, etc can be set up and pulled down; and
 - * set any other requirements needed to contain the noise impact, including noise limits;
- The promoter must pay a fee for noise monitoring, set by the CEO, if the noise from an approved event is likely to exceed -
 - * 60dB(A) for a night time event (7pm to 7am); or
 - * 65dB(A) for a day time event (7am to 7pm)
- The CEO can amend the conditions but must first give the promoter 14 days notice;
- Generally, the CEO is not to approve more than two events in any 12-month period at any venue;
- However, the CEO can approve more than two events if satisfied that the majority of the affected residents have no objection to the holding of the extra events;
- If there are residents affected in more than one local government area, then both local governments must agree on the conditions for the event;
- If they cannot agree, the Environment Minister decides on the conditions for the event; and
- If the noise from two or more venues near to each other affects the same residents, the CEO can treat the venues as one venue.